

# SUBJECT INDEX: FIRST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS 1979–2004

## KEYS

### Issue abbreviations

#### 1979–1982

FW = Fall/Winter  
SS = Spring/Summer  
Ja = January  
Mr = March  
My = May  
Se = September  
Nv = November

#### From 1982 to the present

JF = January/February  
MA = March/April  
MJ = May/June  
(Su = Summer; 1983–1985)  
SO = September/October  
ND = November/December

Projects are followed by bracketed abbreviations [ ] indicating the shaft number and loom type if other than a regular floor loom.

### Loom abbreviations

RH = rigid heddle  
F = frame loom  
C = card/tablet weave  
I = inkle loom  
T = tapestry loom  
D = dobbie loom

IS = Instruction Supplement (Numbers preceded by IS indicate pages in the instruction supplement for issues in which these pages were numbered separately.)

## AFGHANS, BLANKETS, THROWS

Alderman, Sharon. "Cloud-Light Lap Robe." **JF96**: pp. 42–43, 84–85. [2, 4]  
—. "Dornick Twill Blue Plaid Lap Robe." **JF99**: pp. 58, 76–77. [4]  
—. "Easy As Pi." **SO00**: pp. 26–29. [8]  
—. "Honeycomb Revisited." **JF95**: pp. 36–38, 83. [8]  
—. "Magnified Twill Blanket." **ND85**: pp. 53, IS: 12–13. [4]  
—. "Twill Blanket." **Se82**: pp. 34, 82. [4]  
—. "Woolen Throw Inspired by Amanda Bourque." **MJ90**: pp. 46–47, 89. [4]  
Blumenthal, Betsy. "Gray and Rose Blanket." **ND90**: pp. 42, 71. [4]  
—. "A Lesson in Overdyeing." **SO91**: pp. 54–55, 74, 92. [4]  
Bradley, Louise. "Color-and-Weave Blanket." **JF91**: pp. 54–55, 76–77. [4]  
—. "Handspun Ikat." **Se81**: pp. 65–67. [RH, 2, 4]  
—. "Monk's Belt Lap Robe." **ND87**: pp. 56–57, IS: 14–15. [4]  
Brigham, Cory. "Oak and Sumac Throw." **JF89**: pp. 39, 78. [4]  
Caldwell, Lynn. "Chenille Plaid Throw." **SO96**: pp. 44, 95–96. [4]  
Carovano, Barbara. "Twill Plaid

Blanket." **SO93**: pp. 64, 91. [8]  
Collard, Terry. "Weekend Weaver: A Family Blanket for When You're Home Alone." **ND03**: pp. 64–66. [4, 8]  
Croghan, Joanne. "What's Black and White and Red All Over?" **JF92**: pp. 47, 82–83. [2, 8]  
Curran, Fran. "A Throw from Leftover Yarn." **SO95**: pp. 66–67, 89. [8]  
Davenport, Betty. "Large Cloths from Small Looms." **JF87**: pp. 72–73, IS: 13–14. [RH, 2]  
Dobrovolsky, Ardis. "Woodtones Log Cabin Afghan.IIS" **My82**: pp. 28–29, 88. [RH, 2]  
Drumm, Judith. "Lace Weave Afghan." **Mr82**: pp. 59, 88. [4]  
Duncan, Elaine. "Designing an Afghan for a Friend." **JF93**: pp. 40–41, 84. [4, 6]  
Ed. "A Blanket Snug." **ND82**: pp. 54, 96. [4]  
—. "Brushed Wool/Mohair Throw." **SO83**: pp. 59, 102, 104.  
Elkins, Barbara. "Topaz Lights Lap Robe." **ND95**: pp. 28–29. [4]  
Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Plaid Blanket and Pillow." **JF87**: pp. 71, IS: 14–15. [6]  
Farson, Laura. "Combine Weaving and Quilting for Coverlets and Throws." **JF04**: pp. 56–59. [2, 4]  
Fortin, Sarah. "Peppermint Tufts Throw." **SO97**: pp. 68, 85. [8]  
—. "Toasty Toes Throw." **SO98**: pp. 46, 76–77. [8]  
Freitag-Engstrom, Karen. "Christopher's Cover." **JF98**: pp. 56, 85. [2, 4]  
Gaynes, Margaret. "Double-Width Blankets on Four Shafts." **JF02**: pp. 40–43. [4]  
—. "Tips for Weaving Doublewidth." **JF89**: pp. 39–41, 77. [4]  
Germain, Mary. "Twill Plaid Blanket." **JF89**: pp. 40, 79. [8]  
Hagenbruch, Rita. "Peacock Pastime." **MJ03**: pp. 38–40. [4]  
Hans, Robyn. "Sarah's Plaid Afghan." **SO90**: pp. 55, 80–81. [4]  
Hart, Helen. "Waulked Blanket." **JF96**: pp. 41, 85–86. [2, 4]  
Heinrich, Linda. "The Buchanan Tartan for a Blanket." **MA03**: pp. 44–47. [4]  
Jaeger, Hector. "Prism Pleasure Blanket." **Su85**: pp. 58–59, IS: 13. [4]  
—. "Waffle Weave Afghan." **ND85**: pp. 54–55, IS: 13. [4]  
Jennings, Laurie. "Heathery Blanket." **SO93**: pp. 63, 91; *errata* **SO95**: p. 83. [2, 4]  
Johannesen, Betty. "A Rya Cover for Lap, Bed, or Wall." **SO03**: pp. 36–39. [4]  
Jones, Janice. "Cotton Lap Robe." **JF86**: pp. 42, IS: 5. [8]

Kaulitz, Manuela. "Blanket Weave." **SO93**: pp. 69–71, 94; *errata* **ND93**: p. 77. [8]  
Kolhonen, Faye. "Faye's Rainbow Cover-Up." **SO88**: pp. 24, 92. [2, 4]  
LaLena, Constance. "Fabrics for an Eccentric Den." **JF90**: pp. 88–91, 85–87; *errata* **MJ90**: p. 97. [2, 4, 5]  
—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Accent Pieces to Chase the Winter Blahs." **JF88**: pp. 88–90, IS: 13–14. [2, 4, 8]  
Lanning, Gwen. "Winter Roses Throw." **JF01**: pp. 72–74. [4]  
Lumley, Melissa; Wilson, Margaret. "Stained Glass Blanket." **MA00**: pp. 62–65. [2, 4]  
Lynde, Robin. "Fiesta Chenille Throw." **JF99**: pp. 57, 75–76. [2, 4]  
MacGeorge, Matilda. "Stadium Blanket and Case Set." **SO96**: pp. 46, 97–98. [8]  
Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Inviting Throws." **JF99**: pp. 60–61, 78–79. [2, 4]  
McKee, Courtney. "Carriage Blanket." **ND88**: pp. 46, 78. [8]  
Moore [Buchheit], Carla. "Brushed Blanket." **ND91**: pp. 75–76, 93. [2, 4]  
—. "Carpet Warp Blanket." **SO93**: pp. 65, 92–93. [4]  
—. "Indian Summer Blanket." **JF93**: pp. 53, 85. [4]  
—. "Paneled Throw and Lap Robe." **JF99**: pp. 54–55, 71–74; *errata* **ND99**: p. 15. [4]  
Murphy, Marilyn. "Ocean Mist Throw." **JF96**: pp. 28–29. [4]  
Nester, Julie. "Winter Wheat Afghan." **MA98**: pp. 59, 82. [8]  
Norvelle, Joan. "Chenille Basketweave Blanket." **SO96**: pp. 45, 100. [4]  
Percelay, Morris. "Baltique Plaid Afghan." **ND83**: pp. 53, 106. [2, 4]  
—. "Country Casual Afghan." **My82**: pp. 28–29, 88. [RH, 2]  
Rhode, Kathleen. "Easy Ikat." **MA94**: pp. 58–59, 85–86. [2, 4]  
Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: Double-Width Blankets on Eight Shafts." **JF02**: pp. 44–46. [8]  
Savel, Beverly. "Crayon Blanket and Pillows." **ND03**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]  
Schlegel, Lee-lee. "Overshot Afghan." **My82**: pp. 29, 89. [4]  
Schomp, Halcyon. "Bouclé Twill Spread." **SO83**: pp. 62, 106, 108. [4]  
—. "Home Weaving: A Happy Plaid." **79FW**: pp. 40–41. [4]  
—. "Pastel Throw and Pillow." **JF87**: pp. 74, IS: 15. [2, 4]  
—. "Plaid Blanket." **80SS**: pp. 36–37, 57. [2]

Schomp, Halcyon; Jaeger, Hector. "Sunny Skies Picnic Blanket." **Su84**: pp. 69, 106, 108. [4]  
Scorgie, Jean. "Tämä on Ihana!" **JF86**: pp. 44–45, IS: 7. [4]  
Sheeran, Pat. "Exploring Color." **ND88**: pp. 45, 76. [4]  
Sheret, Pat. "Keep it Simple: Wool and Mohair Throw." **ND85**: p. 59. [4]  
Snover, Susan. "Wooly Wrap-Up Throw." **JF85**: pp. 62–63. [2, 4]  
Steinkoenig, Judy. "Beechwood Throw." **MA84**: pp. 58, 97. [4]  
Stratton, Gretchen. "Classic Plaid Throw." **JF99**: pp. 59, 77. [8]  
—. "Dornick Twill Featherweight Throw." **JF97**: pp. 19–20, 68. [8]  
Switzer, Chris. "Pastel Bedthrow and Bed Cape." **80SS**: pp. 37, 59. [4]  
Taylor, Nancy. "Loita Hills Blanket, with Thanks to the Maasai." **MJ04**: pp. 48–51. [8]  
Tedder, Deborah. "Bright Pockets Afghan." **MJ98**: pp. 33, 95. [8]  
Theodore, Lynette. "Keep It Simple: Plaid Afghan." **ND85**: p. 58. [4]  
Tramba, Diane. "Winter Weaving: Plaid Blanket." **FW80**: pp. 27, 64–65. [4, 8]  
Voiers, Leslie. "The 8-Hour Blanket." **SO99**: pp. 28–31. [4]  
—. "Caribbean Blues Blanket." **JF93**: pp. 55, 88. [4]  
—. "Shades of Fall Lap Robe." **SO84**: pp. 71, 106. [4]  
—. "Shimmering Pastel Blanket." **JF86**: pp. 40–41, IS: 5. [4]  
Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Afghan Weaves from Baskets." **SO90**: pp. 92–94. [10]  
—. "Tools of the Designer." **Se81**: pp. 50–52. [RH, 2, 4]  
Whaley, Betty Lou. "Half-tone Twill: Four Blocks on Eight Shafts." **SO93**: pp. 66–68, 93. [8]  
Woodbury, DeeDee. "An Heirloom Blanket from the Nineteenth Century." **JF00**: pp. 74–76. [4]

## AFRICAN TEXTILES

Bradley, Louise. "African Inspiration." **SO84**: pp. 51–53, 94–95. [4]  
McCrosky, Judy. "Lentswe La Oodi Weavers." **MA88**: pp. 39–41.  
Palmer, Katherine. "Kente Cloth of Ghana." **MJ04**: p. 74.  
West, Virginia. "From Virginia's Travel Journals" **MJ04**: pp. 32–33.

## ANGORA *see* YARNS AND FIBERS

## ANIMALS *see* TOYS AND GAMES

## ANSWER LADY *see* WEAVING TIPS

## APRONS

Ed. "Summerweave: Apron and Towel." **80SS**: pp. 26, 53. [2]

- Haugh, Lise. "Wedding Dress." **80SS**: pp. 34, 63–64. [2, 4]
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Handwoven Kitchen Aides: Where Have all the Aprons Gone?" **MA02**: pp. 24–27.
- Ligon, Linda. "My Lacy Apron." **JF83**: pp. 41–42, 81. [4]
- Nickol, Mary. "Apron Strings." **SO01**: pp. 44–46. [4]
- ATWATER BRONSON see BRONSON LACE**
- BABIES AND CHILDREN see also BABY BLANKETS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Little Girl's Jumper." **MA87**: pp. 43, IS: 3. [6]
- Bernhauser, Cara. "Cotton Sacque and Bonnet." **Su84**: pp. 51, 94. [4]
- Bohannon, Ronnine. "A Twill Sampler to Wear." **ND85**: pp. 44–45, IS: 6–7. [4, 6]
- Bolesta, Pam. "It's the Little Things That Count: Pinafores." **79FW**: pp. 38–39, 60. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Baby Bib and Booties." **MJ97**: pp. 61, 80–81. [8]
- . "Child's Nap Mat." **MA87**: pp. 48–49, IS: 7–8. [4]
- Bright, Kathy. "Little Girl's Ensemble." **SO91**: pp. 51, 90–91. [2, 4]
- Cabeen, Lou. "The Family Warp." **SO84**: pp. 41–43, 92–94. [4]
- Courtney, Linda. "Baby Gnome Hood." **MA92**: pp. 67, 91. [4]
- Ed. "Summerweave: Apron and Towel." **80SS**: pp. 26, 53. [2]
- Edson, Julie Green. "Timeless Togs for Tiny Tots." **Mr82**: pp. 54–55, 84, 86. [2, 4]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Baby Bib and Baby Blanket." **MA87**: pp. 44–45, IS: 7. [4, 6]
- Farling, Kathleen. "Mint Squares Baby Mat and Case." **JF99**: pp. 50, 69. [4, 8]
- Green, Julie. "Boy's Jacket." **Su83**: pp. 47, 82. [2]
- Hammel, Christina. "Beading with Danish Medallions." **MA04**: pp. 40–45.
- . "First Day of School: A Jumper in Summer and Winter." **ND99**: pp. 58–61. [8]
- . "Sand Castle Sunsuit." **MA98**: pp. 47, 80–81. [8]
- Heinrich, Linda. "Crib Sheet and Pillowcase." **MJ97**: pp. 68, 84–85. [4]
- Jaastad, Sandee. "Toddler Dresses with Overshot Yokes." **MA99**: pp. 54–55, 73–75. [8]
- Jenkins, Suzanne; Drenckhahn, Marit. "Back to School in Style!" **FW80**: pp. 52–53, 57, 69, 77, 78, 80. [2, 4]
- Johansson, Lillemor; Linderöth, Astrid. "Cotton Striped Shirt and Children's Jumpers." **MA83**: pp. 32, 82–83. [2, 4]
- Jones, Janice. "Chunky Cotton Child's Pullover." **ND92**: pp. 48, 85. [4]
- . "Rosepath." **MA86**: pp. 60, IS: 4. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Seersucker Sweetie." **JF01**: pp. 58–60. [4]
- Kambic, Heindl. "Baby Booties." **MA92**: pp. 67, 90. [4]
- LaLena, Constance. "Fabrics for Interiors: Elegance for a Baby." **MA87**: pp. 52–53, IS: 9–10. [2, 4]
- Ligon, Linda. "Easter Fun!" **80SS**: pp. 39, 63. [2]
- Meek, Kati Reeder. "Toddler's Placemat." **SO92**: pp. 35, 82–83. [4]
- Merrill, Liberty. "Liberty's Tabard." **MA94**: pp. 36, 82. [RH, 2, 4]
- Millard, Elizabeth. "Child's Cardigan Sweater." **Su84**: pp. 49, 93. [4]
- Miller, Barbara. "Dress for Emily." **Su84**: pp. 50, 95. [4]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Batch of Baby Bibs." **MJ93**: pp. 68, 90–91. [4]
- Patrick, Jane; Bradley, Louise. "Nora's Pompom Jacket." **SO92**: pp. 61, 91. [4]
- Pendergrass, Mary. "Heirloom Weaving: Christening Gown." **Se82**: p. 53. [6]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Baby Pillow Case." **MA87**: pp. 50–51, IS: 8–9. [4]
- Quel, Susan. "Gimme Five! Five Projects on One Warp." **MJ02**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]
- Rochat, Roxie. "Felted Baby Booties." **JF94**: p. 71.
- Savel, Beverly. "Crayon Blanket and Pillows." **ND03**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]
- Schopf, Annette. "Bordered Baby Bibs." **MA92**: pp. 68, 91–92. [8]
- Schomp, Halcyon. "Shadow-Stripe Sun Dress." **Su83**: pp. 46–47, 87–88, 90; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Top for Max." **MA93**: pp. 55, 86. [4]
- Sherrodd, Kristie. "Books for Children about Spinning and Weaving." **MA94**: pp. 42–43.
- Sierau, Louise. "Shirts for Mother and Child." **MJ93**: pp. 43, 79. [4]
- Smith, Dorothy. "First Baby's Baptism: A Dress in Huck Lace." **ND99**: pp. 32–34. [16]
- Smith, Susanne. "Holiday Clothing for Kids." **ND03**: pp. 54–58. [4, 8]
- Springer, Patricia. "Christening Dress and Bonnet in Huck Lace." **MJ03**: pp. 54–56. [8]
- Stewart, Paula. "Flower Child Dresses." **Su85**: pp. 48–49, IS: 9. [4]
- Weldon, Mariet. "Child's Pullover and Jacket." **MA93**: pp. 52–53. [8]
- White, Susan. "Teddy Bear Outfit and Striped Jumpsuit." **MA93**: pp. 54, 85. [8]
- BABY BLANKETS**
- Ashley, Susan. "M's and O's Blanket." **MJ86**: pp. 74–75. [4]
- Berent, Mary. "Pieced Pastel Chenille Baby Blanket." **MA94**: pp. 56, 84–85. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Baby Blanket." **JF86**: pp. 43, IS: 6. [4]
- Brysch, Cat. "Trio of Baby Blankets." **Su84**: pp. 51, 96–98. [6, 7, 8]
- Epstein, Pat. "Blue and White." **ND82**: pp. 46–47, 86, 94. [2, 4]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Baby Bib and Baby Blanket." **MA87**: pp. 44–45, IS: 7. [4, 6]
- George, Joanne. "Plaid Baby Blanket." **MA92**: pp. 65, 88; *errata* **SO92**: p. 80. [6]
- Greaves, Lynne. "Color Blanket for a Baby." **MJ93**: pp. 67, 89–90. [4]
- Keizer, Sylvia. "A Baby Quilt from Handwoven Cloth." **JF04**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- Ligon, Linda. "Huck Baby Blanket." **MJ99**: pp. 58, 70. [8]
- Palson, Patricia. "Overshot Baby Blanket." **MA92**: pp. 66, 88–89. [4]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Baby's First Blanket: Christening Cover in Spot Bronson." **ND99**: pp. 66–67; *errata* **MJ02**: p. 14. [4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Rosebud Baby Blanket." **MJ93**: pp. 66, 88. [8]
- Stanley, Dian. "Easy Care Baby Blanket." **MJ86**: pp. 74, 91. [4]
- Strickler, Carol. "Twill Block Baby Blanket." **MA92**: pp. 67, 90. [4]
- Tardy, Vicki. "Cutting a Draft to Fit Your Loom." **MJ96**: pp. 72–74, 92–93. [8]
- . "Diagonal Lace Blanket." **MA92**: pp. 65, 87–88. [6]
- Thai, Dixie. "Buttercup Baby Blanket." **SO94**: pp. 40, 83. [4]
- BAGS**
- Adams, Brucie; Nash, Jeannie. "The Hair of the Dog." **Mr82**: pp. 62–63. [RH, 2]
- Alderman, Sharon. "Braided Twill Purse and Accessories." **JF84**: pp. 49, 94. [8]
- . "Thread Catcher." **MA93**: pp. 60, 88. [2, 4]
- Anstine, Jean; Bradley, Louise. "Portable Weaving: A Band of Ideas for Bands." **MJ86**: pp. 40–46, IS: 7–9. [C, I]
- Bolesta, Pam. "Warm and Woolly Doubleweave Bag and Felted Vest." **79FW**: pp. 20–21, 53, 54. [4]
- Bostic, Eve. "Diaper Bag." **MA87**: pp. 46–47, IS: 6; *errata* **MA91**: p. 84. [2, 4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Doubleweave Grocery Bags." **MJ92**: pp. 46, 85. [4]
- . "Rag Weavers' Tips for Wonderful, Wearable Clothing." **MA95**: pp. 48–54; 89–92. [2, 4]
- Click, Diane. "Huck Lace Is for Weddings." **SO01**: pp. 38–39, 42. [8]
- Davenport, Betty. "Color Effects in Weft-Faced Plain Weave." **ND85**: pp. 12–14, IS: 4; *errata* **JF86**: IS: 3. [RH, 4]
- . "Supplementary Weft Techniques from Bhutan." **MJ94**: pp. 62–65, 88–90. [RH, 4]
- Ed. "Silk Scarf and Purse." **JF83**: pp. 43, 82–83. [2, 4, 6]
- . "Summer Seersucker." **Su83**: pp. 42–44, 79–81. [4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Idea Notebook: The Ultimate Brown Bag." **SO86**: pp. 36, IS: 6. [2, 4]
- . "Seersucker Cosmetic Bag and Slippers." **ND89**: pp. 53, 78. [4]
- Garner, Helen. "Tote Bag with Tapestry Pocket." **MJ95**: pp. 53, 88–89. [RH, 2, 4]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Easy Ikat." **JF90**: pp. 62–63, 84. [2, 4]
- . "Striped Tote Bag." **MA94**: pp. 17, 79–80. [RH, 2, 4]
- Grace, Barbara. "A Bag for All Seasons." **Mr82**: p. 67. [4]
- Hahn, Margaret. "Let's Do Lunch Bag." **MJ96**: pp. 41, 94–95. [6, 8]
- Heinrich, Linda. "Garlic Bag." **MA97**: pp. 47, 75. [8]
- . "Pink Envelope." **MA97**: pp. 61, 81; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- Hess, Ellen. "Handwoven Beaded Cloth for Evening Eyeglass Cases." **ND02**: pp. 32–33. [4]
- Hoskins, Nancy. "A Weft-Faced Pattern Weave Purse." **SO89**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- Irwin, Alison. "Beach Bag and Glasses Case." **MA98**: pp. 3–39, 76, 78. [4]
- . "Sun and Stars Doubleweave Pouch." **ND93**: pp. 44, 82–83. [4]
- Jensen, Elizabeth. "Penny Purses and Medicine Bags." **MJ96**: pp. 62–66.
- . "This Loom is Portable." **MJ97**: pp. 55–58.
- Jones, Dee. "Hold-All Purse." **MJ96**: pp. 58, 87–89. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Bright and Bold." **MA83**: pp. 50–51, 88–89. [2, 4]
- . "Shadow Weave Purse." **ND85**: pp. 50, IS: 9. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "A Miracle Holiday Warp." **ND99**: pp. 18–21. [4]
- . "Mixed Bags." **ND00**: pp. 52–54.
- Kaplan, Donna. "Beaded Amulet Pouch." **MA96**: pp. 92–94. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Delicate Dots—Petit Point Treadling." **JF86**: pp. 66–68, IS: 12–13, 15–16; *errata* **SO88**: p. 91. [4]
- Lamb, Sara. "Embellished Bags." **ND00**: pp. 60–63.
- . "Weaving Knotted File for Beginners." **ND01**: pp. 76–79. [T, 2, 4]
- Lethbridge, Horace. "Sateen Purses for Evening Wear." **ND02**: pp. 67–69. [4, 8]
- Ligon, Linda. "Carpetbag Briefcase." **JF84**: pp. 49, 91. [4]
- . "Silk Purse." **79FW**: p. 47. [4]
- MacGeorge, Matilda. "Stadium Blanket and Case Set." **SO96**: pp. 46, 97–98. [8]

- Mäkinen, Riitta. "Poppana Bag." **MJ87**: pp. 74, 1S: 16. [2, 4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "A Versatile Vest and Bag and a Versatile Beaded Embellishment." **MA04**: pp. 68–71. [4]
- Molk, Jo Ann. "Folding Lunch Bag." **MA96**: pp. 50, 86–87. [4, 5]
- Nielsen, D. "Checkerboard in a Bag." **JF92**: pp. 49, 85. [2, 4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Evening Bag with Loop Pile." **SO92**: pp. 66, 92. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Perfect Purse Accessories." **SO99**: pp. 46–47, 71–72. [4]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Evening Bags that Shine with Flash and Glitter." **JF85**: pp. 36–37. [8]
- Powalisz, Carol. "Bags for Small Treasures." **JF90**: p. 20.
- Quel, Susan. "Gimme Five! Five Projects on One Warp." **MJ02**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]
- Ravenscroft, Moi. "Tencel Friendship Bags." **ND02**: pp. 64–66. [8]
- Rogovin, June. "Renaissance Wedding." **SO01**: pp. 34–37. [4, 8]
- Russell, Margaret B. "For Starters: A Linen Carrier for Home and Abroad." **MJ04**: pp. 34–36. [2, 4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Handbag with South American Influence." **SO88**: pp. 66, 101. [4]
- . "Purse with Tapestry Inset." **MJ91**: pp. 42, 91.
- Sheppard, Margaret. "Miniatures from Memories." **SO91**: pp. 80–82, 97–98. [4]
- Skowronski, Leigh Anne. "Gift Bags for Wine Bottles." **ND93**: pp. 47, 84. [8]
- Sloves, Felicitas. "Rag Handbags." **ND02**: pp. 60–62. [2, 4]
- Snover, Susan; Farnbach, Connie. "Glad Rags!" **My81**: pp. 50, 76, 78, 79, 82; *errata*, **Se81**: p. 22. [RH, 2, 4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Blue Tallit and Tallit Bag." **ND98**: pp. 42–43, 66. [4]
- Ternullo, Eileen. "Weaving with Leather." **JF84**: pp. 52–53, 102–103. [2, 4]
- Thai, Dixie. "Mountain Majesty Clutch." **MJ95**: pp. 58–59, 90.
- Torgenrud, Heather. "Pick Up a Band of Chevrons." **JF96**: pp. 50–53, 91–95. [1]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Knitting Bag." **MJ90**: pp. 48, 96–97. [4, 8]
- . "Weaver's Challenge: A New Twist on Bead Leno." **ND89**: pp. 92–94, 83. [4, 8]
- Wroten, Barbara. "Easy Inlay Evening Pouch." **MJ94**: pp. 43, 82–83. [4]
- . "The Heart Basket." **JF87**: pp. 62–67.
- . "Northwest Indian Storage Basket." **JF88**: pp. 70–75.
- . "Tea Bag Basket." **ND93**: pp. 68–73.
- . "Twill Woven Market Basket." **JF85**: pp. 80–84.
- . "Western Cherokee Double-Walled Basket." **MJ89**: pp. 64–70.
- Hoppe, Flo. "Material Inspiration." **MA93**: pp. 36–40.
- Jensen, Elizabeth. "Baskets from Nature's Bounty." **SO91**: pp. 66–69.
- LaPlantz, Shereen. "The Plaited Basket." **MJ86**: pp. 76–81.
- Ligon, Linda. "Easter Fun!" **SOSS**: pp. 39, 63. [2]
- Lugenbill, Linda. "Traditional Training for Germany's Master Basket Makers." **SO96**: pp. 60–62.
- Meacham, Candy. "A Corrugated Cardboard Basket for Kids." **ND95**: pp. 66–68.
- Pendergrass, Mary. "Twine a Basket!" **79FW**: pp. 34–35.
- Webbeking, Elaine. "Paper Bag Basketry." **MA94**: pp. 68–70.
- Webster, Sandy. "Loom Woven Basketry." **ND95**: pp. 62–64.
- BASKETWEAVE**
- Alderman, Sharon. "My New Multishaft Loom Is Here, Now What?" **MJ98**: pp. 80–81, 87–88. [14]
- . "A Shawl from Minus 1K or 1000 B.C." **JF00**: pp. 66–68. [4, 8]
- Bradley, Louise. "9 to 5: Tailored Weskit." **JF84**: pp. 44, 100. [4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Informing the Present with Echoes of the Past." **MJ93**: pp. 46–48, 81–82. [4, 8]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Color and Weave Scarves." **SO89**: pp. 55, 83. [2, 4]
- . "Mixed Warps." **JF92**: pp. 20–22, 81. [4]
- . "Yarn Counts." **MJ93**: pp. 32–33, 77. [4]
- Gelbaugh, Sally. "It's All on the Surface." **SO04**: pp. 64–71. [4]; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.
- Holmgren, Mary. "Berry Festival Swatch." **SO98**: pp. 44, 68. [RH, 2]
- Jones, Janice. "Chunky Cotton Child's Pullover." **ND92**: pp. 48, 85. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "A Sunset to Dye For: A Shawl in Fabric Forecast's Island Sunset Palette." **ND04**: pp. 78–80. [4]
- Kimmelstiel, Laurie. "Weaving Jewish Textiles." **ND98**: pp. 41–43, 68. [4]
- Monaghan, Kathleen. "Blue Maze Placemats." **SO98**: pp. 45, 74. [2, 4]
- Norvelle, Joan. "Chenille Basketweave Blanket." **SO96**: pp. 45, 100. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Jacket to Match." **SO90**: pp. 46, 77–78. [4]
- Sherrodd, Kristie. "Chenille Hand Towels." **JF98**: pp. 46, 82–83; *errata* **ND98**: p. 65. [4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Rosebud Baby Blanket." **MJ93**: pp. 66, 88. [8]
- Taylor, Karla. "Shawled Tunic." **ND90**: pp. 66–67, 79. [8]
- Toomre, Linda; Sapper, Dee. "Sponge, Dab, and Squiggle." **MJ97**: pp. 36–37, 76. [4]
- Voiers, Leslie. "Shimmering Pastel Blanket." **JF86**: pp. 40–41, 1S: 5. [4]
- Wroten, Barbara. "Easy Inlay Evening Pouch." **MJ94**: pp. 43, 82–83. [4]
- BATEMAN BLEND**
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Tencel Travel Wardrobe: A Versatile Blouse and Vest." **MJ04**: pp. 44–47. [8]
- BEADS WITH WEAVING**
- Allison, Charlotte. "Scarf with Beaded Edge." **MJ98**: pp. 82, 88, 90. [16]
- Biegert, Jude. "Beading on an Inkle Loom." **JF96**: p. 59. [1]
- Bright, Kathy. "Scarf of the Night Skies." **JF97**: pp. 46, 75. [2, 4]
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "Nature as Colorist: Three Little Pigments." **MA00**: pp. 42–45. [8]
- Carty, Donna. "Beaded Waffle-Weave Scarf." **ND02**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Dam, Inge. "Embroidery with Beads and Mirrors—Embellishing Handwoven Surfaces." **SO04**: pp. 78–79.
- Dixon, Anne. "Weekend Weaver: Dorset Crosswheel Buttons." **MA04**: pp. 72–74.
- Gelbaugh, Sally. "It's All on the Surface." **SO04**: pp. 64–71. [4]; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.
- Hammel, Christina. "Bead Sampler." **MA04**: p. 45.
- . "Beading with Danish Medallions." **MA04**: pp. 40–45.
- Hanna, Victoria. "Beaded Bobbles." **ND02**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Hemming, Nancy. "First Night at the Opera Evening Top." **ND99**: pp. 74–75. [4]
- Hess, Ellen. "Handwoven Beaded Cloth for Evening Eyeglass Cases." **ND02**: pp. 32–33. [4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Making a Beaded Embellishment." **MA04**: p. 71.
- . "A Versatile Vest and Bag and a Versatile Beaded Embellishment." **MA04**: pp. 68–71. [4]
- Meisel, Stefanie. "Weekend Weaver: Night Sky Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 46–47. [2, 4]
- Pettigrew, Dale. "Not for Beginners Only: Bands and Beads." **JF83**: pp. 72–73. [1]
- Taylor, Nancy. "Loita Hills Blanket, with Thanks to the Maasai." **MJ04**: pp. 48–51. [8]
- Tenney, Karen. "Dressing Up with Beads." **MA04**: pp. 36–37.
- Tenney, Karen; van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "For Starters: Start with Silk for an Evening Scarf." **MA04**: pp. 32–34. [4]; *errata*, **MA05**: p. 6.
- West, Virginia. "Beaded and Fringed Dornick Twill Top." **JF98**: pp. 41, 79–80. [8]
- Windeknecht, Margaret. "Wedge Weave in Miniature." **JF00**: pp. 46–48.
- Winslow, Heather. "Beading and Embroidery on Handwoven Fabric." **JF01**: pp. 54–57.
- Woodbury, DeeDee. "A Fancy Fringe." **MA04**: p. 38.
- BEDFORD CORD see CORD WEAVES**
- BEDSPREADS see COVERLETS AND BEDSPREADS**
- BEIDERWAND**
- Evans, Jane. "Rags Unlimited." **My81**: pp. 44–45. [16]
- Waber, Heidi. "Pick-Up Beiderwand." **MJ94**: pp. 56–59, 84. [4]
- BELTS, BANDS, SASHES**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Silk Kimono." **SOSS**: pp. 28, 66. [8]
- Anstine, Jean; Bradley, Louise. "Portable Weaving: A Band of Ideas for Bands." **MJ86**: pp. 40–46, 1S: 7–9. [C, I]
- Biegert, Jude. "Beading on an Inkle Loom." **JF96**: p. 59. [1]
- Bohannon, Ronnine. "Tapestry Weaving on a Pin Board." **MA88**: pp. 56–57, 1S: 10.
- Bradley, Louise. "Band-Aids." **SO89**: pp. 34, 36.
- . "Inspiration from Woven Samples of the Past." **ND84**: pp. 50–53, 1S: 3–4, 6–7. [4]
- . "South America Inspired." **SO88**: pp. 65, 102–104. [C, 2, 4, 6]
- Davenport, Betty. "Guatemalan Shirt and Sash." **Mr81**: pp. 54, 72–74. [RH, 4]
- Deen, Anita. "Weekend Weaver: Stripe Up the Band." **MA03**: pp. 32–34. [I, RH, 2, 4]
- Ed.* "On the Edge." **SO83**: pp. 34–36.
- Elkins, Barbara. "Blooming Leaf Belt." **SO88**: pp. 38, 99. [4]
- . "The Masculine Element: Corkscrew Hatband." **FW80**: pp. 34–35, 69. [4]
- Essen, Deb. "Weekend Weaver: Card Weaving with Weft from the Garden." **SO03**: pp. 60–63. [T]
- Fleiner, Carey. "Tartan Rosette." **SO96**: pp. 26–27. [4]
- Heiple, Linda. "First Prize Ribbons." **ND99**: pp. 54–55. [4, 8]
- Howard, Miranda. "Karellian Red Pick." **Nv81**: pp. 36–37, 90; *errata* **82MA**: p. 87. [I, 4]
- Jensen, Gay. "Warp-Faced 2/2 Twill: Part II." **Se82**: pp. 50–51, 85. [2, 4]

- Karjala, Beth. "A Bevy of Belts." **JF87**: pp. 46–47.
- Luebbers, Karen. "A Summer Take-Along Project." **MA85**: pp. 92–93. [I]
- Muller, Donna. "A Slit-Tapestry Belt." **MJ93**: pp. 41, 77–78. [I, 2]
- Patrick, Jane. "Warp-Faced Band with Weft Fringe." **MA03**: pp. 64–66. [RH]
- Pendergrass, Mary. "Wedding Shirt." **80SS**: pp. 34, 54, 61. [C, 2]
- Pettigrew, Dale. "Not for Beginners Only: Bands and Beads." **JF83**: pp. 72–73. [I]
- Scorgie, Jean; Straight, Dixie. "Pearl Cotton Belt." **MJ91**: pp. 44, 92. [I, 2]
- Sheppard, Margaret. "Idea Notebook: A Workshop Necklace." **ND86**: p. 25.
- Snover, Susan. "Fashion focus: Sashes, Belts and Buckles." **JF85**: pp. 10–11.
- Sullivan, Donna. "Painted Warp Belts." **JF90**: pp. 60–61, 82–83. [2, 4]
- Tenn, Judie. "Keep It Simple: Ribbon-Striped Belts." **SO86**: pp. 35, IS: 5. [I]
- Torgenrud, Heather. "Pick Up a Band of Chevrons." **JF96**: pp. 50–53, 91–95. [I]
- for Dynamic Design." **MJ00**: pp. 32–35. [4, 6, 8]
- LaLena, Constance. "Blocks in Production." **ND87**: pp. 22, 24.
- Leinweber, Sandra. "Designing with Doubleweave Blocks." **MJ92**: pp. 50–53, 87. [8]
- Neilson, Rosalie. "Eight for Eight: Block Design with Warp Rep." **MJ00**: pp. 52–57. [8]
- Patrick, Jane. "Megablocks." **JF83**: pp. 56–59. [4]
- . "Two on Two: Two-Block Log Cabin Runner." **MJ00**: pp. 40–42. [RH, 2, 4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Breaking the Block." **ND94**: p. 53.
- . "Ripsmatta Table Runner." **ND87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 15–16. [4]
- Strickler, Carol. "Beginner's Corner: An Introduction to Two-Block Lace Designs." **JF91**: pp. 58–59. [4]
- . "The Block." **ND87**: pp. 41, 76.
- . "Designing in Blocks for Summer and Winter." **MA91**: pp. 56–57.
- . "Four Blocks on Eight Shafts." **MJ92**: pp. 58–60, 90; *errata ND92*: p. 79. [8]
- Tardy, Vicki. "Cutting a Draft to Fit Your Loom." **MJ96**: pp. 72–74, 92–93. [8]
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Understanding Blocks." **MJ00**: pp. 24–27; *errata SO00*: p. 15.
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "More Harnesses Make the Difference." **My81**: pp. 40–41.
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Block Weaves on Four Shafts." **JF84**: p. 27.
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Counter-Change." **MA86**: p. 75.
- West, Virginia. "A Bronson Lace Sampler." **MA92**: pp. 54–55.
- BLOUSES, SHIRTS, TOPS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Squares-on-Squares Blouse." **MJ94**: pp. 41, 79–81. [4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #11." **MA85**: pp. 46–47, IS: 5–7; *errata JF90*: p. 74. [2, 4]
- Beard, Betty. "Ritz Rag Top." **MA93**: pp. 49, 82–84. [2, 4]
- . "Warm and Woolly for Texture." **79FW**: pp. 24, 57. [4]
- Berent, Mary. "Cotton Novelty Ensemble." **MJ93**: pp. 44–45, 81. [4, 6]
- . "Pieced Blue Square Top." **MA94**: pp. 55, 83–84. [RH, 2, 4]
- Berkowitz, Sylvia. "Keep It Simple: Finnish Lace Top and Scarf." **ND87**: pp. 32, IS: 4. [4]
- Bliss, Anne. "A Summer Tweed?" **MJ88**: pp. 20–21, 77. [2, 4]
- Bohannon, Ronnine. "Ikat Design: Brushstrokes of Color." **Su84**: pp. 56–57, 100, 102. [2, 4]
- . "Spring Ensemble." **MA85**: pp. 56–57, IS: 13. [4]
- Bolesta, Pam. "Warm and Woolly for Him." **79FW**: pp. 22, 55. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. "African Inspiration." **SO84**: pp. 51–53, 94–95. [4]
- . "Atwater-Bronson Ensemble." **Su84**: pp. 59, 104–105. [6]
- . "Blouse with Inlay." **MA88**: pp. 61, IS: 12–13. [4]
- . "Jellybean Blouse." **Su85**: pp. 50–51, IS: 11. [4]
- . "Rag Weavers' Tips for Wonderful, Wearable Clothing." **MA95**: pp. 48–54; 89–92. [2, 4]
- Bradley, Louise; Henrikson, Susan. "That Wild and Woolly Weft." **Mr82**: pp. 48–49, 83, 84. [4]
- Buchele, Debbie. "Keep It Simple: Tussah Silk Top." **MJ87**: pp. 90–91. [2, 4]
- Burgess, Leslie. "A Little Shaping Story." **Su83**: pp. 26–27, 86. [2]
- Cabeen, Lou. "Cotton Camisole." **Su83**: pp. 45, 93. [4]
- . "The Family Warp." **SO84**: pp. 41–43, 92–94. [4]
- Croghan, Joanne. "Shining Stars Pullover." **MA90**: pp. 53, 76–77. [2, 4]
- Davenport, Betty. "Country Silk Top." **Su84**: pp. 59, 102, 104. [RH, 2]
- . "Experiments in Color and Weave with Floats." **MA87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 14. [RH, 4]
- . "Guatemalan Stripes." **MA83**: pp. 54–57, 93–95. [RH, 2]
- . "Indian Chiola." **Mr81**: pp. 55, 74–75. [RH]
- . "Leno." **MA92**: pp. 50–51, 83–84. [RH, 2]
- . "Rigid Heddle Weaving: How to Weave More Ends Per Inch." **MJ86**: pp. 68–71. [RH, 7]
- . "Warm and Woolly Waffle Weave Top." **79FW**: pp. 21, 55. [RH]
- Davenport, Betty; Alderman, Sharon; Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Loom Shaped—3 Ways." **Mr82**: pp. 44–46, 80–83. [RH, 4]
- Davenport, Betty; Rowley, Elaine; Alderman, Sharon. "A Bouquet of Simple Summer Tops." **80SS**: pp. 45, 66, 67; *errata FW80*: p. 4. [RH, 4]
- Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Antibes Shell." **MA90**: pp. 54, 77–78. [2, 4]
- . "Autumn Pullovers." **Se82**: pp. 48, 49, 90, 91. [RH, 2]
- . "Sand Dunes and Dune Grass Ensemble." **MA85**: pp. 57, IS: 14–15. [8]
- . "Southwest Sunrise Top." **Su85**: pp. 42–43, IS: 7. [RH, 2, 4]
- Frank, May. "Bronson Lace Summery Top." **MJ89**: pp. 55, 81–82. [8]
- Fry, Laura. "From Small Overshots to Skip Twills." **SO93**: pp. 54–56, 89–90. [4]
- Hamstead, Janet. "Spanish Lace Top." **MJ88**: pp. 51, 83–84. [2, 4]
- Hemming, Nancy. "First Night at the Opera Evening Top." **ND99**: pp. 74–75. [4]
- Howard, Miranda. "4 + 4: An Introduction to Those Extra Harnesses." **Se82**: pp. 66–67, 89. [8]
- . "Satin—On Four." **My81**: pp. 34–35, 76; *errata JF90*: p. 74. [4]
- Johansson, Lillemor; Linderroth, Astrid. "Cotton Striped Shirt and Children's Jumpers." **MA83**: pp. 32, 82–83. [2, 4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Huck Lace Squares for a Linen Blouse." **MJ03**: pp. 32–35. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Tencel Travel Wardrobe: A Versatile Blouse and Vest." **MJ04**: pp. 44–47. [8]
- Kelly, Jacque. "A Shirt from the Americas Circa Y1K." **JF00**: pp. 68–69. [4]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Linen Top and Shorts." **MA92**: pp. 61, 87. [2, 4]
- Lamb, Sara. "Black Pearl Cotton Kimono." **JF83**: pp. 44–45, 84–85. [4, 8]
- Lantz, Ruth. "Rainbow Top." **JF83**: pp. 45, 86–87. [8]
- Ligon, Linda. "Plaid Overblouse." **ND83**: pp. 52, 99. [2, 4]
- Martinez, Mary. "Weaving the Blues." **Se82**: pp. 65, 92. [4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Choli Comfort." **Su85**: pp. 54–55. [4]
- . "Modular Clothing." **MJ86**: pp. 58–61.
- . "Shisha Glass." **MJ91**: pp. 50–53, 83. [2, 4]
- Morgan, Joy. "Summer Top in M's and O's." **MJ93**: pp. 55, 85. [4]
- Newhouse, Terry. "Shell Top in Shadow Weave." **MJ89**: pp. 54, 83. [4]
- O'Connor, Eileen. "Picot Top." **JF85**: pp. 65, IS: 16. [2, 4]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Origami Update." **MA96**: pp. 35–39. [4]
- . "Six-Squares Origami Tops." **MA95**: pp. 34–36.
- Perreault, Denise. "Top with Decorative Hemstitching." **MJ96**: pp. 59, 89. [2, 4]
- Plate, Priscilla. "Color Blanket Shawl and Top." **Se81**: pp. 50–51, 89. [2, 4]
- Preckshot, Amy. "Two Silk Blouses and Wrap Skirt." **JF86**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9–10; *errata SO86*: IS: 16. [6, 8]
- Rath, Carolyn. "Amethyst Ensemble Fabrics." **MJ96**: pp. 44–45, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Roberts, Trudie. "Rag Weave Sweatshirts." **MJ89**: pp. 60–62. [2, 4]
- Rowley, Elaine. "Warm and Woolly Lace Weave Top." **79FW**: pp. 21, 56. [RH]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Barley Corn Blouse." **MA89**: pp. 70, 86. [4]
- . "Blouse with Earth and Sky Motif." **MJ90**: pp. 40, 89–90. [4, 16]
- . "Bronson Lace." **MA92**: pp. 52–53, 84–85. [4]
- . "Designing Easy Patterns to Fit Any Body." **MA95**: pp. 37–42, 95. [4]
- . "Inlaid Blouse and Scarf." **MA87**: pp. 58–59, IS: 12–13. [4, 8]

- . “Peruvian Inspired Blouse.” **SO88**: pp. 67, 100–101. [4, 8]
- . “Shadow Weave Twill Jacket and Huck Blouse.” **SO87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 6. [4]
- . “Spring Celebration Ensemble.” **Su85**: pp. 52–53, IS: 12. [2, 4]
- . “Woolen Shirt Jacket.” **ND82**: pp. 52, 88. [4]
- Short, Melba. “Handwoven Smocks.” **Su84**: pp. 66–68, 114, 116. [4]
- Sierau, Louise. “Shirts for Mother and Child.” **MJ93**: pp. 43, 79. [4]
- Smith, Susanne. “Parfait Pastel Top.” **MA90**: pp. 55, 78–79. [6]
- Spencer, Emmy; Scorgie, Jean. “1 Design 2X.” **Se81**: pp. 54–55, 90–91. [RH, 2]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. “California Holiday Delight.” **Su85**: pp. 41, 42. [2, 4]
- . “Make It Fit.” **Su84**: pp. 64–65, 113–114. [4]
- Sullivan, Jean. “Silk Blouse and Skirt.” **MJ86**: pp. 52, IS: 14. [2, 4]
- Summers, Helen. “Seminole Patchwork and Shadow Weave.” **SO04**: pp. 72–77. [4, 8]
- Waber, Heidi. “Pick-Up Beiderwand.” **MJ94**: pp. 56–59, 84. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. “Egyptian Shirt.” **Mr81**: pp. 54, 70. [4]
- West, Virginia. “Batwings and Butterflies.” **MA85**: pp. 41–42, IS: 4–5. [4]
- . “Beaded and Fringed Dornick Twill Top.” **JF98**: pp. 41, 79–80. [8]
- . “Bewitching Bias Blouse.” **MJ91**: pp. 76, 89–90. [2, 4]
- . “Sensuous Silk.” **JF86**: pp. 52–56, IS: 7–8; *errata* **MA86**: IS: 3. [8]
- . “Turtleneck Tunic.” **JF98**: pp. 40, 77–79. [2, 4]
- . “Versatility, Inc: A Tunic for All Fabrics and Figures.” **MJ01**: pp. 30–33. [2, 4]
- . “Weaving Tucks.” **MA93**: pp. 50–51, 84. [4]
- Winslow, Heather. “Theo Moorman Inlay for Creative Clothing.” **MJ94**: pp. 36–39, 77–79. [4]
- Wittpenn, Ann. “Beige Suit and Blouse on One Warp.” **JF98**: pp. 38, 75–76. [2, 4]
- . “Turquoise Blouse.” **MJ98**: pp. 40, 100–101. [2, 4]
- Young, Maury. “Box Pleated Blouse.” **MA87**: pp. 62, IS: 14–15. [4]

**BOAS see SHAWLS, RUANAS, CAPES, PONCHOS**

**BOOK AND NOTEBOOK COVERS**

- Essen, Deb. “Travel Journal Cover in Ikat Inspired by Weaving in Borneo.” **MJ04**: pp. 56–59. [4]
- Ligon, Linda. “A Book That’s Bound to Please.” **SO83**: pp. 67–69.
- Schlein, Alice. “First Trip to Convergence: Handwoven Notebook Covers.” **ND99**: pp. 70–72. [4, 8]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Notebook Cover.” **MA93**: pp. 59, 87. [4]

**BOOK REVIEWS see REVIEWS: BOOKS**

**BOOKMARKS**

- Ahearn, Bren. “Weave Shibori Bookmarks.” **SO04**: pp. 58–63. [2, 4]
- Brophy, Ann. “Letters from an Inkle Loom.” **MJ99**: pp. 38–41. [I]
- Isleib, Carol. “Bookmark Treasures.” **MJ92**: pp. 74–75, 91. [4]
- . “Bookmarks: A Family Tradition.” **Se82**: pp. 54–55.
- Kaestner, Tracy. “Beautiful Bookmarks.” **MA01**: pp. 60–62. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. “Inspired by Peru.” **JF00**: pp. 56–61; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [D, 4]
- Korus, Jean; Derr, Tori; Lippert, Connie; Kaestner, Tracy; Hendrickson, Linda. “Future Fiber Artists: Fostering a Sense of Wonder.” **ND03**: pp. 38–43. [F, T]
- Owen, Bob. “Alphabet Blocks for Weavers.” **SO02**: pp. 70–72. [4]
- Stacy, Loretta. “Lace Cross Bookmarks.” **ND98**: p. 26.
- Torgenrud, Heather. “Pick Up a Band of Chevrons.” **JF96**: PP. 50–53, 91–95. [I]

**BORDERS**

- Alderman, Sharon. “Creating Borders.” **ND92**: pp. 46–47, 83–85. [4, 8]
- Ed. “Border Ideas from a Garment Weaver’s Notebook.” **ND92**: p. 57.
- Gaynes, Margaret. “Beginner’s Corner: Consider the Borders.” **ND92**: pp. 54–55, 90. [3]
- Howard, Miranda. “Karellian Red Pick.” **Nv81**: pp. 36–37, 90; *errata* **82MA**: p. 87. [I, 4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. “Borders—Why and How.” **ND92**: pp. 41–42, 45.
- . “Designing Wide Borders from Small Overshots.” **JF95**: pp. 62–63.
- Scorgie, Jean. “Designing a Border with Inlaid Overshot.” **ND92**: pp. 50–51, 89. [4]
- Sullivan, Donna. “Borders Framing Overshot.” **JF95**: pp. 56–59, 87. [4]
- . “Overshot Borders with Eight Shafts.” **MA95**: pp. 80–82.
- Valk, Gene. “It’s a Frame-Up!” **SO83**: p. 83, 109; *errata* **JF84**: p. 89. [4]

**BOULEVARD WEAVES see TIED UNIT WEAVES**

**BOUNDWEAVE see also WEFT-FACED WEAVES; TAQUETÉ**

- Arkenberg, Rebecca. “Tales from the Loom: Story Characters on Four Shafts.” **SO94**: pp. 62–68. [4]
- Brigham, Cory. “Night Sky Pillow.” **SO89**: pp. 46, 80. [4]
- Carlisle, Betty; Mani, Sholeh Malekeadeh; Feather, Jessica; Satterwhite, Susan. “A Semester

- to Weave Rugs.” **ND98**: pp. 56–59, 75–78. [3, 4]
- Drooker, Penelope. “Navajo Inspired Rugs.” **MA85**: pp. 58–61, IS: 16. [4]
- Hoskins, Nancy. “A Weft-Faced Pattern Weave Purse.” **SO89**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- Lewis, Henrietta. “Boundweave Basics.” **SO94**: pp. 60–61.
- Ligon, Linda. “Carpetbag Briefcase.” **JF84**: pp. 49, 91. [4]
- Miller, Phyllis. “Bound Weave Pins.” **JF92**: pp. 55, 93.
- Redding, Eric. “Boundweave Rug.” **Ja82**: pp. 38, 83. [4]
- Schuster, Stracka. “Boundweave Rosepath Rug.” **JF97**: pp. 55, 83–84. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Boundweave Coat and Jacket.” **FW80**: pp. 31, 74–75. [4]
- . “Yule Boots.” **SO83**: pp. 72, 100. [4]
- Scott, Sally. “Bye Bye Blackbird: A Boundweave Wall Hanging.” **MJ04**: pp. 60–63. [4]
- Strauss, Lynn. “Storytelling in Boundweave.” **MA86**: pp. 35–39, IS: 4. [8]
- Torgow, Joan. “Snowmen and Christmas Elves in Boundweave Rosepath.” **ND97**: pp. 64–66; *errata* **JF98**: p. 73. [4]
- Waggoner, Phyllis. “Rugs in the Scandinavian Way.” **MJ87**: pp. 58–59, IS: 11. [4]
- Yanda, Emma. “Boundweave Motifs on Greeting Cards.” **MJ99**: pp. 52–53, 73–77. [4, 8]

**BOUTONNÉ see PILE WARP OR WEFT**

**BOXES AND CONTAINERS**

- Bohannon, Ronnine. “Woven Patterned Boxes.” **SO88**: pp. 38, 97–98. [4, 8]
- Bolesta, Pam. “Trifles.” **79FW**: pp. 46, 61. [C, I]
- D’Angelo, Nancy. “Christmas Cookie Basket.” **SO96**: pp. 69, 95. [4]
- Dieterich, Mary. “Small Scale Tapestries.” **MA88**: pp. 58–59, IS: 11. [F, 2]
- Kaiser, Shirley. “Folded Inkle-Woven Boxes.” **ND95**: pp. 64–65, 91–92. [I]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Tapestry Card Case with Tassels.” **MJ91**: pp. 43, 92–93.
- Vine, Philippa. “Painted-Warp Box.” **ND95**: pp. 64–65, 89. [4]
- Woods, Diane. “Treasure Boxes.” **ND95**: pp. 64–65, 89–90. [4]

**BRAIDS, TAPES, TRIMS**

- Berlin, Shirley. “Kumihimo.” **MJ99**: pp. 31–34.
- Bradley, Louise. “Baby Bib and Booties.” **MJ97**: pp. 61, 80–81. [8]
- . “Braid Embellished Pillows.” **MJ97**: pp. 62, 81–82. [4]
- . “Kumihimo.” **MJ91**: pp. 56, 84–85. [4, 6]

- Collingwood, Peter. “Rug Weaving Techniques.” **MJ91**: pp. 68–70.
- Ed. “4-Strand Braid.” **ND82**: p. 87.
- . “Lace Up in Style: Handwoven Shoelaces.” **MA87**: p. 17.
- . “Rug Finishing Diagrams.” **ND94**: p. 93.
- . “Scandinavian Square Braid.” **Mr82**: p. 75.
- Edelkind, Judy. “Weekend Weaver: Have Loom Will Travel: Tubular Shoelaces.” **MJ04**: pp. 64–66. [I]
- Fournier, Jane. “Slentre Braids.” **MJ97**: p. 60–62.
- Hendrickson, Linda. “Star Ornaments in Ply-Split Braiding.” **SO01**: pp. 30–32.
- Hess, Ellen. “Passementerie: Ornate Embellishment for Furniture.” **ND94**: pp. 72–75, 96–97. [6]
- Irwin, Alison. “Design Your Own Kumihimo Patterns.” **MJ99**: pp. 35–37.
- Lamb, Sara. “Black Pearl Cotton Kimono.” **JF83**: pp. 44–45, 84–85. [4, 8]
- . “Embellished Bags.” **ND00**: pp. 60–63.
- Ligon, Linda. “Slentre Braid.” **JF84**: p. 109.
- Linder, Olive and Harry. “Braids for Every Use.” **MJ91**: pp. 58–59.
- Piroch, Sigrid. “Ropes for Every Use.” **SO86**: pp. 14–15.
- Saunders, Helen. “Bias Binding, Piping, and Tubes for Handwoven Garments.” **ND97**: pp. 68–72.
- . “Cords and Piping for Handwoven Clothing.” **SO97**: pp. 56–58.
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. “Bias Knit Trim.” **SO84**: p. 98.
- Swafford, Sandra. “Floral Gift Wrap.” **MJ94**: pp. 34, 40, 76. [4]
- Thilenius, Carol. “Woven Tape for Coat.” **Se82**: pp. 45, 86. [4]

**BRONSON LACE**

- Alderman, Sharon. “Profile Drafting: Getting the Big Picture.” **ND87**: pp. 44–45, IS: 6–7. [4, 8]
- Autio, Laurie. “Red Plaid Tie.” **MA97**: pp. 49, 82. [3]
- Bradley, Louise. “Atwater-Bronson Ensemble.” **Su84**: pp. 59, 104–105. [6]
- . “Rag Placemat.” **SO99**: pp. 48–49, 73–74. [8]
- . “Sewing with Handwovens: Start with a Vest.” **MJ01**: pp. 34–37. [4, 8]
- Bright, Kathy; Tardy, Vicki. “Collaborative Weaving.” **MA92**: pp. 40–42, 81–83; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82; *errata* **SO96**: p. 93. [3, 4, 8]
- Davenport, Betty. “Bronson Lace for Rigid Heddle Looms.” **JF94**: pp. 40–43, 88–89. [RH, 5]
- . “Rigid Heddle Weaving: How to Weave More Ends Per Inch.” **MJ86**: pp. 68–71. [RH, 7]
- Davenport, Betty; Gaston-Voute, Suzanne. “On the Angle.” **JF86**: pp. 62–64, IS: 13–15. [RH]

- Drumm, Judith. "Lace Weave Afghan." **Mr82**: pp. 59, 88. [4]  
*Ed.* "Celebrate the Season." **SO98**: pp. 60, 69, 83–85. [1, 4, 8]
- Elkins, Barbara. "Topaz Lights Lap Robe." **ND95**: pp. 28–29. [4]
- Evans, Jane. "Rose Runner in Bronson Lace." **MJ00**: pp. 62–65. [4]
- Frank, May. "Bronson Lace Summery Top." **MJ89**: pp. 55, 81–82. [8]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Consider the Borders." **ND92**: pp. 54–55, 90. [3]  
 —. "Dogwood Placemats." **MJ88**: pp. 42, 78–79.  
 —. "Learning from *Handwoven*." **ND93**: pp. 32–34, 77. [4]
- Guy, Sallie. "Accent on Napkins." **JF87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 13. [4, 8]
- Heinrich, Linda. "Weaving with Linen: The Cloth of the Ancients." **MA89**: pp. 39–44, 77–80. [4, 8]
- Holmgren, Mary. "Lace Bronson Tea Towels." **MA99**: pp. 53, 72. [4]
- Hoskins, Nancy; Wheeler, Ruth. "Classic Linen Towels." **MA97**: pp. 65, 79–81. [4, 8]
- Irwin, Alison. "Daisy Chain Runner." **MA95**: pp. 63, 87. [4, 6]
- Jaastad, Sandee. "Getting Together: Placemats and Napkins." **MJ02**: pp. 56–58. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Wandering Vine Bed Skirt." **MJ97**: pp. 70, 82. [6]
- Lawson, Julie. "Kirschbaum Tablecloth." **JF87**: pp. 58, IS: 10. [4]
- Leary, Catherine. "Peach Blossom Table Mats." **MA97**: pp. 51, 79; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- Muller, Donna. "Textured Mat with Lace Bronson." **ND92**: pp. 65, 92. [3]
- Owen, Bob. "Bronson Lace Pick-Up." **MA92**: pp. 56–57, 85–86. [3, 4]
- Pendergrass, Mary. "Heirloom Weaving: Christening Gown." **Se82**: p. 53. [6]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Letters and Words in Bronson Lace: It's as Easy as ABC." **MA90**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]
- Preckshot, Amy. "Two Silk Blouses and Wrap Skirt." **JF86**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9–10; *errata* **SO86**: IS: 16. [6, 8]
- Pryde, Celeste. "Breaking Rules." **MA00**: pp. 78–80; *errata* **MJ00**: p. 15. [4]
- Robinson, Joan. "Summer Linen Scarf." **MA97**: pp. 27, 84. [4]
- Rogovin, June. "Renaissance Wedding." **SO01**: pp. 34–37. [4, 8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Bronson Lace." **MA92**: pp. 52–53, 84–85. [4]
- Scott, Polly. "Keep It Simple: White on White Shawl." **ND86**: pp. 31–32. [4]
- Smith, Mimi. "Evolution of a Shawl in Bronson Lace." **MJ03**: pp. 70–72. [6]
- Springer, Patricia. "Altar Cloths for a Wedding." **SO01**: pp. 40–41; *errata* **MJ02**, p. 14. [8]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Lace-Yoked Tunic." **MJ88**: pp. 50, 82–83. [8]
- Strickler, Carol. "Beginner's Corner: An Introduction to Two-Block Lane Designs." **JF91**: pp. 58–59. [4]  
 —. "Tied-Unit Table Mats." **ND87**: pp. 54, IS: 12–13. [4]
- Thompson, Marjie. "Lace Plaids." **MJ96**: pp. 42–43.
- van der Meiden, Jette. "Adapting Angstadt's Patterns to Eight-Shaft Looms." **ND90**: pp. 56–57, 81–82. [8]
- Walker, Barbara. "Hearts Afire." **SO01**: pp. 52–54. [8]  
 —. "Mixing Lace with a Pattern Warp." **ND00**: pp. 80–83. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Turned Bronson Lace." **MA92**: pp. 58–59, 86. [8]
- West, Virginia. "A Bronson Lace Sampler." **MA92**: pp. 54–55.
- Whaley, Betty Lou. "Exploring Bronson Lace." **MJ98**: pp. 75–79.
- Wilson, Sally. "Bronson Lace Scarf." **MJ88**: pp. 49, 81. [4]
- Xenakis, David. "Home Weaving: Linen 'n Lace." **79FW**: pp. 44–45. [RH]
- BRONSON** *see* **BRONSON LACE; SPOT BRONSON**
- BROOK'S BOUQUET**  
 Davenport, Betty. "Doubleweave on the Rigid Heddle Loom." **MJ92**: pp. 61–64, 91. [RH, 4]  
 Haugh, Lise. "Wedding Dress." **80SS**: pp. 34, 63–64. [2, 4]  
 Meier, Barbara. "Brooks Bouquet Window Hanging." **MJ94**: pp. 61, 87–88. [2, 4]  
 Miriam, Selma. "Lacy Curtains with Brooks Bouquet." **MJ03**: pp. 44–47. [4]  
 Morrison, Ruth. "8-Shaft Huck Towels." **JF01**: pp. 44–45. [8]  
 Patrick, Jane. "Not for Beginners Only: Finger Control." **MA83**: pp. 70–72. [F, RH, 2, 4]
- BRUSHING** *see* **FINISHING**
- BUSINESS TIPS** *see also* **MARKETING**  
 Alderman, Sharon. "Five Pillows from One Warp." **My82**: pp. 38–40, 93–94. [4, 8]  
*Ed.* "Production Weaving: A Feasibility Study." **My82**: pp. 21–22.  
 Johnston, Coleen. "Weaving Commissions: Contracts Aren't Always Murder." **SO89**: pp. 28, 30.  
 LaLena, Constance. "Apprenticeships: Boon or Bane?" **JF89**: pp. 22–23.  
 —. "Borrowing from the Bank." **Su85**: pp. 33–34.  
 —. "Break-Even Analysis." **SO86**: pp. 60, 62.  
 —. "Financial Statements: An Aid to Financial Management." **MA85**: pp. 33–34.  
 —. "A Guild Show or Sale." **SO85**: pp. 72–73.
- . "Help in the Studio I: Evaluating Your Needs." **ND82**: pp. 81–83.  
 —. "Help in the Studio II: Hiring a Permanent Staff." **JF83**: pp. 74–76, 96.  
 —. "Interweave Forum: The Business of Weaving." **SO88**: pp. 78–81.  
 —. "Keeping Books." **MA87**: pp. 28, 30–31.  
 —. "Keeping Inventory." **ND89**: pp. 21–22.  
 —. "Planning for the Future." **JF84**: pp. 77–79.  
 —. "Professional Pursuits—Pricing for Profit: Keeping Essential Records." **Nv81**: pp. 75–77.  
 —. "Professional Pursuits—Pricing for Profit II: Pulling It All Together." **Ja82**: pp. 74–76.  
 —. "Professional Pursuits—Production Efficiency: Working Smart." **My82**: pp. 78–79.
- BUTTONS** *see* **CLOSURES**
- CALENDARS**  
 Christensen, Evelyn. "Guatemalan Belt Weave." **MA86**: pp. 68–69, IS: 14–15. [4]  
*Ed.* "Perpetual Calendar." **ND95**: pp. 32–34.  
 Jones, Carolyn. "Designing Women—Many Hands: The Rewards of Collaboration." **SO02**: pp. 68–69.  
 Monaghan, Kathleen. "Calendar Girls." **SO98**: p. 23.
- CANNELÉ** *see* **DEFLECTED WARP OR WEFT**
- CANVAS WEAVE**  
 Steinkoenig, Judy. "Curtains for Susan's Kitchen." **ND94**: pp. 69, 98. [4]  
 Tardy, Vicki. "Sea Crystal Dress." **MA87**: pp. 55, IS: 11. [8]
- CARD WEAVING PROJECTS** *see* **TABLET WEAVING PROJECTS**
- CARD WEAVING** *see* **TABLET WEAVING**
- CELL WEAVES** *see* **DEFLECTED WARP OR WEFT; HONEYCOMB**
- CHENILLE**  
 Alderman, Sharon. "Luscious Chenille Shawl." **MA94**: pp. 61, 87. [RH, 2, 4]  
 Anderson-Shea, Charlene. "Selvedge Strip Rugs." **JF90**: pp. 56–57. [4]  
 Autio, Laurie. "Joy to the World." **SO00**: pp. 36–39. [2, 4]  
 Blumenthal, Betsy. "Chenille Vest with Ribbon Inlay." **SO99**: pp. 56–57, 78–79. [RH, 2, 4]  
 Cahoon, Maggie. "Space-Dyeing Chenille." **MA94**: pp. 72–73.  
 Erickson, Johanna. "Chenille Scarves." **MJ97**: pp. 41, 79. [2, 4]  
 Gaustad, Stephenie. "Do-It-Yourself Chenille." **SO92**: pp. 62–64.
- Halvorson, Suzanne. "The Spirit of Place: A Doubleweave Color Study." **MA00**: pp. 32–35. [4]  
 Hamilton, Dawn. "Chenille Lightning Scarves." **SO98**: pp. 38, 67–68; *errata* **MA99**: p. 65. [4]  
 Houston, Joan. "Tricolor Chenille Shawl." **SO96**: pp. 23–24. [2, 4]  
 Kennard, Teresa. "Sundance Vest: Weaving and Sewing with Rayon Chenille." **MJ01**: pp. 44–46. [2, 4]  
 Lynde, Robin. "Fiesta Chenille Throw." **JF99**: pp. 57, 75–76. [2, 4]  
 Mayer, Anita Luvera. "The Good (and Bad) News of Rayon Chenille." **MJ88**: pp. 61–63.  
 —. "Guest Towels." **MJ98**: pp. 36, 99. [2, 4]  
 McFarland, Sue. "Clasped Weft Scarf." **JF95**: pp. 31, 85–86. [2, 4]  
 O'Connor, Marina. "Chenille Shadows Scarves." **SO98**: pp. 39, 66–67. [8]  
 Saulson, Sarah. "A First Warp Painting Project." **ND99**: pp. 48–52. [4, 8]  
 Scorgie, Jean. "Vest with Scarf." **SO99**: pp. 54–55, 79–82. [4]  
 Sherrodd, Kristie. "Chenille Hand Towels." **JF98**: pp. 46, 82–83; *errata* **ND98**: p. 65. [4]
- CHILDREN** *see* **BABIES AND CHILDREN**
- CHRISTMAS** *see* **HOLIDAY PROJECTS**
- CHURCH, LITURGICAL WEAVING** *see* **ECCLESIASTICAL WEAVING**
- CLASPED WEFT**  
 Austin, Deborah. "Checkerboard Sweater." **JF94**: pp. 48, 91–92. [RH, 2, 4]  
 Bright, Kathy. "Clasped Weft Mats." **ND89**: pp. 56–57, 79–80. [2, 4]  
*Ed.* "Tapestry: An Idea Notebook." **Ja82**: pp. 34–35, 84. [RH, 2]  
 McFarland, Sue. "Clasped Weft Scarf." **JF95**: pp. 31, 85–86. [2, 4]  
 McGuinness, Mary. "Icicle Dress." **JF87**: pp. 45, IS: 4. [4]  
 Scorgie, Jean. "Light and Shadow Pillow." **ND91**: pp. 62, 91. [4]  
 —. "The Southwest Collection: Clasped Weft Rug Mugs and Runner." **SO86**: pp. 58–59, IS: 10–11. [2, 4]
- CLOSURES: BUTTONS, CLASPS, ETC.**  
 Dixon, Anne. "Weekend Weaver: Dorset Crosswheel Buttons." **MA04**: pp. 72–74.  
 Green, Marilyn. "Beads, Buttons, and Findings." **ND86**: pp. 84–87.
- COATS, JACKETS, KIMONOS**  
 Alderman, Sharon. "Mardi Gras Evening Jacket." **JF90**: pp. 40–42. [8]  
 —. "Silk Kimono." **80SS**: pp. 28, 66. [8]

- Andrews, Jane. "Denim Rag Strip." **SO92**: pp. 66, 85. [2, 4]
- Anstine, Jean; Bradley, Louise. "Portable Weaving: A Band of Ideas for Bands." **MJ86**: pp. 40–46, IS: 7–9. [C, 1]
- Bartl, Pam. "Beautiful and Bold." **SOSS**: pp. 42–43. [4]
- Beard, Betty. "Daisy Dog Fur Coat." **Mr82**: pp. 62–63, 87–88. [4]
- . "Sherpa Coat." **Ja82**: pp. 36, 84. [4]
- . "Warm and Wooly Parka." **79FW**: pp. 18–19, 53. [4]
- . "Wrapped-in-Style Poncho Cape." **JF85**: pp. 41, IS: 14–15. [4]
- Beeny, Merna. "Autumn Colors." **Se82**: pp. 47–49, 83.
- Blake, Åse. "Rose Jacket." **MJ87**: pp. 56, IS: 9. [4, 8]
- Bohannon, Ronnine. "Ikat Design: Brushstrokes of Color." **Su84**: pp. 56–57, 100, 102. [2, 4]
- . "Special Warp Effects with Space-Dyed Yarn." **MJ86**: pp. 49–50, IS: 11. [2, 4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Atwater-Bronson Ensemble." **Su84**: pp. 59, 104–105. [6]
- . "Bauhaus-Inspired Jacket." **MJ90**: pp. 64, 92–93. [6]
- . "Crisp Linen Jacket." **MA89**: pp. 46–47, 82–83. [4]
- . "Flame-Bordered Coat in Moorman Technique." **ND92**: pp. 49, 86. [4]
- . "Kumihimo." **MJ91**: pp. 56, 84–85. [4, 6]
- . "One Warp, One Pattern—Five Garments." **My82**: pp. 34–36, 97–98. [4]
- . "Rag Jacket." **MJ97**: pp. 40, 78–79. [8]
- . "South America Inspired." **SO88**: pp. 65, 102–104. [C, 2, 4, 6]
- Campbell, Sue. "Ribbon and Lace and Beaded Adornments." **JF97**: pp. 40–41, 75–76. [2, 4]
- Cherry, Christie. "Turned Overshot Jacket." **SO93**: pp. 52, 86–87. [6]
- Curran, Mary. "Trillium Flower Felted Jacket." **JF92**: pp. 66, 88.
- Dam, Inge. "Embroidery with Beads and Mirrors—Embellishing Handwoven Surfaces." **SO04**: pp. 78–79.
- Davenport, Betty. "Third Time Around Jacket." **SO91**: pp. 46, 88–89. [RH, 2]
- Davenport, Betty; Alderman, Sharon; Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Loom Shaped—3 Ways." **Mr82**: pp. 44–46, 80–83. [RH, 4]
- DeAtley, Suzanne. "Designing with Crackle." **SO94**: pp. 36–41, 86–88. [8]
- Dieringer, Beverly. "Windowpane Check Kimono." **MJ88**: pp. 52, 84. [10]
- Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Sand Dunes and Dune Grass Ensemble." **MA85**: pp. 57, IS: 14–15. [8]
- Ed. "Plum Wooly Jacket." **JF84**: pp. 46, 108. [4]
- . "Production Weaver: Trudy Van Stralen." **My82**: pp. 50–51, 96. [4]
- Evanson, Karen; Scorgie, Jean. "Karen's Striped Jacket." **JF88**: pp. 60–61, IS: 8. [4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "9 to 5 Overshirt." **JF84**: pp. 43, 110. [RH, 4]
- Fournier, Jane. "Fulled and Embroidered Jacket." **JF97**: pp. 33, 77. [4]
- Freeman, Mollie. "A Custom Pattern for a Dolman Jacket." **MJ01**: pp. 24–27.
- Fry, Laura. "From Small Overshots to Skip Twills." **SO93**: pp. 54–56, 89–90. [4]
- Gilbert, Donna. "Two Loom-Shaped Designs for Narrow Looms." **FW80**: pp. 28–30. [RH, 2, 4]
- Guy, Sallie. "Doubleweave Jacket." **MJ93**: pp. 42, 78–79. [8]
- Heite, Louise. "Glit: An Icelandic Inlay Technique." **MJ87**: pp. 64–65, IS: 4. [4]
- Henrikson, Susan. "Dyeing to Order." **My82**: pp. 45–47, 96–97. [2]
- . "A Little Dye Makes the Difference." **MA83**: pp. 60–62, 97–98. [RH, 2]
- . "Wool Parka." **SO83**: pp. 42, 93–94; *errata* **MA84**: p. 93. [4]
- Hewson, Betty. "Try Shadow Weave Twill." **JF84**: pp. 14–15. [4]
- Homme, Audrey. "Cocoon on a Tilt." **MA96**: pp. 43, 81. [2, 4]
- . "Wind-and-Weather Mohair Coat." **JF95**: pp. 39–45. [4]
- Hutchison, Jean. "Two Techniques for the Beginning Sewer." **MJ01**: pp. 56–60. [4, 8]
- Jackson, Karin. "Coat of Many Looks." **JF91**: pp. 48, 72–73. [2, 4]
- Johnson, Beth. "The Tweed of Harris." **Nv81**: pp. 47–49, 87. [RH, 2, 4]
- Jones, Janice. "Autumn Pleasures Bog Jacket." **SO84**: pp. 76, 109. [4]
- . "Shadow Dancer Jacket." **MA98**: pp. 41, 79. [8]
- . "Vadmal Jacket." **SO87**: pp. 44–45, IS: 7. [4]
- Kappeler, Erda. "Weaving on a Board." **SO83**: pp. 46–47, 92, 110. [F]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Angora Cocoon." **ND93**: pp. 48, 84–85. [6]
- . "Daiamondo Ensemble." **SO97**: pp. 61, 74–75. [4, 8]
- . "Evening Jacket and Gown." **JF95**: pp. 49, 84–85. [4]
- . "Luxurious Indulgences." **JF97**: pp. 42–43, 79–80. [2, 4]
- . "Rose Ensemble." **MA96**: pp. 44, 84–85. [7, 8]
- Klippenstein, Carol. "Warm and Wooly, Bright and Soft." **79FW**: pp. 28–29, 58. [4]
- Knisely, Dee. "Felted Cape Coat." **JF92**: pp. 59, 87. [4]
- Knollenberg, Barbara. "Autumn Leaves Jacket." **ND93**: pp. 42, 81–82. [4]
- Lamb, Sara. "Black Pearl Cotton Kimono." **JF83**: pp. 44–45, 84–85. [4, 8]
- . "Kimono Jacket." **ND91**: pp. 42, 85. [2, 4]
- Lancaster, Daryl; Wittenberg, Barbara; Murphy, Marilyn. "Revisiting the Bog Jacket and Other Reminiscences." **JF02**: pp. 35–39.
- Leethem, Kaino. "Bright, Breezy Stripes." **Su84**: pp. 60–61, 106. [4]
- Leinweber, Sandra. "Highway Stripe Kimono." **MA95**: pp. 44–46, 93–94. [8]
- Ligon, Linda. "Linda's Plaid Jacket." **JF88**: pp. 56–58, IS: 7. [2, 4]
- Lyon, Nancy. "Bomber Style Jacket." **ND88**: pp. 50–51, 80. [4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Celebration of Life Coat." **JF97**: pp. 34–35, 82–83. [2, 4]
- . "Modular Clothing." **MJ86**: pp. 58–61.
- McNulty, Maureen. "Poppana Jacket." **MA93**: pp. 47, 81–82. [2, 4]
- Meadow, Debra. "Wool and Mohair Jacket." **JF90**: pp. 46–47, 80. [8]
- Menlove, Rebecca. "Fulling Wool by Hand and Machine." **JF96**: pp. 34–37. [4]
- . "Hint of Spring Jacket." **MA94**: pp. 60, 86–87. [4]
- Newhouse, Terry. "Royal Blue Chenille Jacket." **SO94**: pp. 70–71, 96–97; *errata* **MJ95**: p. 85. [4]
- Nordling, Sara. "Evening Star Jacket." **MA04**: pp. 48–50. [4, 8, 16]
- O'Connor, Eileen. "Reversible Coat." **ND85**: pp. 46–47, IS: 8. [4]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Aegean Sunset Jacket." **JF96**: pp. 58, 88–91. [2, 4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Jane's Car Coat." **JF88**: pp. 66–67, IS: 11. [4]
- . "Silk Jacket." **JF83**: pp. 50–90. [4, 8]
- Paulson, Debra. "Silk Kimono Jacket." **SO98**: pp. 43, 71–72. [2, 4]
- Pazeian, Anita. "Caribbean Coat." **ND89**: pp. 90, 84. [16]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Putting on the Glitz: A Jacket." **JF02**: pp. 56–57. [6]
- Powalisz, Carol. "Embroidered Jacket." **SO87**: pp. 46, IS: 7–8. [4]
- Rath, Carolyn. "Amethyst Ensemble Fabrics." **MJ96**: pp. 44–45, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Reisner, Virginia. "Double-Faced Plain Weave with Overshot Patterning." **JF99**: pp. 52–53, 68. [4]
- Ritter, Pat. "Distorted Warp and Weft Jacket." **JF91**: pp. 50, 74–75. [4]
- Ryeburn, Jo Anne. "Lilac Mist Jacket." **SO98**: pp. 37, 72–73. [8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Blanket Coat." **JF91**: pp. 49, 73–74.
- . "Boundweave Coat and Jacket." **FW80**: pp. 31, 74–75. [4]
- . "Designing Easy Patterns to Fit Any Body." **MA95**: pp. 37–42,
95. [4]
- . "A Doubleweave Jacket." **SO83**: pp. 48–49, 99–100. [4, 8]
- . "Easy, Easier, Easiest Inlay." **MA86**: pp. 70–71, IS: 13. [4]
- . "Jacket to Match." **SO90**: pp. 46, 77–78. [4]
- . "Jacket with Crocheted Seams." **MJ91**: pp. 65, 93. [2, 4]
- . "More Rags." **My81**: pp. 49, 81. [4]
- . "Poppana Tapestry Jacket." **Su83**: pp. 48, 84. [2, 4]
- . "Quilting on Four-Shaft Doubleweave." **MJ92**: pp. 54–56, 87. [4, 8]
- . "Shadow Weave Twill Jacket and Huck Blouse." **SO87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 6. [4]
- . "Snow Shadows Brushed Coat." **JF90**: pp. 48–49, 78; *errata* **MJ90**: p. 97. [2, 4]
- Scorgie, Jean; Leethem, Kaino; Moore [Buchheit], Carla. "Brushing!" **JF83**: pp. 46–47, 88–89. [4]
- Smith, Karen. "Silk Cocoon." **MA87**: pp. 57, IS: 15; *errata* **SO87**: IS: 3. [4]
- Sneary, Anne. "Felted Jacket." **JF91**: pp. 47, 70–72. [4]
- Spencer, Emmy. "Plain and Simple Jacket." **SO93**: pp. 53, 88–89. [RH, 2, 4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Boulevard Weave Ensemble." **MA95**: pp. 69–70, 95–96. [4, 6]
- Stewart, Paula. "Red Oriental Jacket." **ND89**: pp. 91, 84. [8]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Crazy Quilt Bed Jacket." **ND84**: pp. 71, IS: 13. [4]
- . "Gray Plaid Jacket." **SO85**: pp. 60, IS: 10–11. [4]
- . "Purple Haze Sweater Jacket." **JF85**: pp. 40, IS: 13–14. [8]
- . "Snakeskin Jacket." **SO84**: pp. 54–55, 96, 98. [4]
- Straight, Dixie. "Blue Medley Jacket." **JF85**: pp. 31, IS: 5. [2, 4]
- Sullivan, Donna. "Single Three-Tie Unit Weave." **MA91**: pp. 61–63, 90, 92. [4]
- Sylvan, Katherine. "Moorman Inlay Cocoon." **MA88**: pp. 61, IS: 13. [4]
- Ternullo, Eileen. "Sahara Jacket." **MA87**: pp. 56, IS: 11. [2, 4]
- Thilenius, Carol; Simpson, Marion. "Wooly Woolens." **Se82**: pp. 44–46. [4]
- Thomas, Clara Rose. "White Light Jacket." **MJ98**: pp. 39, 99–100. [6]
- Toomre, Linda; Sapper, Dee. "Sponge, Dab, and Squiggle." **MJ97**: pp. 36–37, 76. [4]
- Voiers, Leslie. "Coat with Cape Sleeves." **SO85**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9. [4]
- . "Double-Faced Twill Kimono Jacket." **SO87**: pp. 40–41, IS: 5. [4]
- . "Fall Foliage." **ND84**: pp. 69, IS: 12. [2, 4]

- . "Jacket of Many Colors." **ND88**: pp. 48, 79. [2, 4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Angora Surface Interest Jacket and Hat." **JF89**: pp. 67–69, 83–84. [6, 8]
- . "Doubleweave Parka." **MJ92**: pp. 57, 88–90. [8]
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Combining Weave Patterns or Structures." **SO88**: pp. 83–85, 105. [13]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn; Kurzmack, Tammy. "Simple Jackets: An Ultra EZ Garment." **SO93**: pp. 50–53, 85–86. [4]
- Winston, Charlotte. "Off the Hook: Bosnian Crochet." **Nv81**: pp. 45–46. [4]
- Wittpenn, Ann. "Big Jacket." **JF98**: pp. 34–35, 74. [4]
- . "Woven Jacket and Vest Front." **JF98**: pp. 36, 75–76. [2, 4]
- Xenakis, Alexis. "A Turkish Coat." **Mr81**: pp. 39–41.
- Yamamoto, Judith. "Rainbow Jacket." **MJ93**: pp. 53, 83–84. [2, 4]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Color Forecasting and the Weaver." **MJ86**: pp. 33–38, IS: 6–7. [2, 4, 8]
- . "Finishing Wool: Three Approaches." **Nv81**: pp. 50–53, 83, 86. [RH, 2, 4]
- COLLAPSE WEAVES**
- Brackett, David; Knudson, Bethanne. "Shrinkydinks: A Class Explores Collapse." **ND89**: pp. 31–34.
- Clarke, Amy. "Organic Structure: the Art of Overtwist with Ann Richards." **ND96**: pp. 32–34.
- Cross, Dorothy. "Plain Weave with a Twist or Two!" **JF03**: pp. 44–47. [2, 4]
- Field, Anne. "Collapse-Weave Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- Richards, Ann. "Breaking into Waves." **ND96**: pp. 35–38.
- COLLARS AND YOKES**
- Brostoff, Laya. "The Cartoon." **Ja82**: pp. 26–30, 87. [RH, 2]
- Crompton, Agatha. "Quaker Collar." **ND95**: pp. 54, 87–88. [2, 4]
- Kambic, Louetta. "Japanese Vest." **MA97**: pp. 55, 78–79. [8]
- COLOR**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Color as Inspiration." **JF93**: pp. 36–38, 83. [8]
- Beeny, Merna. "Autumn Colors." **Se82**: pp. 47–49, 83.
- . "Spring and Summer Colors." **Su83**: p. 95.
- Belson, Michele; Lühring, Alan A. "The Color Gamp, Beautiful and Practical." **JF04**: pp. 44–45. [4, 8]
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "Nature as Colorist: Three Little Pigments." **MA00**: pp. 42–45. [8]
- Butler, Su. "Back to Basics: Color Substitutions." **MA00**: pp. 20–23. [4]
- Darwall, Randall. "Color Connections." **JF93**: pp. 47–49.
- . "Color Conversations." **MA00**: pp. 82–84.
- Dobrovolsky, Ardis. "Color Theory Applied." **Se81**: pp. 33–34.
- Ed. "Color, Color, Color, Color." **Se81**: pp. 27–29.
- . "A New Look at the Standard Color Wheel." **Se81**: p. 12.
- Fry, Laura. "Weekend Weaver: Rainbow Scarf—A Color Gamp You Can Wear." **JF04**: pp. 52–54. [4]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: The Story of the Calendar Towel." **JF93**: pp. 56–57, 89. [4]
- Geis, Flavian. "Color Me Happy." **MA00**: pp. 50–56. [2, 4, 8, 16]
- Irwin, Bobbie. "The Magic of Iridescence." **JF04**: pp. 68–72. [4]
- Janson, John. "Color-Wheel Clock: A Study in Color and Pattern." **JF04**: pp. 46–47.
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Minuet in Color." **SO00**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- . "Paint a Rainbow." **MA00**: pp. 58–61. [8]
- Keizer, Sylvia. "A Baby Quilt from Handwoven Cloth." **JF04**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- LaLena, Constance. "Color: A Powerful Tool." **ND88**: pp. 30–31.
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Color Forecasting." **SO03**: pp. 68–69.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fall/Winter '04-'05." **JF04**: pp. 74–76.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fashions for Fall/Winter '04-'05." **MA04**: pp. 76–79.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fashions for Spring/Summer '05." **ND04**: pp. 74–77.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Spring/Summer '04." **ND03**: pp. 28–31. [8]
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast Spring/Summer '05." **SO04**: pp. 84–87.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: The Year in Review." **MJ04**: pp. 76–79.
- Libsch, Peggy. "A Colorful Mix for a Doll." **ND00**: pp. 32–34. [4]
- Liebler, Barbara. "Color Excitement." **MA85**: pp. 80–81.
- . "Color Scheming." **SO84**: pp. 88–89.
- . "The Personality of Color." **SO86**: pp. 80–81.
- . "Sophisticated Color." **JF90**: p. 67.
- . "Values Clarification." **ND88**: pp. 22, 24.
- Ligon, Linda. "A Matter of Style: Color." **Se81**: pp. 4–5.
- . "A Matter of Style: Color Forecasting." **MA83**: p. 6.
- Menz, Deb. "Color Concepts." **MA00**: pp. 36–40.
- . "Weaving with Chords." **SO00**: pp. 60–63.
- Morton, Betsy. "Colorful Striped Towels." **JF93**: pp. 62, 90. [4]
- Palson, Patricia. "Color with Overshot Blocks." **MJ00**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- . "Overshot Elegance: A Shawl and Hat." **MJ01**: pp. 74–77; *errata MJ02*: p. 14. [4]
- Pryde, Celeste. "Breaking Rules." **MA00**: pp. 78–80; *errata MJ00*: p. 15. [4]
- Rees, Linda. "Tough Colors." **Se81**: pp. 58–59.
- Scorgie, Jean. "Recognizing a Complement When You See One." **JF93**: p. 51.
- Selk, Karen. "Color Vocabulary." **SO02**: p. 42.
- Strickler, Carol. "Weave Color!" **79FW**: p. 8.
- Tardy, Vicki. "A Color Gamp in Overshot." **JF04**: p. 51. [4]
- Tarses, Bonnie. "A Scarf for the New Millennium: Color Horoscope for Weaving." **ND99**: pp. 26–28; *errata JF00*: p. 17. [2, 4]
- Tedder, Lynn. "4-Shaft Twill Gamps." **ND04**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- Templeton, Peg. "Organize to Control Your Color." **Se81**: pp. 48–49. [4]
- Vinroot, Sally. "A Feeling for Color." **Se81**: pp. 47, 63.
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Designing with Color." **Se81**: p. 32.
- . "Tools of the Designer." **Se81**: pp. 50–52. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Complementary Colors." **ND85**: pp. 90, 91.
- White, Violet. "Time Capsules." **JF87**: p. 75.
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Color and Design." **Se81**: pp. 40–42.
- . "Color Design for Garments." **ND86**: pp. 54–59.
- . "Color Forecasting and the Weaver." **MJ86**: pp. 33–38, IS: 6–7. [2, 4, 8]
- . "Color in Plain Weave." **ND91**: pp. 52–55.
- . "Experiments in Texture and Cord Weaves." **ND92**: pp. 59–62, 91–92. [8]
- . "In Celebration of Red." **ND88**: pp. 89–93.
- COLOR-AND-WEAVE see also SHADOW WEAVE**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Color-and-Weave Effects, Part I." **MA93**: pp. 30–32.
- . "Color-and-Weave Effects, Part II." **MJ93**: pp. 30–31.
- Bradley, Louise. "Color-and-Weave Blanket." **JF91**: pp. 54–55, 76–77. [4]
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Tabby Tricks." **Nv81**: pp. 73–74.
- Curran, Fran. "A Throw from Leftover Yarn." **SO95**: pp. 66–67, 89. [8]
- Davenport, Betty. "Experiments in Color and Weave with Floats." **MA87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 14. [RH, 4]
- Ed. "A Structure Primer: Color-and-Weave." **SO03**: p. 30.
- Erickson, Johanna. "Chenille Scarves." **MJ97**: pp. 41, 79. [2, 4]
- . "Johanna Erickson's Art Is the Fabric of Everyday Life." **MA95**: pp. 56–57, 89. [2, 4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Idea Notebook: The Ultimate Brown Bag." **SO86**: pp. 36, IS: 6. [2, 4]
- Hamilton, Dawn. "Playing with Color and Weave." **SO98**: pp. 42–44.
- Jennings, Laurie. "Heathery Blanket." **SO93**: pp. 63, 91; *errata SO95*: p. 83. [2, 4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Overshot Patterns in Color-and-Weave Effect Doubleweave." **JF94**: pp. 62–65, 94–97. [4]
- Kelly, Jacquie. "A Shirt from the Americas Circa Y1K." **JF00**: pp. 68–69. [4]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Rose Ensemble." **MA96**: pp. 44, 84–85. [7, 8]
- Lamb, Britt-Marie. "For Starters: Star Towels." **SO03**: pp. 28–31. [4]
- Monaghan, Kathleen. "Blue Maze Placemats." **SO98**: pp. 45, 74. [2, 4]
- Morris, Kathleen. "Silk Pinwheels." **MA01**: pp. 50–54; *errata MA02*, p. 14. [8, 12]
- Paulson, Debra. "Silk Kimono Jacket." **SO98**: pp. 43, 71–72. [2, 4]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: A Stellar Man's Scarf on Eight Shafts." **SO03**: pp. 56–59. [8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Winter Lichen Towels." **JF94**: pp. 80, 100. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean; Martin, Gloria. "Four-Shaft Doubleweave with Color-and-Weave Effects." **Su85**: pp. 38–39, IS: 15. [4]
- Seachord, Carrie. "Color Gamp Cloth." **Su84**: pp. 77, 117. [2, 4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Afghan Weaves from Baskets." **SO90**: pp. 92–94. [10]
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Color-and-Weave Effects." **MA84**: pp. 36–37.
- Windeknecht, Margaret. "Color-and-Weave on Rosepath." **JF91**: pp. 52–54, 75–76. [4]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Color in Plain Weave." **ND91**: pp. 52–55.
- COMBBY see LOOMS: DOBBY LOOMS**
- COMPUTER DRAFTING AND DESIGN**
- George, Patrice. "Design Decisions: Software Solutions." **ND84**: pp. 47–49.
- Pulos, Liz. "Cartoons by Computer." **JF91**: pp. 40–41.
- Salsbury, Nate. "My Computer Designs a Bedspread." **My82**: pp. 80–82. [8]
- Strickler, Carol; Strickler, Stewart. "Faster Than a Speeding Weaver." **SO84**: pp. 86–87.

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE REVIEWS

see **REVIEWS: COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

## COMPUTER-AIDED DOBBY LOOMS

see **LOOMS: DOBBY LOOMS**

## COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE

see also **REVIEWS: COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

- Ed. "Glossary of Computer Online Terminology." **ND94**: p. 82.
- Kelly, Bob and Jacquie. "Computer-Assisted Looms." **ND90**: pp. 87, 90.
- LaLena, Constance. "Computers for the Fiber Professional." **Mr82**: pp. 72–74.
- Merrill, David. "YARNCALC: A Basic Yarn Calculator." **ND93**: pp. 22–24.
- Piroch, Sigrid. "What's All the Fuss about Computers." **MA91**: pp. 72–75.
- Strickler, Carol. "Choosing Software for Soft-Wear Work." **SO86**: pp. 82–84.
- . "The Computer as a Design Tool." **ND87**: p. 66.
- . "Fabric Analysis." **ND85**: pp. 83–84.
- . "Tips on Giving Programs and Workshops on Computers in Weaving." **MA85**: pp. 67–68.
- Strickler, Carol; Strickler, Stewart. "Coming to Terms." **MA83**: pp. 73–74.
- . "Computer Networking." **MJ87**: pp. 89–90.
- . "Draft-Blender." **MA87**: pp. 68, 70, 72.
- . "Drawdown Programs for the Apple Computer." **SO83**: pp. 88–89.
- . "A Fabric Analysis Program." **JF86**: pp. 76, 92.
- . "First Steps to Buying a Home Computer." **MA84**: pp. 90–91.
- . "A Five-Year Retrospective." **SO87**: pp. 60–61.
- . "Graphic Features on Home Computers." **Su84**: pp. 89–90.
- . "In Defense of the Computer." **ND84**: pp. 87–88.
- . "Interface." **ND82**: pp. 71, 100.
- . "Interface." **JF83**: pp. 69–70.
- . "Networking." **SO85**: pp. 88–89.
- . "Printers: Characteristics and Functions." **MJ86**: pp. 30–31.
- . "Using Color Graphics: A Weaver's Experience." **MA86**: pp. 80–82.
- Strickler, Stewart. "How to Read a BASIC Program." **ND83**: pp. 76–78.
- . "Software Network." **SO88**: p. 29.
- . "What Computer Should I Buy?" **JF87**: pp. 68–69, 80.
- Sullivan, Donna. "What's New in Equipment and Software." **SO90**: p. 28.

## CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS

- Amos, Alden. "How to Sponsor a Workshop: Part I—The Basics of Organizing a Workshop." **MA87**: pp. 75, 77–78.
- . "How to Sponsor a Workshop: Part 2—The Workshop Begins." **SO87**: pp. 73–75.
- Bradley, Louise. "National Woolcrafts Festival: New Zealand's Annual Craft Celebration." **SO90**: p. 25.
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Convergence '84." **SO84**: pp. 16–18.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: A Learning Journey." **SO83**: pp. 16–18.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Getting the Most Out of a Class." **ND86**: pp. 16, 18.
- Crews, Penelope. "Displaying Fiber Works in an Art Show." **MA88**: pp. 78, 98.
- Ed. "Convergence '86." **JF87**: p. 28.
- Harvey, Nancy. "Workshops." **JF86**: pp. 13–14.
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Conference Fashion Shows: A Survival Guide." **MJ02**: pp. 28–32.
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Friendship Garments." **JF90**: pp. 38–39.
- Patrick, Jane. "Connecting Threads: Convergence 90." **SO90**: pp. 23–24.
- . "Convergence: Chicago '88." **SO88**: pp. 70, 75.
- Pettigrew, Dale. "Spin-Off Rendezvous—A Celebration of Spinning." **JF88**: pp. 29–30.

## CONTESTS

- Coca, Joe. "From the Studio of Joe Coca: What's Hot!" **SO04**: pp. 34–36.
- Irwin, Bobbie. "The Magic of Iridescence." **JF04**: pp. 68–72. [4]
- Ed. "Great Cover-Up Weaving Contest." **SO88**: pp. 22–24.
- . "Great Ties Weaving Contest." **ND92**: pp. 34–36, 80–87. [4, 8]
- . "Handwoven's Award of Excellence in Weaving for the Home." **ND94**: pp. 66–67.
- . "Handwoven's Sensational Scarves Weaving Contest." **MJ91**: pp. 16–17.
- . "Make It with Wool Contest." **MA85**: pp. 10–13.
- . "Sensational Scarves Weaving Contest." **SO91**: pp. 22–24.
- . "Teach a Friend to Weave Contest." **Mr81**: pp. 42–46.
- . "Teach-a-Friend Contest." **My82**: pp. 59–62.
- . "Terrific Table Toppers." **JF87**: pp. 56–59.
- . "Weaving for Special Occasions." **JF91**: pp. 89–93.
- . "Weaving-to-Wear Contest Winners." **MA95**: pp. 60–61.
- Ligon, Linda. "Passing it On." **MA91**: pp. 114–115.
- Murphy, Marilyn. "The American Handweavers Competition." **ND92**: pp. 74–77.

- Scorgie, Jean. "Design's-On-You Contest Winners." **SO87**: pp. 31–33.
- Znamierowski, Nell. "The Carnegie Fabric Contest." **MJ90**: p. 15.
- . "Fifth International Textile Design Contest." **MA91**: p. 106.
- . "The International Textile Design Contest—Fashion Foundation of Japan." **MA92**: pp. 34–35.

## COPYRIGHT

- DuBoff, Leonard. "What You Should Know About You." **ND94**: pp. 76–78.
- Lancaster, Daryl. "More on Ethics in Handweaving." **MJ03**: pp. 74–75.
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "What's Not Hot: An Essay on Ethics." **JF03**: p. 77.

## CORD WEAVES

- Alderman, Sharon. "The Secret of a Corrugated Surface: Bedford Cord." **JF85**: pp. 27–29, IS: 4–5; *errata Su85*: IS: 2.
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Experiments in Texture and Cord Weaves." **ND92**: pp. 59–62, 91–92. [8]

## CORDUROY

see **PILE WARP OR WEFT**

## CORKSCREW TWILL

- Alderman, Sharon. "Offset Twill Tie." **SO86**: pp. 65, IS: 16. [8]

## COTTON

see **YARNS AND FIBERS**

## COUNTERBALANCE LOOMS

see **LOOMS: COUNTERBALANCE LOOMS**

## COVERLETS AND BEDSPREADS

- Bliss, Anne. "A Handwoven Bedspread." **Mr82**: pp. 56, 87. [4]
- Dillard, Marilyn. "Weft-Striped Bedspread." **SO83**: pp. 60–61, 105–106. [4]
- Hillenburg, Nancy. "Eliza's Coverlet." **JF94**: p. 58.
- Holm, Anne-Mette. "Inspired Bedspread." **MJ87**: pp. 48–49, IS: 7–8. [2, 4]
- Hutchison, Jean. "A Son's Coverlet." **JF94**: pp. 59, 94–95. [4]
- Jarvis, Helen. "Old and New: An Old Coverlet Pattern in a New Way." **JF00**: pp. 26–29; *errata MJ00*: p. 15. [D, 8]
- Ligon, Linda. "Weave Yourself a Special Place: Bedspread." **79FW**: pp. 36–37, 59. [4]
- McGeary, Gay. "Fancy Coverlet Fringes." **Nv81**: pp. 38–40.
- McKay, Wendy. "Weaving a Bedspread: A Case Study." **SO87**: pp. 88–90, IS: 15–16. [8]
- Rohrer, Marge. "Overshot Coverlet." **FW80**: pp. 46, 73. [4]
- Salsbury, Nate. "My Computer Designs a Bedspread." **My82**: pp. 80–82. [8]
- Schomp, Halcyon. "Bouclé Twill Spread." **SO83**: pp. 62, 106, 108. [4]
- States, Diantha. "Overshot Patterns Woven in Two Colors." **JF94**: pp. 52–53.
- Strickler, Carol. "Traditional Threadings: White-on-White Bedspread." **ND82**: pp. 49, 93. [4]
- Sundquist, Wendy. "Twenty-Five Snowballs Coverlet." **JF94**: pp. 51, 92–93; *errata SO94*: p. 82. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Overshot Coverlet." **FW80**: pp. 47, 70–71. [4]
- Xenakis, Alexis. "Heirloom Weaving: A Greek Dower Sheet." **80SS**: pp. 36–37, 62. [4, 8]

## CRACKLE

- Bamesberger, Gene. "Winter Warmth: Crackle Weave Sweater." **JF89**: pp. 90, 86. [4]
- Bright, Kathy. "Country Rustic Towels." **JF94**: pp. 79, 99–100. [4]
- DeAtley, Suzanne. "Designing with Crackle." **SO94**: pp. 36–41, 86–88. [8]
- Hagenbruch, Rita. "Halvdräll: A Swedish Favorite for Tablecloths." **MJ02**: pp. 64–67. [4]
- Holmes, Lynette. "Periwinkle Crackle Sweater." **SO94**: pp. 37, 85–86. [4]
- Hougaard, Molly. "Rib Block Weave: Four Blocks (and More) on Four Shafts." **SO98**: pp. 56–58, 77. [4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Crackle Patterns from Twill Profiles." **SO94**: pp. 42–43.
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Variations on a Theme." **SO00**: pp. 52–58. [4]
- Lyon, Nancy. "Bomber Style Jacket." **ND88**: pp. 50–51, 80. [4]
- Muller, Donna. "Crackle Scarf with Arrows." **SO94**: pp. 39, 83. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Crackle Christmas Runner." **SO87**: pp. 58, IS: 13. [4]
- Strong, Gladys. "Mary Meigs Atwater." **ND82**: pp. 50–51, 89, 95. [4, 8]
- Thai, Dixie. "Buttercup Baby Blanket." **SO94**: pp. 40, 83. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Christmas Tabard." **FW80**: pp. 54, 59. [4]
- . "Knitting Bag." **MJ90**: pp. 48, 96–97. [4, 8]
- Wilson, Susan. "Polychrome Crackle." **SO94**: pp. 44–46, 84. [4]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Block Weaves as Color and Texture Effects." **ND87**: pp. 48–50, IS: 9–10. [4]

## CREPE WEAVES

- Farling, Kathleen. "Towels as Gamps." **MA99**: pp. 48–49, 68–69; *errata MJ99*: p. 64; *errata ND99*: p. 15. [8]
- Tenney, Karen. "Bath Accessories Au Naturel." **SO03**: pp. 52–55. [4]; *errata, MA05*: p. 6.

## CROCHET AND WEAVING

- Coleman, Cathryn. "Crocheted or Knitted Trim for Felted Cloth." **JF92**: p. 69.
- Ed. "Crochet Trim." **MJ86**: pp. 52–53.
- . "Essentials." **SO94**: pp. 34–35.
- Gelbaugh, Sally. "It's All on the Surface." **SO04**: pp. 64–71. [4]; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.
- Scorgie, Jean. "Jacket with Crocheted Seams." **MJ91**: pp. 65, 93. [2, 4]
- Winston, Charlotte. "Off the Hook: Bosnian Crochet." **Nv81**: pp. 45–46. [4]

## CURTAINS AND WINDOW COVERINGS

- Alderman, Sharon. "Door Curtain." **ND90**: pp. 52–53, 74–75. [8]
- . "Loom-Controlled Leno." **My81**: pp. 38–39, 82. [4]
- . "A Weaver's Response to the Arts and Crafts Movement." **ND95**: pp. 44–46, 92. [4, 8]
- Daugherty, Robin. "Window Shade Triptych." **MA84**: pp. 55, 96. [2, 4]
- Eberhardson, Kerstin. "Striped Fabrics." **MA83**: pp. 30, 82. [2, 4]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Lace Curtains and Valance with Inlay." **MJ91**: pp. 75, 88–89. [4]
- . "Summer Curtains." **Su84**: pp. 72–73, 117–118. [4]
- . "Valance with Lace Border." **MA90**: pp. 48, 83–84. [4]
- Hutchison, Jean. "Spaced-Warp Lace Curtains." **MA02**: pp. 64–67; *errata* **SO02**, p. 14. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Drapery Tiebacks." **ND95**: pp. 43, 87. [6]
- LaLena, Constance. "A 1950s Casement Cloth." **MJ90**: pp. 69, 93–94. [4]
- . "Fabrics for an Eccentric Den." **JF90**: pp. 88–91, 85–87; *errata* **MJ90**: p. 97. [2, 4, 5]
- . "Fabrics for Interiors: Fabrics for a Country Kitchen." **SO85**: pp. 45–47, IS: 5–6; *errata* **SO86**: IS: 3. [2, 4]
- . "Fabrics for Interiors: Simple Pleasures for the Bath." **MA91**: pp. 82–83, 95–96. [2, 4, 6]
- Miriam, Selma. "Lacy Curtains with Brooks Bouquet." **MJ03**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Kitchen Lace: Easy Curtain Valance." **MA02**: pp. 68–70. [2]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Swedish Lace Curtain." **MJ88**: pp. 41, 79. [4]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Huck Lace Valances." **MA90**: pp. 45, 83. [4]
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "Curtains for Susan's Kitchen." **ND94**: pp. 69, 98. [4]
- Strickler, Carol. "The Saga of My Draperies." **MA84**: pp. 70–71.
- . "Window Panel." **Ja82**: pp. 38, 87. [4]
- West, Virginia. "Wonderful Window Fabrics." **MA90**: pp. 46–47,

80–81. [4, 5]

- Wilhite, Mark. "Quilt Block Towels and Curtains." **ND90**: pp. 54–55, 75. [6]

## DAMASK

- Carper, Janet. "Heirloom Damask Cloth and Napkins." **Su83**: pp. 54–55, 94. [8, 10]
- Ed. "Damask Gallery." **MA89**: pp. 89–92.
- . "Harriet Jenny: Damask Weaver." **MA95**: pp. 74–75.
- Hart, Jacque. "Weaving Damask on a Drawloom." **MJ98**: pp. 64–67.
- LaLena, Constance. "Contemporary Damask Fabrics for a Bedroom." **MA86**: pp. 64–65, IS: 12. [2, 4, 6]
- Morrison, Vivian. "Two Damask Scarves." **MJ98**: pp. 67, 86. [10]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Unblocked Damask." **MJ89**: pp. 92–94, 85–86. [D, 16]
- Woodbury, DeeDee. "Playing with Blocks." **MJ00**: pp. 80–83. [10]

## DAMASK, FALSE or MOCK *see* TURNED BROKEN TWILL

## DANISH MEDALLIONS

- Alderman, Sharon. "Warm and Wooly: Cloud-Soft Dress." **79FW**: pp. 26–27. [4]
- Ed. "Danish Medallion Diagram." **MA84**: p. 98.
- Hammel, Christina. "Beading with Danish Medallions." **MA04**: pp. 40–45.
- Morrison, Ruth. "8-Shaft Huck Towels." **JF01**: pp. 44–45. [8]

## DEAR TABBY *see* TRICKS OF THE TRADE

## DEFLECTED DOUBLEWEAVE *see* DOUBLEWEAVE, DEFLECTED

## DEFLECTED WARP OR WEFT

- Bradley, Louise. "Tucked and Textured Vest." **JF95**: pp. 64–65, 89–90. [4]
- Powalisz, Carol. "Tunic with Ribbons." **JF87**: pp. 52, IS: 8–9. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Undulating Warps and Wefts." **SO85**: pp. 90, 91.

## DESIGN

- Alderman, Sharon. "But What Do I Do with It?" **ND86**: pp. 50–52, 88.
- . "Designing Stripes." **MJ96**: pp. 36–39.
- . "From the First: Then and Now." **ND99**: pp. 56–57.
- . "A Winter Celebration." **JF94**: pp. 24–25, 83. [6]
- Alvic, Philis. "Symmetrical Designs." **MA91**: pp. 58–60.
- Bargmann, Ute. "Weaving Cultural Connections." **SO95**: pp. 52–53, 84–85. [4]
- Bliss, Anne. "Fine and Fancy: Good Sewing Techniques for Good Cloth." **JF83**: pp. 38–40.

- Bradley, Louise. "Rag Weavers' Tips for Wonderful, Wearable Clothing." **MA95**: pp. 48–54; 89–92. [2, 4]
- Bress, Helene. "Theme and Variations." **MA85**: pp. 62–64.
- Brostoff, Laya. "The Cartoon." **Ja82**: pp. 26–30, 87. [RH, 2]
- Burgess, Leslie. "A Little Shaping Story." **Su83**: pp. 26–27, 86. [2]
- Butler, Su. "The Answer Lady: Simply Design." **SO02**: pp. 60–61.
- . "Back to Basics: Color Substitutions." **MA00**: pp. 20–23. [4]
- Cawthon, Maj-Britt. "Creative Clothing." **MA99**: pp. 56–57.
- Centner, David. "There's More to an Old Friar's Blanket Than Monk's Belt." **ND84**: pp. 41–43.
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "The Incredible Color Copy Machine." **Se81**: pp. 74–75.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Planning a Project." **Ja82**: pp. 22–24.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: The Learning Journey Starts at Home." **MA83**: pp. 18–20.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Using Unplanned Yarn in a Planned Project." **MA87**: pp. 24, 27.
- Dahl, E. E. "Inspiration." **ND84**: p. 94.
- Darwall, Randall. "Color Conversations." **MA00**: pp. 82–84.
- Davenport, Betty. "Nature Designs." **Se81**: pp. 56–57, 84, 95. [RH, 4]
- . "Not for Beginners Only: Garments from Narrow Fabrics." **MA85**: pp. 18–22, 24, IS: 3. [RH, 4]
- . "Not for Beginners Only: What If...Vest." **SO84**: pp. 74–75, 108. [RH, 2]
- . "The Value of Value." **Se81**: p. 70.
- Davis, Helen. "Sequence of Dominance." **MA83**: pp. 42–43.
- DeWolfe, Joyce. "Problem Solving in Weaving." **MA92**: pp. 71–72.
- Dobrovoly, Ardis. "Color Theory Applied." **Se81**: pp. 33–34.
- Ed. "Designing Plaids." **MA03**: p. 47.
- . "Have You Rotated Your Colors Lately?" **MJ86**: p. 67.
- . "How Ann Wittppenn Turns Fabric into Clothing." **JF98**: pp. 34–39.
- . "Inspirational Notes." **ND84**: pp. 92–93.
- . "Swedish Weaving." **MA83**: pp. 29–33, 102.
- . "Tapestry Design Notebook." **Ja82**: p. 39.
- . "Wide Cloth from a Narrow Loom." **JF93**: p. 52.
- Fisher, Sandi. "Designing Rosepath Figures on Eight Shafts." **SO90**: pp. 70–71.
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Start with a Drawdown." **MA92**: pp. 20–22, 80. [4]
- . "Decisions, Decisions, Decisions." **JF94**: pp. 16–18, 83. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Turning a Pattern into a Project." **ND90**: pp. 44–46, 72. [4]
- Giles, Lynne. "Escaping the Grid." **ND89**: pp. 37–41.

- . "Using the Yarn You've Got." **SO87**: pp. 63–66. [6]
- . "Warp Rep." **SO88**: pp. 34–39, 95–96. [6]
- Gordon, Carol. "Reflections on a Bath Towel." **MJ88**: pp. 36, 38.
- Gordon, Judith. "Ideas from Industry: A Tiskit, a Tasket." **ND84**: p. 34.
- Hall, Joanne. "Tapestry in Twill: A Free Approach." **Ja82**: pp. 46–47.
- Harvey, Nancy. "Tapestry for Interiors." **Ja82**: pp. 42–45.
- Hendrickson, Linda. "Combine Handwoven and Commercial Fabrics." **MA94**: pp. 52–53.
- Hess, Ellen. "Driving Fashion: Automobile Fabrics of the 1950s." **MA98**: pp. 16–17.
- Homme, Audrey. "Wind-and-Weather Mohair Coat." **JF95**: pp. 39–45. [4]
- Humphrey, Laney. "Creativity." **Su85**: pp. 22–23.
- Jarman, Susan. "Weaving Movement into Cloth." **JF88**: pp. 35–38.
- Johnston, Coleen. "Start with a Room-Sized Rug and Work Up." **SO87**: pp. 85–87.
- Jones, Carolyn. "Designing Women—Many Hands: The Rewards of Collaboration." **SO02**: pp. 68–69.
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Inspiration Is Where You Find It." **SO02**: pp. 28–30.
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Double the Twills on Half the Shafts." **MA98**: pp. 49–51.
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Rotating Blocks for Dynamic Design." **MJ00**: pp. 32–35. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Variations on a Theme." **SO00**: pp. 52–58. [4]
- Koopman, Albertje. "Feather Dress." **JF87**: p. 43.
- LaFara, Betty; Lochner, Arnold. "Three-Shaft Weaves." **MJ89**: pp. 89–91.
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Designing from the Stash." **SO02**: pp. 36–39. [8]
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: The Year in Review." **MJ04**: pp. 76–79.
- . "Wear Stripes and Have a Devil of a Good Time." **MA03**: pp. 52–54.
- Leinweber, Sandra. "Highway Stripe Kimono." **MA95**: pp. 44–46, 93–94. [8]
- Liebler, Barbara. "An Adventure in Learning." **MA92**: pp. 32, 39.
- . "Big Work from Small Looms." **Mr81**: pp. 61–62.
- . "The Challenge of the Ugly Color." **SO87**: pp. 70–71.
- . "Child's Play." **MJ89**: pp. 36–37.
- . "Continuity of Patterning." **JF85**: p. 92.
- . "Courtting the Muse." **ND84**: pp. 37–38.
- . "Design Placement for Garments." **ND86**: pp. 26–27.
- . "Designing from the Heart." **MA88**: pp. 64–68.

- . "Dynamic Design." **ND85**: p. 89.
- . "Focal Point Through Color Contrast." **SO83**: p. 82.
- . "Form Follows Function or Reflections on a Baby Bonnet." **MA90**: pp. 17, 20.
- . "Functional or Decorative Design?" **JF87**: pp. 12–13.
- . "Impressionistic Use of Color." **ND83**: p. 40.
- . "Improving Your Concentration." **SO85**: p. 68.
- . "Keeping Your Contrasts in Balance." **JF88**: pp. 24, 26.
- . "Memoirs of a Trickster." **ND89**: pp. 50–52.
- . "Of Treasures and Textures." **MA87**: pp. 22–23.
- . "Pattern on Pattern." **SO90**: pp. 74, 90.
- . "Pictures Without Tapestry." **MA88**: pp. 60–61.
- . "Reflection and Rotation." **ND90**: pp. 22, 86.
- . "Relative Scale." **MA84**: p. 78.
- . "Repetition." **JF85**: p. 92.
- . "Representational Space." **MJ86**: pp. 62–63.
- . "A Sculptor's Approach to Clothing Design." **JF84**: p. 76.
- . "Seeking the Muse." **JF93**: pp. 35, 46.
- . "Serendipitous Design." **MA89**: p. 14.
- . "The Shape of Emptiness." **MJ88**: pp. 14–16.
- . "Shine On." **JF86**: p. 73.
- . "Spaced Out." **MA86**: pp. 86–87.
- . "Symbol of Myself." **SO89**: pp. 32–33.
- . "Textile Art for Architecture." **JF89**: pp. 26–27.
- . "Using Light As a Design Element." **Su84**: p. 88.
- . "Variations on a Theme." **ND87**: pp. 26, 28.
- . "Weighty Matters." **SO88**: p. 11.
- Ligon, Linda. "A Matter of Style." **My82**: p. 4.
- Linder, Olive. "Pushing the Limits with Rags." **My81**: pp. 51–53.
- Marcus, Sharon; Weiland, Deidre. "Finding the Contemporary in the Historic." **JF00**: pp. 70–71.
- Maxson, Mary Lou. "Taking the Guesswork Out of Color Selection." **Se81**: pp. 44–46.
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "The Creative Process in Motion: The Mantles." **SO99**: pp. 62–65.
- . "Modular Clothing." **MJ86**: pp. 58–61.
- . "Of Mixed Origins: Rags to Riches Vest." **ND00**: pp. 48–51.
- . "Pushing the Creative Process." **SO99**: pp. 60–61.
- . "Weaving for My New House." **JF98**: pp. 62–63.
- Menz, Deb. "Weaving with Chords." **SO00**: pp. 60–63.
- Moore, Jennifer. "The Golden Proportion." **SO00**: pp. 64–67.
- Nickol, Mary. "Chroma Kaleidoscope." **SO02**: pp. 32–35. [4]
- . "Design on the Go: A Portable Design Portfolio." **MJ04**: pp. 68–69.
- O'Connor, Marina. "Origami Update." **MA96**: pp. 35–39. [4]
- . "Six-Squares Origami Tops." **MA95**: pp. 34–36.
- O'Hara, Sheila. "Turning Over a New Leaf—or Petal!" **SO02**: pp. 24–27. [8]
- Osterkamp, Peggy. "Eight Shaft Basics." **JF92**: pp. 75–77.
- Patrick, Jane. "Elastic Experiments." **ND89**: pp. 60–61.
- Ranill, June. "A Guide to Undertaking a Large Project." **SO87**: p. 87.
- Rees, Myra. "Pieced Tops." **MA99**: pp. 58–59.
- Richards, Ann. "Breaking into Waves." **ND96**: pp. 35–38.
- Rogers, Carrie. "Graphic Weave for a Special Occasion." **SO88**: p. 38. [2]
- Schneider, Lana. "Algebraic Expressions: Designs for Weaving." **JF98**: pp. 48–51.
- Scorgie, Jean. "Designing Easy Patterns to Fit Any Body." **MA95**: pp. 37–42, 95. [4]
- Selk, Karen. "Inspiration...Idea... Accomplishment." **JF91**: pp. 81–83.
- . "Set Limits and Gain Designing Confidence." **SO02**: pp. 40–43. [4]
- Smith, Barbara. "On Designing and Creativity." **ND84**: p. 96.
- States, Diantha. "Overshot Patterns Woven in Two Colors." **JF94**: pp. 52–53.
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Make It Fit." **Su84**: pp. 64–65, 113–114. [4]
- . "Unlocking the Secret of Space-Dyed Yarn for a Weft-Wise Design." **MJ86**: pp. 52–54.
- Strickler, Carol. "Inspiring Words." **ND84**: pp. 44–46.
- Swendeman, Dorothy. "A Flat Tapestry Cartoon—Ready to Go." **Ja82**: pp. 30–33. [T]
- Tallarovic, Joanne; Houser, Kathee. "Associates by Design." **MA96**: pp. 31–34.
- Tarses, Bonnie. "A Scarf for the New Millennium: Color Horoscope for Weaving." **ND99**: pp. 26–28; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [2, 4]
- Thompson, Marjie. "Lace Plaids." **MJ96**: pp. 42–43.
- Veerkamp, Mary. "Planned Serendipity." **MA83**: pp. 46–47, 84; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Designing with Color." **Se81**: p. 32.
- . "Outrageous Colors." **ND84**: pp. 68, IS: 7–8. [4, 8]
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Combining Weave Patterns or Structures." **SO88**: pp. 83–85, 105. [13]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn; Kuwabara, Nancy. "Tucked Dresses." **MA83**: pp. 63–65.
- Williams, Mary. "Beyond Fibonacci: Sequels to a Series." **MA03**: pp. 72–73.
- Williams, Terry. "Sources of Inspiration: Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge." **ND84**: p. 59.
- Wilson, Jay. "Talking Tapestry." **ND96**: pp. 43–46.
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Color and Design." **Se81**: pp. 40–42.
- . "Color in Plain Weave." **ND91**: pp. 52–55.
- DESIGN: FABRICS FOR CLOTHING**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Big and Little Threads: Size Matters." **ND98**: pp. 50–51. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Cloth from Both Sides Now." **JF91**: pp. 64–68, 80. [4, 8]
- . "Collection of Dots." **MA95**: pp. 66–68, 97–100; *errata* **SO96**: p. 93. [4, 8]
- . "A Fresh Look at Double-Faced Twills." **SO95**: pp. 62–65, 88–89. [4, 8]
- . "Handwoven Fabric: Designing, Weaving, Sewing, and Tailoring." **Mr82**: pp. 30–32.
- . "Honeycomb: Hello, Again." **SO97**: pp. 46–47, 79–80. [8]
- . "More Dots." **MJ95**: pp. 80–82.
- . "Out of a Flower Garden." **ND88**: pp. 54–55, 83. [8]
- . "Plain Weave Flexes its Muscles." **MA96**: pp. 56–57, 78. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #1." **SO88**: pp. 40–41, 60–61; *errata* **FW80**: p. 4. [2, 4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #2." **FW80**: pp. 50–51, 62–63. [4, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #3." **My81**: pp. 87–89, 79. [RH, 2, 4, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #4." **Se81**: pp. 36–38.
- . "Swatch Collection #5." **Mr82**: pp. 8–9, 78–80. [4, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #6." **Se82**: pp. 41–43, 94–95. [2, 4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #7." **MA83**: pp. 58–59, 90–92. [2, 4]
- . "Swatch Collection #8." **SO83**: pp. 52–53, 95–98. [4]
- . "Swatch Collection #9: Muted Pastels." **Su84**: pp. 62–63, 108–110; *errata* **ND84**: p. 7. [4, 7, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #10." **SO84**: pp. 56–57, 100–102, 105. [2, 4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #11." **MA85**: pp. 46–47, IS: 5–7; *errata* **JF90**: p. 74. [2, 4]
- . "Swatch Collection #12: Classic Fabrics for City Fashions." **ND85**: pp. 48–49, IS: 9–11. [4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #13." **MJ86**: pp. 28–29, IS: 4–5. [2, 4, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #14." **SO86**: pp. 24–26, IS: 4–5; *errata* **JF90**: p. 87. [2, 4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #15." **MA87**: pp. 38–41, IS: 4–6; *errata* **SO87**: IS: 3. [2, 4, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #16: Fabrics for Fall '87." **SO87**: pp. 52–53, IS: 8–10. [4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #17." **MJ88**: pp. 58–59, 87–88. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #18: Fabrics for Fall." **SO88**: pp. 26–27, 92–93; *errata* **JF90**: p. 87. [2, 4, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #19: Linen." **MA89**: pp. 18–19, 75–76. [4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #20: Twill Fabrics." **SO89**: pp. 38–39, 77–78. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #21." **MA90**: pp. 38–39, 81–82. [4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #22." **SO90**: pp. 44–45, 76–77. [6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #23." **MA91**: pp. 34–35, 94–95. [4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #24." **SO91**: pp. 38–39, 87–88. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #25." **MA92**: pp. 36–37, 80–81. [4, 5, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #26." **SO92**: pp. 20–21, 80–82. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #27." **MA93**: pp. 76–77, 90–92. [4, 5, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #28." **SO93**: pp. 46–47, 84–85; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82. [4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #29: Fabrics Inspired by Natural Dyestuffs." **MA94**: pp. 62–63, 87–89. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #30." **ND94**: pp. 64–65, 94–95. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #31." **SO99**: pp. 52–53, 76–77. [8]
- . "Swatch Collection #32: Rockin' in Utah." **MA00**: pp. 26–28. [4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #33: Mixing It Up." **ND00**: pp. 24–26. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #34: Stripes, Stripes, and More Stripes." **MA03**: pp. 28–31. [2, 4, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #35: "Upholstery." **O3SO**: pp. 64–67. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Weaving Memories." **ND84**: pp. 57–60, IS: 14–15.
- Bradley, Louise. "Rag Weavers' Tips for Wonderful, Wearable Clothing." **MA95**: pp. 48–54; 89–92. [2, 4]
- Gordon, Judith. "On Analyzing Commercial Fabrics." **MA85**: p. 89.
- . "Suitable Subtleties." **Su84**: p. 22.
- Hess, Ellen. "Seventh Avenue Designs Swatch Collection." **SO93**: pp. 37–40. [4, 6, 8]
- Holmgren, Mary. "Berry Festival Swatch." **SO98**: pp. 44, 68. [RH, 2]
- Holtzer, Marilyn. "A Wasteless, Waistless Dress." **My81**: pp. 85–86.
- James, Kathy. "Rediscovering Plain Weave." **ND91**: pp. 41, 84–85. [2, 4]
- Jurisch, Rose. "Glad Rags!" **My81**: pp. 46–48.
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Inspiration Is Where You Find It." **SO02**: pp. 28–30.
- . "Turned M's and O's Scarf." **ND03**: pp. 30–31. [4]

Lancaster, Daryl. "Designing from the Stash." **SO02**: pp. 36–39. [8]

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fall/Winter '04-'05." **JF04**: pp. 74–76.

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fashions for Fall/Winter '04-'05." **MA04**: pp. 76–79.

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fashions for Spring/Summer '05." **ND04**: pp. 74–77.

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Spring/Summer '04." **ND03**: pp. 28–31. [8]

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast Spring/Summer '05." **SO04**: pp. 84–87.

Ligon, Linda. "A Matter of Style." **JF83**: pp. 14, 16.

Linder, Olive. "Seersucker." **Mr81**: pp. 37–38.

Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Tapestries to Wear." **ND84**: pp. 54–56.

Sanderson, Diana. "Silk Swatch Collection." **ND86**: pp. 46, IS: 4–5. [4]

Scorgie, Jean. "Designing Your Handwoven Garment." **ND86**: pp. 41–45, IS: 3–4, 8. [4, 5, 8]

Selander, Malin. "Designer Collection." **ND86**: pp. 60–61, IS: 5–6. [4]

Sutton, Ann. "On Designing Fashion Fabrics." **ND86**: pp. 66–71.

Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Fabrics for Spring Ensembles." **MA85**: pp. 82–83.

West, Virginia. "Designer Collection." **ND86**: pp. 62–63, IS: 6–7. [4, 8]

—. "Textures and Brocades: A Collection of Swatches." **MJ88**: pp. 56–57, 85–86. [4, 8]

Whaley, Betty Lou. "Exploring Bronson Lace." **MJ98**: pp. 75–79.

Whipple, Lillian. "Designer Collection." **ND86**: pp. 64–65, IS: 7–8. [2, 4, 6, 8]

—. "Snail's Trails and Cat's Tracks in Polychrome Summer and Winter." **MJ98**: pp. 71–74; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17.

## DESIGN: FABRICS FOR INTERIORS

Alderman, Sharon. "Making Huck Lace Work for You." **MA97**: pp. 42–45, 73. [8]

—. "Swatch Collection #35: Upholstery." **SO03**: pp. 64–67. [4, 6, 8]

—. "Work with Style." **MA84**: pp. 68–69, 105–107. [2, 4, 8]

Ed. "Fine Fabrics: A Continuing Tradition." **ND82**: pp. 30–98. [4]

—. "Weaving for Interior Spaces: A Reader's Notebook." **MA84**: pp. 42–47.

George, Patrice. "Designing Fabric for Upholstery." **ND90**: pp. 48–50, 82. [8]

Gordon, Judith. "Four-Shaft Fascination." **JF85**: p. 12.

—. "Ideas from Industry: Spots, or Stripes?" **SO84**: p. 36.

Hess, Ellen. "A Museum of Swatches: The Edward C. Blum Design Laboratory." **ND94**: pp. 46–47. [4, 8, 9]

Irwin, Bobbie. "Window Dressing." **MA90**: pp. 48–50.

Kaestner, Tracy. "Inspiration Is Where You Find It." **SO02**: pp. 28–30.

LaLena, Constance. "Contemporary Damask Fabrics for a Bedroom." **MA86**: pp. 64–65, IS: 12. [2, 4, 6]

—. "A Cozy Retreat." **MA84**: pp. 63–65, 100. [4, 8]

—. "Fabrics for an Eccentric Den." **JF90**: pp. 88–91, 85–87; *errata* **MJ90**: p. 97. [2, 4, 5]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors." **Se82**: pp. 33–34, 84. [RH, 2, 4, 6]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: A Garden Room." **JF83**: pp. 66–67, 91–92. [2, 4, 8]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: A Summer Interior." **MJ88**: pp. 18–19, 76–77. [2, 4, 6]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Accent Pieces to Chase the Winter Blahs." **JF88**: pp. 88–90, IS: 13–14. [2, 4, 8]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: An English Country Boudoir." **ND88**: pp. 56–57, 84–85. [2, 4]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Breaking the Rules." **ND91**: pp. 34–35, 83–84. [2, 4]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Country Rags for a City Apartment." **Su85**: pp. 62–63, IS: 4–5. [2, 4]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Elegance for a Baby." **MA87**: pp. 52–53, IS: 9–10. [2, 4]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Fabrics for a Country Kitchen." **SO85**: pp. 45–47, IS: 5–6; *errata* **SO86**: IS: 3. [2, 4]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Mixed Doubles in a Dining Room." **MJ92**: pp. 32, 79–80. [2, 4, 8]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Rich Colors for a Bedroom." **ND92**: pp. 52–53.

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Simple Rustic Fabrics for a Den." **ND84**: pp. 32–33, IS: 4–5. [2, 4]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Summer Whites." **Su83**: pp. 50–51, 84. [4, 8]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: The Southwest Collection." **SO87**: pp. 36–37, IS: 3–4. [2, 4]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Southwestern Cottons for a Sunroom or Cabaña." **MJ93**: pp. 74–75, 91–92; *errata* **MA94**: p. 79. [2, 4]

—. "Fabrics for Interiors: Upholstery Fabric." **SO99**: pp. 50–51, 74. [2, 4]

—. "Linen Ticking." **MA89**: pp. 56–57, 84. [3]

—. "Looking at Old Fabrics a New Way." **ND93**: pp. 74–75, 91–92. [2, 4]

—. "Tartan for a Child's Room." **ND83**: pp. 70–71, 102–103. [4, 8]

Murphy, Marilyn. "Handweavers Working for the Interior Design Trade." **ND94**: pp. 40–45.

Smayda, Norma. "Norwegian

Doubleweave on a Single Warp." **SO96**: pp. 52–53, 102. [4, 6]

Stewart-Pollack, Julie. "Design for Interiors." **MA84**: pp. 52, 54, 56, 58.

Strickler, Carol. "The Saga of My Draperies." **MA84**: pp. 70–71.

Veness, Tim. "Notes on Designing for Drape." **ND86**: pp. 76–77.

Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Home Comfort." **MA84**: pp. 66–67, 103–104. [2, 4, 6, 8]

—. "Notes on Upholstering a Chair." **MA84**: p. 110.

West, Virginia. "Designer Fabrics for Upholstery." **MA84**: pp. 72–74, 94–95. [4, 5, 8]

Znamierowski, Nell. "Experiments in Texture and Cord Weaves." **ND92**: pp. 59–62, 91–92. [8]

## DÉVORÉ

Brackmann, Holly. "Handwoven Dévoré: More Than Plain Weave." **JF03**: pp. 48–52. [2, 4]

—. "Shibori Meets Dévoré in a Handwoven Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 52–56. [4]

## DIFFERENTIAL SHRINKAGE *see also* FELTED AND FULLED FABRICS

Oliver, Loretta. "Felting on Handwoven Cloth." **ND03**: pp. 48–52. [4]

## DIMITY *see* TURNED TWILL

## DIVERSIFIED PLAIN WEAVE

Kaestner, Tracy. "Moonlit Canopy: An Evening Dress in Thick 'n Thin." **MJ01**: pp. 48–51. [8]

Strickler, Carol. "Diversified Plain Weave." **ND91**: pp. 56–58, 88–89. [8]

Torgow, Joan. "Diversified Plain Weave." **ND96**: pp. 62–64, 80–83. [4]

—. "Mosaic Table Mat." **ND96**: pp. 65, 83–84. [8]

Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Diversified Plain Weave." **ND87**: pp. 62–63, IS: 15–16. [6]

## DOBBY LOOM PROJECTS

Jarvis, Helen. "Old and New: An Old Coverlet Pattern in a New Way." **JF00**: pp. 26–29; *errata* **MJ00**: p. 15. [D, 8]

Keasbey, Doramay. "Inspired by Peru." **JF00**: pp. 56–61; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [D, 4]

Sonesson, Astrid; Johansson, Hanna. "Upphämta Display Towel." **MJ87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 4. [D, 4]

Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Unblocked Damask." **MJ89**: pp. 92–94, 85–86. [D, 16]

## DOBBY LOOMS *see* LOOMS: DOBBY LOOMS

## DOLLS *see* TOYS AND GAMES

## DORNIK TWILL *see* TWILL

## DOUBLE BINDING

Patrick, Jane. "Kitchen Rag Rug." **MA02**: pp. 28–30. [4]

## DOUBLE CORDUROY *see* PILE, WARP OR WEFT

## DOUBLE TWO-TIE UNIT WEAVES

Alderman, Sharon. "Braided Twill Purse and Accessories." **JF84**: pp. 49, 94. [8]

Preckshot, Amy. "Two Ties in Double Two-Tie Unit Weave." **ND85**: pp. 64, IS: 15–16. [8]

Scorgie, Jean. "Peruvian Inspired Blouse." **SO88**: pp. 67, 100–101. [4, 8]

van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Twills in Double Two-Tie Unit Weave." **ND85**: pp. 64–68.

## DOUBLE WIDTH *see* DOUBLEWEAVE, DOUBLE WIDTH

## DOUBLE-FACED WEAVES

Alderman, Sharon. "Double-Faced Cloth: One Cloth, Two Appearances." **Se82**: pp. 61–63.

—. "A Fresh Look at Double-Faced Twills." **SO95**: pp. 62–65, 88–89. [4, 8]

—. "Silk Scarf in Double-Faced Twill." **MA99**: pp. 60, 77. [8, 10]

Kelly, Daphne. "Blackberry Vine Vest." **SO95**: pp. 60, 86. [4]

Lanning, Gwen. "Winter Roses Throw." **JF01**: pp. 72–74. [4]

Lermond, Charles. "Double-Faced Overshot." **ND89**: pp. 64–65, 80–81. [4]

Madden, Gail. "Country Skies Runner." **JF96**: pp. 65, 86–87. [4]

O'Hara, Sheila. "Turning Over a New Leaf—or Petal!" **SO02**: pp. 24–27. [8]

Stratton, Gretchen. "Double Binding Rug with Blocks." **SO97**: pp. 37, 82–83. [8]

Sullivan, Donna. "Reversible Felted Wool." **JF95**: pp. 50–52, 86–87. [4]

## DOUBLEWEAVE

Alderman, Sharon. "Double Your Fun." **JF02**: pp. 62–65. [8]

—. "Double the Pleasure, Double the Fun." **MJ92**: pp. 48–49.

—. "Doubleweave Tea Cozy." **MJ92**: pp. 44, 83. [4]

—. "Two for Tea." **FW80**: pp. 42–43, 76. [4]

Beard, Betty. "Warm and Wooly for Texture." **79FW**: pp. 24, 57. [4]

Bolesta, Pam. "Warm and Wooly Doubleweave Bag and Felted Vest." **79FW**: pp. 20–21, 53, 54. [4]

Bradley, Louise. "Baby Bib and Booties." **MJ97**: pp. 61, 80–81. [8]

—. "Bauhaus-Inspired Jacket." **MJ90**: pp. 64, 92–93. [6]

- . “Child’s Nap Mat.” **MA87**: pp. 48–49, IS: 7–8. [4]
- . “Doubleweave Grocery Bags.” **MJ92**: pp. 46, 85. [4]
- Brown, Laurie. “Sunset Windows Scarf.” **JF02**: pp. 48–51. [8]
- Davenport, Betty. “Doubleweave on the Rigid Heddle Loom.” **MJ92**: pp. 61–64, 91. [RH, 4]
- de Ruyter, Erica. “Double Your Pleasure Scarf: New Ideas in Doubleweave.” **ND04**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Dyk, Henrietta. “Quilted Placemat and Napkin.” **JF84**: pp. 61, 104; *errata* **Su84**: p. 92. [4, 6]
- Ed. “Doubleweave Gallery.” **MA86**: pp. 58–59.
- Edelkind, Judy. “Weekend Weaver: Have Loom Will Travel: Tubular Shoelaces.” **MJ04**: pp. 64–66. [I]
- Eychaner, Barbara. “Informing the Present with Echoes of the Past.” **MJ93**: pp. 46–48, 81–82. [4, 8]
- Farling, Kathleen. “Mint Squares Baby Mat and Case.” **JF99**: pp. 50, 69. [4, 8]
- Frost, Mary. “Aide for the Kitchen Aid.” **MA02**: pp. 72–73.
- Grisé, Sabrina. “Coordinating Upholstery and Pillow Fabrics.” **ND90**: pp. 47, 72–74. [8]
- Guy, Sallie. “Doubleweave Jacket.” **MJ93**: pp. 42, 78–79. [8]
- Halvorson, Suzanne. “The Spirit of Place: A Doubleweave Color Study.” **MA00**: pp. 32–35. [4]
- Howard, Laurel. “Russet Doubleweave Pillows.” **FW80**: pp. 32, 76. [4, 8]
- Howard, Miranda. “Doubleweave Blocks on Eight.” **Su85**: pp. 36–37, IS: 16. [8]
- Irwin, Alison. “Sun and Stars Doubleweave Pouch.” **ND93**: pp. 44, 82–83. [4]
- Isleib, Carol. “Bookmark Treasures.” **MJ92**: pp. 74–75, 91. [4]
- Janson, John. “Celtic Knot Scarf.” **JF02**: pp. 32–33. [4]
- Jarvis, Helen. “Old and New: An Old Coverlet Pattern in a New Way.” **JF00**: pp. 26–29; *errata* **MJ00**: p. 15. [D, 8]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. “Interlocking Double Weave.” **MJ96**: pp. 46–47, 91–92. [4]
- . “Overshot Patterns in Color-and-Weave Effect Doubleweave.” **JF94**: pp. 62–65, 94–97. [4]
- . “Summer Berries, Autumn Leaves Rug.” **SO97**: pp. 36, 81. [4]
- Knollenberg, Barbara. “Autumn Leaves Jacket.” **ND93**: pp. 42, 81–82. [4]
- Kowynia, Wendy. “Hand Painted Doubleweave Vest Fabric.” **JF99**: pp. 50, 64–65. [4]
- LaLena, Constance. “Fabrics for Interiors: Accent Pieces to Chase the Winter Blahs.” **JF88**: pp. 88–90, IS: 13–14. [2, 4, 8]
- Lancaster, Daryl; Wittenberg, Barbara; Murphy, Marilyn. “Revisiting the Bog Jacket and Other Reminiscences.” **JF02**: pp. 35–39.
- Leinweber, Sandra. “Designing with Doubleweave Blocks.” **MJ92**: pp. 50–53, 87. [8]
- . “Highway Stripe Kimono.” **MA95**: pp. 44–46, 93–94. [8]
- Liebler, Barbara. “Big Work from Small Looms.” **Mr81**: pp. 61–62.
- Ligon, Linda. “Not for Beginners Only: On the Double!” **Su83**: pp. 64–66. [4]
- Liles, Suzie. “Putting on the Glitz: A Sequined Shawl.” **JF02**: pp. 58–60. [6]
- Linder, Olive and Harry. “Evolution of an Idea: Seamless Stole.” **JF84**: pp. 66–67. [4, 8]
- Lumsden, Sharon. “Tubular Weave Vest.” **JF87**: pp. 48–51, IS: 6–7. [4]
- McKay, Wendy. “Weaving a Bedspread: A Case Study.” **SO87**: pp. 88–90, IS: 15–16. [8]
- McKee, Courtney. “Carriage Blanket.” **ND88**: pp. 46, 78. [8]
- Moore, Jennifer. “Doubleweave: A Workshop in Your Studio.” **JF02**: pp. 26–31. [4, 8]
- Noble, Kris. “Vest for a Handweaver.” **ND93**: pp. 42, 79–80. [4]
- Owen, Bob. “Doubleweave Runner.” **ND87**: pp. 41, 76. [8]
- Pinchin, Bryn. “More Than Four Can Double Your Fun.” **JF85**: pp. 38–39, IS: 11–12. [2, 4, 8]
- Piroch, Sigrid. “Evening Bags that Shine with Flash and Glitter.” **JF85**: pp. 36–37. [8]
- . “Putting on the Glitz: A Jacket.” **JF02**: pp. 56–57. [6]
- Reisner, Virginia. “Double-Faced Plain Weave with Overshot Patterning.” **JF99**: pp. 52–53, 68. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. “A Doubleweave Jacket.” **SO83**: pp. 48–49, 99–100. [4, 8]
- . “Doubleweave Sewing Caddy and Needlecase.” **MJ92**: pp. 37–41, 80–82. [4]
- . “Nine Patch Doubleweave Table Runner.” **MJ92**: pp. 45, 84–85. [4, 8]
- . “Reversible Vest.” **SO86**: pp. 66, IS: 13–14. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean; Martin, Gloria. “Four-Shaft Doubleweave with Color-and-Weave Effects.” **Su85**: pp. 38–39, IS: 15. [4]
- Snover, Susan. “Rag Vest.” **JF83**: pp. 44, 86. [4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. “Ugly Ursula.” **MJ92**: pp. 47, 86. [4]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. “Finish Your Work.” **JF84**: pp. 54–56, 97. [4]
- Strickler, Carol. “Four Blocks on Eight Shafts.” **MJ92**: pp. 58–60, 90; *errata* **ND92**: p. 79. [8]
- . “Ribbed Doubleweave Hot Mats.” **MJ92**: pp. 43, 83. [4]
- Vine, Philippa. “Painted-Warp Box.” **ND95**: pp. 64–65, 89. [4]
- Voiers, Leslie. “Doubleweave Vest.” **JF90**: pp. 45, 75; *errata* **MJ90**: p. 97. [8]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. “Doubleweave Parka.” **MJ92**: pp. 57, 88–90. [8]
- . “Weaver’s Challenge: Doubleweave.” **SO84**: pp. 81–83; *errata* **MA88**: IS: 4.
- Wittppenn, Ann; Patrick, Jane. “Weaving in the Fur Weft.” **JF83**: pp. 33–36, 80–81. [4]
- DOUBLEWEAVE, DEFLECTED**
- Lancaster, Daryl. “Handwoven’s Fabric Forecast: Spring/Summer ’04.” **ND03**: pp. 28–31. [8]
- Morrison, Ruth. “Deflected Doubleweave and Differential Shrinkage.” **MJ01**: pp. 80–82. [8]
- Neilson, Rosalie. “Gold Doubleweaves and Silver Pieces of Eight.” **JF03**: pp. 70–72. [4]
- Tedder, Lynn; van der Hoogt, Madelyn. “Deflected Double Weave.” **JF01**: pp. 62–67. [8]
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. “Deflected Doubleweave: Bumps in the Night.” **JF02**: pp. 52–54. [4, 8]
- . “Red Hot Polka Dots for a Winter Scarf.” **JF03**: pp. 58–60. [4]
- DOUBLEWEAVE, DOUBLE WIDTH**
- Brigham, Cory. “Oak and Sumac Throw.” **JF89**: pp. 39, 78. [4]
- Carovano, Barbara. “Twill Plaid Blanket.” **SO93**: pp. 64, 91. [8]
- Eychaner, Barbara. “Ocean Blue Doubleweave Tablecloth.” **MJ92**: pp. 42, 82. [4]
- Fortin, Sarah. “Duvet Cover, Pillow, and Mat.” **SO98**: pp. 46, 74–76. [8]
- . “Peppermint Tufts Throw.” **SO97**: pp. 68, 85. [8]
- Gaynes, Margaret. “Double-Width Blankets on Four Shafts.” **JF02**: pp. 40–43. [4]
- . “A Plaid Tablecloth for Casual Gatherings.” **MJ02**: pp. 60–63. [4]
- . “Tips for Weaving Double Width.” **JF89**: pp. 39–41, 77. [4]
- . “Tips for Weaving Double Width.” **JF02**: p. 43.
- Germain, Mary. “Twill Plaid Blanket.” **JF89**: pp. 40, 79. [8]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. “Blanket Weave.” **SO93**: pp. 69–71, 94; *errata* **ND93**: p. 77. [8]
- MacGeorge, Matilda. “Stadium Blanket and Case Set.” **SO96**: pp. 46, 97–98. [8]
- Norvelle, Joan. “Chenille Basketweave Blanket.” **SO96**: pp. 45, 100. [4]
- Saulson, Sarah. “Now We Are Eight: Double-Width Blankets on Eight Shafts.” **JF02**: pp. 44–46. [8]
- Scorgie, Jean. “California Poppy Tablecloth and Napkins.” **Su85**: pp. 60–61, IS: 16. [4]
- Stratton, Gretchen. “Classic Plaid Throw.” **JF99**: pp. 59, 77. [8]
- . “Dornick Twill Featherweight Throw.” **JF97**: pp. 19–20, 68. [8]
- Strickler, Carol. “To Fold a Draft for Weaving Double Width.” **JF89**: pp. 41–42.
- DOUBLEWEAVE PICK-UP**
- Baker, Pamela. “Impressive Hangings.” **MJ99**: pp. 44–47.
- Ed. “Summary of Doubleweave Pick-Up Technique.” **ND93**: p. 45.
- Evitt, Gisela. “Double Pick-Up Inlay on Double Weave.” **JF88**: pp. 49, IS: 15–16. [4]
- Irwin, Alison. “Doubleweave Pick-Up.” **JF99**: pp. 36–39, 67–68.
- . “Doubleweave Runner.” **JF88**: pp. 50, IS: 5; *errata* **MA88**: IS: 4; *errata* **SO90**: p. 74. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. “Pick-up Patterned Doubleweave.” **MA84**: pp. 80–86. [4]
- Miller, Ruth Anne. “Doubleweave Ornaments.” **ND97**: pp. 60–62; *errata* **MA98**: p. 73. [4]
- Myer, Nancy. “Star Christmas Mat.” **SO90**: pp. 61, 82–83. [4]
- Scanlin, Tommye. “Six-Shaft Pick-Up Weave.” **JF88**: pp. 47–48. [6]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Easy Doubleweave Pick-Up.” **JF88**: pp. 41–46. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean; Fletcher, Kathe. “Patterned Doubleweave.” **MA86**: pp. 56–57, IS: 10–11; *errata* **JF92**: p. 97. [4]
- Searles, Nancy. “Step on It!—Technique for Patterned Double Weave.” **Su83**: pp. 67.
- Thomas, Clara Rose. “Girl and Goose Hanging.” **JF88**: pp. 51, IS: 6. [4]
- Westerman, Marie. “My Visual Approach to Doubleweave Pick-up.” **JF99**: pp. 44–47.
- DOUBLEWEAVE FOR POCKETS**
- Baker, Rachel. “Double Pockets Sweater.” **ND90**: pp. 68, 80–81. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Doubleweave Sewing Caddy and Needlecase.” **MJ92**: pp. 37–41, 80–82. [4]
- Tedder, Deborah. “Bright Pockets Afghan.” **MJ98**: pp. 33, 95. [8]
- DOUBLEWEAVE, STITCHED DOUBLE CLOTH**
- Alderman, Sharon. “Cloth from Both Sides Now.” **JF91**: pp. 64–68, 80. [4, 8]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Quilting on Four-Shaft Doubleweave.” **MJ92**: pp. 54–56, 87. [4, 8]
- DOUP LENO see LENO, DOUP**
- DRAFTS AND DRAFTING**
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. “Your Weaving Teacher: Block Drafting, Profile Drafts, and a Few Other Related Things.” **Su83**: pp. 19–21.
- . “Your Weaving Teacher: Don’t Avoid the Draft, Learn to Read It!” **FW80**: pp. 12–16.
- . “Your Weaving Teacher: Drafting 101—Literacy in Weaving.” **ND82**: pp. 73–77.

- . “Your Weaving Teacher: Drafting 101—Literacy in Weaving: Part II.” **JF83**: pp. 24–26.
- Eatough, Judie. “Back to Basics: Reading Drafts in Historical Texts.” **JF00**: pp. 18–20.
- Gaynes, Margaret. “Beginner’s Corner: Start with a Drawdown.” **MA92**: pp. 20–22, 80. [4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. “An Easier Overshot Notation System.” **JF94**: pp. 60–61.
- Osterkamp, Peggy. “Eight-Shaft Basics.” **JF92**: pp. 75–77.
- Sullivan, Donna. “Deciphering Old Drafts.” **ND96**: pp. 58–59.
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. “Back to Basics: Reading Drafts in *Handwoven*.” **ND99**: pp. 76–77.

## DRAFTS AND DRAFTING, NAME

- Bliven, Jeanette; Smayda, Norma. “Merry Christmas—A Name Draft.” **SO83**: p. 74.
- Curran, Georgan. “Wedding Runner.” **ND97**: pp. 41, 80. [4]
- Dixon, Anne. “Overshot Waistcoat.” **SO98**: pp. 52–55, 78–81. [8]
- Ed. “Name Draft Stories from Our Readers.” **ND97**: pp. 40–45.
- Evitt, Gisela. “Blue Point Runner.” **ND97**: pp. 37, 78; *errata* **JF98**: p. 73. [4]
- . “The Convergence ’90 Name Draft Project.” **ND97**: pp. 38–39, 79; *errata* **JF98**: p. 73. [4]
- Farling, Kathleen. “Anniversary Table Runner.” **MJ98**: pp. 55, 105–106. [7]
- Hammel, Christina. “How to Weave Name Drafts.” **ND97**: pp. 35–36, 77. [4]
- Ligon, Linda. “The Hidden Messages of Weave Drafts.” **ND97**: p. 96.
- Mitchell, Peter. “Name Drafting.” **Mr82**: pp. 34–37.
- Sheppard, Margaret. “Miniatures from Memories.” **SO91**: pp. 80–82, 97–98. [4]
- Smayda, Norma. “Calm Sea and Prosperous Voyage.” **SO00**: pp. 68–71. [7]
- Walker, Barbara. “Name Drafting: Madelyn’s First *Handwoven*.” **ND99**: pp. 36–38. [6]

## DRAWDOWNS *see* DRAFTS AND DRAFTING

## DRAWLOOMS AND DRAWLOOM WEAVING *see* LOOMS: DRAWLOOMS

## DRESSES AND SUITS

- Alderman, Sharon. “Warm and Woolly: Cloud-Soft Dress.” **79FW**: pp. 26–27. [4]
- Beard, Betty. “Jewel Dress.” **Su85**: pp. 46–47, IS: 8. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. “Country Casual Dress.” **SO85**: pp. 52–53, IS: 8. [4]
- Bright, Kathy. “Cotton Ensemble.” **MJ89**: pp. 53, 82. [2, 4]

- Condie, Sharon; Rochett, Evelyn. “Bridal Gown.” **Su83**: pp. 55, 82. [4]
- Davenport, Betty. “Naturally Colored Cotton Ensemble.” **MJ93**: pp. 62, 86. [RH, 4]
- Deutschman, Vilija. “Summer and Winter Dress with Polychrome Border.” **ND93**: pp. 50, 86. [8]
- Ed. “Summer Seersucker.” **Su83**: pp. 42–44, 79–81. [4]
- Gant, Helen Moseley. “Dress for a Summer Day.” **Mr82**: pp. 52–53. [4]
- Green, Julie. “Ribweave Dress Fabric.” **Ja82**: pp. 37, 87. [RH, 2]
- Haugh, Lise. “Wedding Dress.” **80SS**: pp. 34, 63–64. [2, 4]
- Howard, Miranda. “Karellian Red Pick.” **Nv81**: pp. 36–37, 90; *errata* **82MA**: p. 87. [1, 4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. “Moonlit Canopy: An Evening Dress in Thick ’n Thin.” **MJ01**: pp. 48–51. [8]
- Kennard, Teresa. “Diainondo Ensemble.” **SO97**: pp. 61, 74–75. [4, 8]
- . “Evening Jacket and Gown.” **JF95**: pp. 49, 84–85. [4]
- Law, Emily. “Leno Dress.” **JF87**: pp. 44, IS: 5. [2, 4]
- Leo, Joann. “Embellished Dress.” **MA93**: p. 48.
- MacLeod, Ritva. “Cool, Casual Cotton Dresses.” **Su84**: pp. 55, 100. [4]
- McGuinness, Mary. “Icicle Dress.” **JF87**: pp. 45, IS: 4. [4]
- Meek, Kati Reeder. “The Scottish Arisaid.” **SO90**: p. 53.
- Morrison, Vivian. “Copper Lurex Dress Fabric.” **ND98**: pp. 53, 74. [8]
- Northby, Sharon. “Nine-Squares Dress.” **MA96**: pp. 38–39. [8]
- Robson, Deb. “Deborah’s Suit.” **JF88**: pp. 64–65, IS: 10. [4]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. “Twilight Dress.” **MJ86**: pp. 51, IS: 12–13. [4]
- Tardy, Vicki. “Sea Crystal Dress.” **MA87**: pp. 55, IS: 11. [8]
- Voiers, Leslie. “Block Twill and Plain Weave Suit.” **ND87**: pp. 52–53, IS: 12. [8]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. “Space-Dyed Stripes Ensemble.” **Su85**: pp. 44–45. [2, 4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn; Kuwabara, Nancy. “Tucked Dresses.” **MA83**: pp. 63–65.
- West, Virginia. “The Swirl.” **JF89**: pp. 96–98. [4]
- Wittpenn, Ann. “Beige Suit and Blouse on One Warp.” **JF98**: pp. 38, 75–76. [2, 4]

## DUKAGÅNG

- Alderman, Sharon. “Dukagång: The Stuff of Hearts and Flowers.” **MA86**: pp. 41, Cover, IS: 5. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. “Pillows Inspired by African Baskets.” **MA93**: pp. 41, 79. [4]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. “Summer Curtains.” **Su84**: pp. 72–73,

- 117–118. [4]
- Piroch, Sigrid. “Baby Pillow Case.” **MA87**: pp. 50–51, IS: 8–9. [4]
- Post, Margaret. “Traditional Ways with Dukagång.” **MA86**: pp. 42–44.
- Temple, Mary. “Lenten Pulpit Antependium.” **MJ87**: pp. 57, IS: 10. [4]

## DYEING

- Bliss, Anne. “Anatto: Color for Complexions, Cheese and Cloth.” **ND84**: pp. 82–84.
- . “Bindweeds.” **ND85**: pp. 86–87.
- . “Borrowers Make Good: A Look at Navajo Color Use and Dyes.” **MA96**: pp. 68–70.
- . “Boxed Rainbows: What to Do with a Dye Kit.” **MA83**: pp. 68–69, 102. [RH, 2, 4]
- . “Color It Plaid.” **ND83**: pp. 74–75.
- . “Color Variations: Uses for Mordants and Additives.” **JF84**: pp. 80–82.
- . “Cracked Pots, Snaggled Skeins and Other Dyeing Dilemmas.” **Nv81**: pp. 68–69, 84.
- . “Currants: Not Just for Eating.” **SO86**: pp. 74–75.
- . “Daisy, Daisy, Give Me Your Color, Do...” **SO85**: pp. 80–81.
- . “Do-It-Yourself Guide to Space-Dyed Yarn.” **MJ86**: pp. 55–56.
- . “Don’t Cry...Dye!” **Mr81**: pp. 50–51.
- . “Drab Mordant Dyeing.” **SO89**: pp. 92–93.
- . “Dye! Silk!” **JF83**: pp. 48–49, 92–93.
- . “Dyeing: A Personal Palette for Tapestry.” **Ja82**: pp. 66–67.
- . “Dyeing with the Synthetics.” **JF85**: pp. 69–72, IS: 16. [2, 4]
- . “How Much Dye Can a Dyebath Dye if a Dyebath Can Dye Dye?” **MA85**: pp. 85–86.
- . “Ikat with Ease.” **JF88**: pp. 32–33.
- . “Indigo—The All Time Favorite Blue.” **My81**: pp. 60–61.
- . “Juicy Fruits and Nut Hulls (Is it a Dye or a Stain?).” **SO83**: pp. 80–81.
- . “Linen Dyes.” **MA89**: pp. 20–22.
- . “Marbling Cloth.” **Su83**: pp. 56–58.
- . “Minor Miracles: New Life for Old Yarns.” **SO87**: pp. 68–69, 96.
- . “Mixing Color with Weaving.” **ND88**: pp. 70–71.
- . “The Old Man’s Beard, the Reindeer’s Moss and the Stag’s Horn.” **MA86**: pp. 72–73.
- . “Pastel.” **Su84**: pp. 86–87.
- . “Prairie Plants: Natives and Immigrants.” **Se82**: pp. 74–75.
- . “A Quick Guide to Dyeing.” **JF90**: pp. 58–59.
- . “Secrets, Secrets: Sig and Such.” **JF89**: pp. 30–31.
- . “Spring Greens (Make More than Green!).” **Mr82**: pp. 69–70.
- . “Stencils.” **Su85**: pp. 86–88.
- . “A Summer Tweed?” **MJ88**: pp. 20–21, 77. [2, 4]
- . “Surface Design Techniques—
- The Basics.” **JF87**: pp. 78–79.
- . “Thistles.” **JF86**: pp. 84, 86.
- . “Tips for Dyeing Silk.” **JF86**: pp. 60–61.
- Blumenthal, Betsy. “A Lesson in Overdyeing.” **SO91**: pp. 54–55, 74, 92. [4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy; Kreider, Kathryn. “Blue Jeans Rag Rug.” **ND88**: pp. 64–66, 87. [2, 3]
- Brackmann, Holly. “Handwoven Dévoré: More Than Plain Weave.” **JF03**: pp. 48–52. [2, 4]
- Buchanan, Rita. “Growing and Using Hopi Dye Seed Crops.” **SO95**: pp. 35–37.
- . “Shades of Green.” **JF92**: pp. 44–46.
- Bunke, Kim Marie. “Forty-Eight Colors from 12 Dyebaths.” **ND90**: pp. 61–63.
- Carlisle, Betty; Mani, Sholeh Malekeadeh; Feather, Jessica; Satterwhite, Susan. “A Semester to Weave Rugs.” **ND98**: pp. 56–59, 75–78. [3, 4]
- Casselman, Karen. “Norse Lichen Dyes.” **SO96**: pp. 48–50.
- Cohen, Barbara. “The Dyepot: How 8 People Got 49 Different Natural Dye Samples in One Evening.” **SO93**: pp. 58–59.
- Dagg, Carole. “Eliza Lucas Pinckney and the Fortunes of Colonial Indigo.” **MJ96**: pp. 69–71.
- DiNegro, Margaret. “A Knotty Trick.” **SO91**: p. 17.
- Ed. “Printing with Natural Dyes: An Historical Perspective.” **ND82**: pp. 66–67.
- Fish, Sandra. “Allegro’s Ecolor.” **JF97**: pp. 60–61.
- Gant, Helen Moseley. “Dress for a Summer Day.” **Mr82**: pp. 52–53. [4]
- Geis, Flavian. “Go Get ’em Tiger! Accessories for the Beach.” **ND02**: pp. 40–43. [4–16]
- . “Shirt Tales: I’ll Never Do That Again!” **MJ01**: pp. 62–64. [4, 8, 16]
- Henrikson, Susan. “Dyeing to Order.” **My82**: pp. 45–47, 96–97. [2]
- . “A Little Dye Makes the Difference.” **MA83**: pp. 60–62, 97–98. [RH, 2]
- Hessler, Jean. “Two Easy Dye Methods.” **MA87**: pp. 86–87.
- Keasbey, Doramay. “Sensational Scarves: Random Rainbows.” **SO89**: pp. 56–57.
- Korus, Jean; Derr, Tori; Lippert, Connie; Kaestner, Tracy; Hendrickson, Linda. “Future Fiber Artists: Fostering a Sense of Wonder.” **ND03**: pp. 38–43. [F, T]
- Liebler, Barbara. “Differential Dyeing.” **SO92**: pp. 30–31.
- Ligon, Linda. “On the Rocks.” **ND88**: p. 107.
- Lorance, Marilyn. “Rainbow Fleece: A Happy Hazard Approach to Chemical Dyeing.” **Se81**: p. 68.
- Martin, Jill. “Vacation Dye Samples.” **Su83**: pp. 58–59.

May, Joelyn. "Solar Kool-Aid Dyeing." **MJ89**: pp. 22–23.  
 Miller, Dorothy. "Dyeing with Indigo." **ND92**: pp. 30–31, 66.  
 O'Connor, Marina. "Experiments in Copper Penny Dyeing." **SO92**: pp. 68–69.  
 Owens, Julie. "Stained-Glass Chevrans." **ND90**: p. 60.  
 Schell, Jacki. "Kool-Aid Dyed Felt Watermelons." **MA94**: p. 41.  
 Stephens, Cleo. "Dyes from Nature." **SO91**: pp. 71–73.  
 Templeton, Peg. "A Bouquet of Shawls." **Su84**: pp. 75–76; *errata* **JF90**: p. 97. [4]  
 Van Stralen, Trudy. "Sandalwood on Silk." **JF91**: pp. 96–98.  
 Winslow, Heather. "Two Terrific Tunics in Fine Silk." **MJ01**: pp. 52–55. [4]  
 Wipplinger, Michele. "Cotton Colors...The Natural Way." **JF93**: pp. 74–77.

### DYEING, DISCHARGE

Cawthon, Maj-Britt. "Creative Clothing." **MA99**: pp. 56–57.  
 Eychaner, Barbara. "Simple Discharge Dyeing." **SO91**: pp. 56–57, 92. [2, 4]  
 Geis, Flavian. "Go Get 'em Tiger! Accessories for the Beach." **ND02**: pp. 40–43. [4–16]  
 Volle, Ginny Dewey. "Discharge Dyeing by Direct Screening." **JF90**: pp. 64–65, 84–85. [6]

### DYEING, IKAT

Bliss, Anne. "Ikat with Ease." **Se81**: pp. 60–62. [RH, 2]  
 Bohannon, Ronnine. "Ikat Design: Brushstrokes of Color." **Su84**: pp. 56–57, 100, 102. [2, 4]  
 Bradley, Louise. "Handspun Ikat." **Se81**: pp. 65–67. [RH, 2, 4]  
 Colton, Mary. "Ikat Striped Ruana and Skirt." **SO84**: pp. 58–62. [4]  
 D'Ambrosio, Gina. "The Simple Beauty of Random Ikat." **JF93**: pp. 58–59.  
 Essen, Deb. "Travel Journal Cover in Ikat Inspired by Weaving in Borneo." **MJ04**: pp. 56–59. [4]  
 Gaynes, Margaret. "Easy Ikat." **JF90**: pp. 62–63, 84. [2, 4]  
 Höykinpuro, Anja. "Ikat for Rag Rug Weavers." **ND94**: pp. 54–57. [2, 4]  
 Hunzeker, Patricia. "In Search of Indonesian Ikat." **SO94**: pp. 56–58.  
 Klos, Dagmar. "Indigo Ikat Scarf." **ND98**: pp. 54, 74–75.  
 Kohls, Elda. "Ikat Effects without the Fuss." **ND00**: pp. 38–42. [2, 4]

### DYEING, RESIST DYEING *see* DYEING, SHIBORI

### DYEING, SHIBORI

Ahearn, Bren. "Weave Shibori Bookmarks." **SO04**: pp. 58–63. [2, 4]  
 Brackmann, Holly. "Shibori Meets Dévoré in a Handwoven Scarf."

**SO04**: pp. 52–56. [4]  
 Ellis, Catharine. "Woven Shibori on Four Shafts." **SO02**: pp. 44–47. [4]  
 Geis, Flavian. "Color Me Happy." **MA00**: pp. 50–56. [2, 4, 8, 16]  
 —. "Go Get 'em Tiger! Accessories for the Beach." **ND02**: pp. 40–43. [4–16]  
 Muller, Donna; Johnson, Gale. "Shibori: A Japanese Resist Dye Technique." **ND91**: pp. 50–51.  
 Ryeburn, Jo Anne. "From Shibori to Pleats—Workshop Dividends." **SO02**: pp. 48–50. [8]

### DYEING, SPACE

Hess, Ellen. "Rainbow Chenille Scarves." **MA94**: pp. 76, 91. [RH, 2, 4]

### DYEING: WARP AND WEFT PAINTING

Anstine, Jean; Bradley, Louise. "Portable Weaving: A Band of Ideas for Bands." **MJ86**: pp. 40–46, IS: 7–9. [C, I]  
 Bliss, Anne. "Dyes for Painting Warps." **SO84**: pp. 65–67.  
 Blumenthal, Betsy. "Overshot Upholstery." **MJ98**: pp. 34, 96–97. [8]  
 Cahoon, Maggie. "Space-Dyeing Chenille." **MA94**: pp. 72–73.  
 Cawthon, Maj-Britt. "Creative Clothing." **MA99**: pp. 56–57.  
 Colburn, Carol. "Instant Color! Paint a Garden on Your Warp." **80SS**: p. 44. [2]  
 —. "Painting Weft Threads for Tapestry." **Ja82**: pp. 58–59.  
 Elissa, Jonelle. "A Rainbow Warp for Towels and Runners." **MA00**: pp. 66–68. [2, 4]  
 Freeman, Mollie. "Mixing Paints and Dyes." **ND00**: pp. 64–69. [2, 4]  
 —. "Piecwork Vest." **JF97**: pp. 36–37, 78–79. [2, 4]  
 Geis, Flavian. "Color Me Happy." **MA00**: pp. 50–56. [2, 4, 8, 16]  
 Kaestner, Tracy. "Paint a Rainbow." **MA00**: pp. 58–61. [8]  
 —. "A Sunset to Dye For: A Shawl in Fabric Forecast's Island Sunset Palette." **ND04**: pp. 78–80. [4]  
 Kowynia, Wendy. "Hand Painted Doubleweave Vest Fabric." **JF99**: pp. 50, 64–65. [4]  
 Meisel, Stefanie. "Evening Sunset Scarf with Differential Shrinkage." **SO04**: pp. 42–45. [2, 4]  
 Saulson, Sarah. "A First Warp Painting Project." **ND99**: pp. 48–52. [4, 8]  
 Sullivan, Donna. "Painted Warp Belts." **JF90**: pp. 60–61, 82–83. [2, 4]  
 Wipplinger, Michele. "Warp Painting." **ND88**: pp. 20–21.

### ECCLESIASTICAL WEAVING

Baker, Pamela. "Impressive Hangings." **MJ99**: pp. 44–47.  
 Centner, David. "The Living Thread of Memory." **JF89**: pp. 45–50.

—."Reflections on the Chasuble." **JF84**: pp. 36–38.  
 Ed. "Weaving for the Church: From Our Readers." **ND98**: pp. 44–49.  
 French, Kathleen. "Credence Cloth." **JF84**: pp. 33, 92. [2, 4]  
 Halm, Roslyn. "Weaving for the Church—A Challenge!" **JF84**: pp. 32–34.  
 Johnson, Faye. "Jewish Textiles." **JF84**: pp. 35–36, 91–92. [4]  
 Jones, Jean. "Advent Pulpit Fall." **SO93**: pp. 78, 95–96; *errata* **JF94**: p. 83. [4]  
 Kantor, Phyllis. "The Work of the Weaver in Colors: Prayer Shawl." **JF89**: pp. 55–57. [4]  
 Kaulitz, Inge. "A Stole for All Seasons." **ND98**: pp. 39, 70; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [4]  
 Kimmelstiel, Laurie. "Weaving Jewish Textiles." **ND98**: pp. 41–43, 68. [4]  
 Ouimet, Beth. "The Miracle at Cana in Galilee Tapestry." **JF89**: p. 51.  
 Prior, Muriel. "An Expression of Faith." **JF89**: p. 53.  
 Rodman, Terry. "Liturgical Weaving." **JF89**: pp. 50–51.  
 Russell, Rusty. "Celtic Stole." **ND98**: pp. 37, 69. [2]  
 Sindelar, Peggy. "Liturgical Stole." **JF89**: pp. 54, 80. [4]  
 Springer, Patricia. "Altar Cloths for a Wedding." **SO01**: pp. 40–41; *errata* **MJ02**: p. 14. [8]  
 St. John's Chapel Committee. "St. John's Episcopal Church Curtain." **JF89**: p. 52.  
 Stahl, Yvonne. "Blue Tallit and Tallit Bag." **ND98**: pp. 42–43, 66. [4]  
 Strickler, Carol; Prior, Muriel. "Considering Style: Kneelers and Stole." **JF89**: pp. 53, 80–81. [4]  
 Sullivan, Donna. "Warp-Patterned Overshot." **ND89**: pp. 67–69, 81. [6]  
 Temple, Mary. "Lenten Pulpit Antependium." **MJ87**: pp. 57, IS: 10. [4]  
 White, Susan. "Dressing for Christian Worship." **ND98**: pp. 36–40.

### EDGE TREATMENTS

Baizerman, Suzanne; Searle, Karen; Pancake, Cherri. "Stitched Finishes in the Guatemalan Tradition." **Nv81**: pp. 29–31.  
 Bradley, Louise. "Classy Corners." **JF85**: pp. 86–87.  
 Ed. "Damascus Edge." **ND82**: p. 87.  
 —. "Damascus Edge." **Su83**: p. 106.  
 —. "Damascus Edging Diagram." **ND98**: p. 76.  
 —. "On the Edge." **SO83**: pp. 34–36.  
 —. "Philippine Edge Diagram." **JF97**: p. 72.  
 —. "Rug Finishing Diagrams." **ND94**: p. 93.  
 Keasbey, Doramay. "Favorite Finishes for Weft-Faced Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 80–81.  
 Ligon, Linda. "My Lacy Apron." **JF83**: pp. 41–42, 81. [4]

O'Connor, Eileen. "Picot Top." **JF85**: pp. 65, IS: 16. [2, 4]  
 Patrick, Jane. "Accent on Edges." **MJ88**: pp. 53–54.  
 Preckshot, Amy. "A Study Group Talks Edges." **MJ91**: pp. 66–67.  
 Raymond, Nish. "Bronson Lace Stole." **JF85**: p. 64.  
 Saunders, Helen. "Bias Binding, Piping, and Tubes for Handwoven Garments." **ND97**: pp. 68–72.  
 —. "Cords and Piping for Handwoven Clothing." **SO97**: pp. 56–58.  
 Stanley, Martha. "Rug Finishes: An Overview." **Nv81**: pp. 32–34.

### EDUCATION *see also* TEACHING WEAVING

Chandler, Deborah. "Of Hands and Hearts." **MA01**: pp. 80–81.  
 Fitzsimmons, Dee. "Weaver's Network: Teaching Textile Arts to High School Students." **MA03**: pp. 74–75.  
 Hess, Sherry. "Weaver's Network: Textile Programs of the Renfrew Institute." **MJ02**: p. 75.  
 Patrick, Jane. "Weaver's Network: A Woman with a Mission." **JF02**: p. 79.  
 —. "Weaver's Network: Meet Me at the Fair." **MJ01**: p. 85.  
 —. "Weaver's Network: Weaving My Math to Make Art." **JF01**: p. 83.  
 —. "Weaver's Network: Weaving's Hot When It Sizzles." **MA01**: p. 85.  
 Patrick, Jane; Miller, Ruth Anne. "Weaver's Network: Alphabet Blocks for Weavers." **SO02**: p. 75.  
 Zander, Barbara. "Weaver's Network: Weaving Recovery." **SO01**: p. 85.

### EMBELLISHMENTS

Bradley, Louise. "Jellybean Blouse." **Su85**: pp. 50–51, IS: 11. [4]  
 Bridges, Cheri. "Friendship Vest." **JF97**: pp. 38–39, 73–74. [4]  
 Campbell, Sue. "Ribbon and Lace and Beaded Adornments." **JF97**: pp. 40–41, 75–76. [2, 4]  
 Dam, Inge. "Embroidery with Beads and Mirrors—Embellishing Handwoven Surfaces." **SO04**: pp. 78–79.  
 Ed. "Whipstitch and Backstitch Diagrams." **JF96**: p. 94.  
 Fournier, Jane. "Fulled and Embroidered Jacket." **JF97**: pp. 33, 77. [4]  
 French, Louise. "Sewing Skills Are a Good Investment." **MJ01**: pp. 38–42. [8]  
 Gelbaugh, Sally. "It's All on the Surface." **SO04**: pp. 64–71. [4]; *errata* **JF05**: p. 6.  
 Heinrich, Linda. "Embroidery on Linen." **MA97**: pp. 57–60.  
 —. "Pink Envelope." **MA97**: pp. 61, 81; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]  
 Hendrickson, Linda. "Felted Vest with Serger Embellishments." **JF92**: p. 60.  
 Hendrix, Barbara. "From Rock Art to Loom Art." **JF97**: pp. 44, 66.

Hess, Ellen. "Polymer Clay Buttons." **JF94**: pp. 44–45, 50.

Karjala, Beth. "Hatband Fun!" **MJ91**: p. 62.

Kaulitz, Manuela. "Fell Woven Cross-Stitch." **SO97**: pp. 64–65, 72–73. [2, 4]

—. "The Maltese Cross: A Weaver's Stitch." **MJ97**: pp. 64–66, 83–84; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72.

Kennard, Teresa. "Luxurious Indulgences." **JF97**: pp. 42–43, 79–80. [2, 4]

Lamb, Sara. "Embellished Bags." **ND00**: pp. 60–63.

Liles, Suzie. "Putting on the Glitz: A Sequined Shawl." **JF02**: pp. 58–60. [6]

Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Celebration of Life Coat." **JF97**: pp. 34–35, 82–83. [2, 4]

—. "The Creative Process in Motion: The Mantles." **SO99**: pp. 62–65.

—. "Paper Beads." **MJ91**: pp. 54–55, 84. [2, 4]

—. "Shisha Glass." **MJ91**: pp. 50–53, 83. [2, 4]

—. "A Versatile Vest and Bag and a Versatile Beaded Embellishment." **MA04**: pp. 68–71. [4]

Piroch, Sigrid. "Putting on the Glitz: A Jacket." **JF02**: pp. 56–57. [6]

Saunders, Helen. "Bias Binding, Piping, and Tubes for Handwoven Garments." **ND97**: pp. 68–72.

Williams, Kate. "Surface Decoration on Handwoven Fabric." **JF90**: pp. 69–71. [4, 6]

Winslow, Heather. "Beading and Embroidery on Handwoven Fabric." **JF01**: pp. 54–57.

**ENDNOTES: see PHILOSOPHY AND THOUGHTS ON WEAVING**

**EQUIPMENT see also LOOMS; REVIEWS: EQUIPMENT**

Bradley, Louise. "Tools and Toys." **ND88**: pp. 26, 28.

Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Tools of the Trade." **JF85**: pp. 23–25.

Ed. "Five, Six, Pick-Up Sticks..." **MA86**: p. 53.

Gaynes, Margaret. "Selecting and Caring for Reeds." **MJ89**: pp. 32–33.

Höykinpuro, Anja. "How to Use a Temple." **SO94**: pp. 48–49.

Kaulitz, Manuela. "Damask Shuttles." **MJ96**: p. 35.

—. "The Two-Bobbin Boat Shuttle." **MA95**: p. 32.

—. "Warping Reels." **MA96**: p. 88.

LaLena, Constance. "Equipment for Production Efficiency: Other Helpful Equipment." **ND84**: pp. 79–81.

Meeck, Kati Reeder. "My Warps Lift Weights: Weight Tensioning System for the Warp Beam." **ND89**: pp. 26–28.

Sherrodd, Kristie. "End-Feed Shuttles." **JF97**: pp. 65–66.

**ETHICS see PHILOSOPHY AND THOUGHTS ON WEAVING**

**EYEGLASS CASE see BAGS**

**FABRIC ANALYSIS**

Alderman, Sharon. "If You Like Puzzles..." **SO88**: pp. 86–87.

Ed. "Essentials." **ND94**: pp. 34–35.

Eychaner, Barbara. "Informing the Present with Echoes of the Past." **MJ93**: pp. 46–48, 81–82. [4, 8]

Korus, Jean. "For Starters: Playing with Stripes." **MA03**: pp. 24–27. [4]

Strickler, Carol. "Fabric Analysis." **ND85**: pp. 83–84.

Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Afghan Weaves from Baskets." **SO90**: pp. 92–94. [10]

**FABRIC FORECAST see HANDWOVEN'S FABRIC FORECAST**

**FABRICS FOR NEEDLEPOINT**

Alderman, Sharon. "Woven to Suit." **JF97**: pp. 27, 73. [4]

**FASHION TRENDS**

Ed. "A Matter of Style: Metallic Threads." **Nv81**: pp. 4–5.

Lancaster, Daryl. "Accessory Heaven: Where Have All the Boas Gone?" **ND02**: pp. 36–37.

—. "Color Forecasting." **SO03**: pp. 68–69.

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fall/Winter '04-'05." **JF04**: pp. 74–76.

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fashions for Fall/Winter '04-'05." **MA04**: pp. 76–79.

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fashions for Spring/Summer '05." **ND04**: pp. 74–77.

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Spring/Summer '04." **ND03**: pp. 28–31. [8]

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast Spring/Summer '05." **SO04**: pp. 84–87.

—. "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: The Year in Review." **MJ04**: pp. 76–79.

—. "What's Hot in Fashion." **JF03**: pp. 24–27.

Patrick, Jane. "Fashion News." **JF92**: p. 33.

Znamierowski, Nell. "Color and Yarn Trends a Year Away." **JF93**: pp. 78–79.

**FELTED AND FULLED FABRICS**

Adams, Brucie. "Boiled Wool." **Su84**: p. 85.

Alderman, Sharon. "Cloud-Light Lap Robe." **JF96**: pp. 42–43, 84–85. [2, 4]

—. "You're Not Finished Until It's Finished." **JF01**: pp. 24–25. [2, 4]

Blumenthal, Betsy. "A New Look at M's and O's." **JF03**: pp. 54–56. [6]

Bradley, Louise. "It Isn't Finished Until It's Finished." **MJ92**: pp. 22, 24.

Coleman, Cathryn. "Crocheted or Knitted Trim for Felted Cloth." **JF92**: p. 69.

Ed. "The Designer Clothing of Teresa Kennard." **SO97**: pp. 60, 77. [8]

—. "Stocking Stuffers." **SO85**: pp. 64–66, IS: 14–15. [2, 4]

—. "Waulking the Web." **JF96**: pp. 38–41.

Fournier, Jane. "Fulled and Embroidered Jacket." **JF97**: pp. 33, 77. [4]

Freeman, Mollie. "Felted Wearables." **JF01**: pp. 50–53. [2, 4]

Fry, Laura. "All About Wet Finishing." **JF01**: pp. 28–31.

Gallagher, Kate. "Waulking Tweeds at the Marshfield School of Weaving." **SO85**: pp. 10–11.

Gipson, Liz. "For Starters: A Puffed and Puckered Scarf with Novelty Knitting Yarns." **SO04**: pp. 38–40. [RH, 2, 4]

Hart, Helen. "Waulked Blanket." **JF96**: pp. 41, 85–86. [2, 4]

Jones, Janice. "Vadmal Jacket." **SO87**: pp. 44–45, IS: 7. [4]

Keeler, Betty. "Experiments in Fulling and Felting." **JF95**: pp. 52–53.

Knisely, Dee. "Felted Cape Coat." **JF92**: pp. 59, 87. [4]

Meisel, Stefanie. "Evening Sunset Scarf with Differential Shrinkage." **SO04**: pp. 42–45. [2, 4]

—. "Weekend Weaver: Night Sky Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 46–47. [2, 4]

Menlove, Rebecca. "Fulling Wool by Hand and Machine." **JF96**: pp. 34–37. [4]

Moore [Buchheit], Carla. "Holly Berry Scarves." **JF94**: pp. 69, 97–98. [RH, 2, 4]

—. "Paneled Throw and Lap Robe." **JF99**: pp. 54–55, 71–74; *errata* **ND99**: p. 15. [4]

Morrison, Ruth. "Deflected Double-weave and Differential Shrinkage." **MJ01**: pp. 80–82. [8]

Patrick, Jane. "Transformation: A Study in Fibers and Finishing." **JF03**: pp. 62–64. [RH, 2, 4]

—. "Wadmal Vest: An Easy Project on Two Shafts." **JF02**: pp. 66–68. [RH, 2]

Sneary, Anne. "Felted Jacket." **JF91**: pp. 47, 70–72. [4]

—. "Felted Mittens and Earwarmers." **JF90**: pp. 46, 77. [4]

—. "Summer and Winter Felted Vest." **JF93**: pp. 54, 86–87. [4]

Tedder, Lynn; van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Deflected Double Weave." **JF01**: pp. 62–67. [8]

Thilenius, Carol; Simpson, Marion. "Wooly Woolens." **Se82**: pp. 44–46. [4]

van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Red Hot Polka Dots for a Winter Scarf." **JF03**: pp. 58–60. [4]

Woodbury, DeeDee. "An Heirloom Blanket from the Nineteenth Century." **JF00**: pp. 74–76. [4]

Znamierowski, Nell. "Finishing Wool: Three Approaches." **Nv81**: pp. 50–53, 83, 86. [RH, 2, 4]

**FELTING**

Beukers, Henriette. "Felting." **ND83**: pp. 80–83.

Bolesta, Pam. "Warm and Woolly Doubleweave Bag and Felted Vest." **79FW**: pp. 20–21, 53, 54. [4]

Craig, Phyllis. "Felted Slippers." **JF92**: pp. 68, 89–90.

Curran, Mary. "Trillium Flower Felted Jacket." **JF92**: pp. 66, 88.

Kappeler, Erda. "Felted Cottage Boots." **JF92**: pp. 67, 88–89.

Korus, Jean; Derr, Tori; Lippert, Connie; Kaestner, Tracy; Hendrickson, Linda. "Future Fiber Artists: Fostering a Sense of Wonder." **ND03**: pp. 38–43. [F, T]

Lamb, Sara. "Hand-Felted Mittens." **ND83**: pp. 84–85.

Meisel, Stefanie. "Handwoven Felted Lace for Scarves." **MJ03**: pp. 48–52. [2, 4]

Rochat, Roxie. "Felted Baby Booties." **JF94**: p. 71.

Schell, Jacki. "Kool-Aid Dyed Felt Watermelons." **MA94**: p. 41.

Sneary, Anne. "Felt for Feet." **JF96**: pp. 44–48.

—. "Felted Ball Christmas Ornaments." **SO93**: pp. 44–45.

—. "Felted Christmas Tree Skirt." **SO94**: pp. 53, 90. [4]

—. "Felted Holiday Slices." **SO98**: pp. 61–63.

—. "Felting a Hat." **JF92**: pp. 62–65.

Spark, Patricia. "Scandinavian Christmas Elf." **SO95**: pp. 72–74.

**FIBERHEARTS AWARD**

Ed. "2004 Award Winners: Weavers' Guild of Rochester and Waterford Weavers Guild." **SO04**: pp. 27–28.

**FIBERS see YARNS AND FIBERS**

**FIBONACCI**

Alderman, Sharon. "Designing Stripes." **MJ96**: pp. 36–39.

—. "Fibonacci." **MA03**: p. 72.

Brochu, Luellen. "Blueberry Runner." **ND97**: pp. 55, 83–84. [4]

Croghan, Joanne. "What's Black and White and Red All Over?" **JF92**: pp. 47, 82–83. [2, 8]

Ed. "A Fibonacci Challenge." **ND95**: pp. 12–13.

—. "The Fibonacci Series." **MA83**: p. 45.

Moore, Jennifer. "The Golden Proportion." **SO00**: pp. 64–67.

Williams, Mary. "Beyond Fibonacci: Sequels to a Series." **MA03**: pp. 72–73.

**FINE THREADS (OVER 7,000 YD/LB)**

Alderman, Sharon. "In Praise (or Defense) of Fine Threads." **JF88**: pp. 68–69, IS: 12. [8]

- Cross, Dorothy. "Plain Weave with a Twist or Two!" **JF03**: pp. 44–47. [2, 4]
- Field, Anne. "Collapse-Weave Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- Meek, Kati Reeder. "Warping and Weaving with Fine Yarns." **SO96**: pp. 28–31, 103.
- Ueki, Takako. "Dividing Air with Air." **JF03**: pp. 40–43. [6]
- FINGER-MANIPULATED WEAVING**
- Liebler, Barbara. "A Fingerwoven Scarf." **SO88**: pp. 88–89.
- Ligon, Linda. "Warm and Wooly Ruana." **79FW**: pp. 18–19, 52.
- Patrick, Jane. "Not for Beginners Only: Finger Control." **MA83**: pp. 70–72. [F, RH, 2, 4]
- FINISHING see also BORDERS; EDGE TREATMENTS; FRINGE AND TASSELS; HEMSTITCHING; JOINING; FELTED AND FULLED FABRIC**
- Alderman, Sharon. "You're Not Finished Until It's Finished." **JF01**: pp. 24–25. [2, 4]
- Anderson-Shea, Charlene. "Shoulder Pads." **MJ89**: pp. 57–58.
- Bradley, Louise. "Band-Aids." **SO89**: pp. 34, 36.
- . "Fringe Elements." **SO84**: pp. 22–23.
- . "Getting It Straight." **ND85**: pp. 23–24.
- . "Knitted Finishes: Part 1—Attaching Knitting to Handwoven Clothing." **SO90**: pp. 41–42.
- . "Pockets for Fashion and Function." **JF90**: pp. 24, 28.
- . "Tacky to Tasteful: Finishing Touches for Household Linens." **MJ87**: pp. 27–30.
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: It's Good To Be All Wet, Sometimes." **My81**: pp. 22–23.
- Dunn, Juanita. "Modified Patch Pocket for Lined Jacket." **JF90**: p. 29.
- Ed. "Buttonhole Stitch and Invisible Stitch." **JF84**: p. 100.
- . "On the Edge." **SO83**: pp. 34–36.
- Hochberg, Bette. "Fiber Facts for Finishing Fabrics." **Nv81**: pp. 62–65.
- Krone, Judith Powell. "Schubert's Serenade." **MA03**: pp. 56–58. [8]
- Lenderman, Max. "Pet Peeves: Tips from a Veteran Fiber Show Juror." **MJ91**: pp. 30, 35.
- Ligon, Linda. "Weaving a Fine Warp." **Nv81**: pp. 58–59, 80–81. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Tämä on Ihana!" **JF86**: pp. 44–45, IS: 7. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean; Leethem, Kaino; Moore [Buchheit], Carla. "Brushing!" **JF83**: pp. 46–47, 88–89. [4]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Finish Your Work." **JF84**: pp. 54–56, 97. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Beyond the Fringe." **Nv81**: pp. 27–28. [RH, 8]
- Wheeler, Margaret. "A Neat Seam Finish." **JF92**: p. 61.
- Wilson, Jean. "Edges, Joinings, Trims, Embellishments, Closures...and More!" **Nv81**: pp. 42–44, 65.
- FINNWEAVE**
- Ed. "Finnweave Pick-Up Technique." **ND93**: p. 45.
- Irwin, Alison. "Fun with Finnweave." **JF99**: pp. 40–43, 65. [4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Finnweave." **ND93**: pp. 40–42, 77–78; *errata* **JF94**: p. 83. [4]
- Noble, Kris. "Vest for a Handweaver." **ND93**: pp. 42, 79–80. [4]
- FOOTWEAR**
- Craig, Phyllis. "Felted Slippers." **JF92**: pp. 68, 89–90.
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Seersucker Cosmetic Bag and Slippers." **ND89**: pp. 53, 78. [4]
- Kankainen, Kathy. "Treading in the Past: Sandals of the Anasazi." **SO95**: pp. 40–43.
- Kappeler, Erda. "Felted Cottage Boots." **JF92**: pp. 67, 88–89.
- Kurzmack, Eric. "Eric's Shoelaces." **MA94**: pp. 33, 80–81. [I]
- McNamara, Bridget. "Warm and Wooly Mukluks." **79FW**: pp. 20–21, 54. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Yule Boots." **SO83**: pp. 72, 100. [4]
- Sneary, Anne. "Felt for Feet." **JF96**: pp. 44–48.
- FOR STARTERS**
- Gipson, Liz. "For Starters: A Puffed and Puckered Scarf with Novelty Knitting Yarns." **SO04**: pp. 38–40. [RH, 2, 4]
- Good, Liz. "For Starters: Round Coasters—Break Away from the Grid." **ND04**: pp. 34–36.
- Johnson, Ellen. "For Starters: Ellen's Table Runner." **ND03**: pp. 34–37. [4]
- Korus, Jean. "For Starters: Playing with Stripes." **MA03**: pp. 24–27. [4]
- . "For Starters: Shadow-Weave Gamp." **JF04**: pp. 32–35. [4]
- Lamb, Britt-Marie. "For Starters: Star Towels." **SO03**: pp. 28–31. [4]
- Russell, Margaret B. "For Starters: A Linen Carrier for Home and Abroad." **MJ04**: pp. 34–36. [2, 4]
- Tenney, Karen; van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "For Starters: Start with Silk for an Evening Scarf." **MA04**: pp. 32–34. [4]; *errata*, **MA05**: p. 6.
- Walker, Barbara. "For Starters: Eye Candy in the Yarn Store." **MJ03**: pp. 24–27. [4]
- FRAME LOOM PROJECTS**
- Best, Eleanor. "Computer-Assisted Weaving Design...with a Mat-Board Loom." **MA91**: pp. 78–79.
- Elich-McCall, Charlotte. "How to Weave a Plaid Triangular Shawl." **ND83**: pp. 54–56. [F]
- Kappeler, Erda. "Weaving on a Board." **SO83**: pp. 46–47, 92, 110. [F]
- Korus, Jean; Derr, Tori; Lippert, Connie; Kaestner, Tracy; Hendrickson, Linda. "Future Fiber Artists: Fostering a Sense of Wonder." **ND03**: pp. 38–43. [F, T]
- Patrick, Jane. "Not for Beginners Only: Finger Control." **MA83**: pp. 70–72. [F, RH, 2, 4]
- Russell, Carol. "Thumbnail Tapestries." **MJ97**: pp. 44–49, 79. [F]
- FRAMING**
- Harvey, Nancy. "Mounting and Framing Small Tapestries." **SO01**: pp. 80–82.
- FRINGE**
- Bradley, Louise. "Fringe Elements." **SO84**: pp. 22–23.
- Butler, Su. "The Answer Lady: Happy Endings." **MJ00**: pp. 22–23.
- Ed. "Triangular Warp Bundle Diagram." **ND98**: p. 76.
- . "Twisted Fringe." **SO02**: p. 14.
- Hess, Ellen. "Passementerie: Ornate Embellishment for Furniture." **ND94**: pp. 72–75, 96–97. [6]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Favorite Finishes for Weft-Faced Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 80–81.
- Kniskern, Verne. "A New Twist in Making Fringe." **JF85**: pp. 7–8.
- McGeary, Gay. "Fancy Coverlet Fringes." **Nv81**: pp. 38–40.
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Wrapping the Ends of Fringe." **MA04**: p. 58.
- Stanley, Martha. "Rug Finishes: An Overview." **Nv81**: pp. 32–34.
- Tenney, Karen. "Dressing Up with Beads." **MA04**: pp. 36–37.
- Voiers, Leslie. "Caribbean Blues Blanket." **JF93**: pp. 55, 88. [4]
- Woodbury, DeeDee. "A Fancy Fringe." **MA04**: p. 38.
- GALLERIES**
- Coca, Joe. "From the Studio of Joe Coca: What's Hot!" **SO04**: pp. 34–36.
- Collingwood, Jason; Darwall, Randall; Ellis, Catharine; Harvey, Nancy; Lamb, Sara; Mayer, Anita Luvera; Moore, Jennifer; Neilson, Rosalie; O'Hara, Sheila; Rohde, Michael. "Insights: An Exhibition." **SO02**: pp. 52–55.
- Ed. "Award-Winning Wraps." **MJ96**: pp. 52–54.
- . "Beyond Basic Black." **MA04**: pp. 46–47.
- . "Damask Gallery." **MA89**: pp. 89–92.
- . "Doubleweave Gallery." **MJ92**: pp. 65–72.
- . "Fabric to Fabric." **MJ97**: pp. 34–35.
- . "Gallery: Inspired by the Southwest." **SO95**: pp. 54–56.
- . "Gallery of Danish Weavers." **MJ87**: pp. 46–47.
- . "Gallery of Double Weave Pick-Up." **JF88**: pp. 49–53.
- . "A Gallery of Doubleweave Pick-Up." **JF99**: pp. 48–49.
- . "Gallery of Finnish Weavers." **MJ87**: pp. 70–71.
- . "Gallery of Moorman Technique." **MJ94**: p. 35.
- . "Gallery of Norwegian Weavers." **MJ87**: pp. 54–55.
- . "A Gallery of Plain Weave Fabrics." **ND91**: pp. 64–68.
- . "Gallery of Scarves." **ND88**: pp. 40–42.
- . "Gallery of Small Tapestries." **MJ95**: pp. 48–49.
- . "Gallery of Swedish Weavers." **MJ87**: pp. 35–37.
- . "Gallery of Tapestry Weavers." **MA88**: pp. 81–84.
- . "Gallery of Woven Containers." **ND95**: pp. 60–61.
- . "Images in Linen." **MA97**: pp. 68–69.
- . "Linen Gallery." **MA89**: pp. 61–65.
- . "Lord of the Rings—Gallery of Fellowship Cloaks." **SO04**: pp. 80–82.
- . "Portfolio: Harriet Jenny, Randall Darwall, Jeannine Graves and Ruth Morrison." **JF86**: pp. 36–38.
- . "Portfolio of Fashion Designers: Maria Rodriguez, Jhane Barnes, Alexander Julian." **ND86**: pp. 37–39.
- . "Rep Weave Gallery." **SO88**: pp. 42–44.
- . "Scarf Inspirations." **MA92**: pp. 73–75.
- . "Tapestry Reflections." **MJ95**: pp. 70–71.
- . "Weaving for the Home Award of Excellence." **MJ96**: pp. 76–77.
- . "Western Vistas." **MA96**: pp. 66–67.
- . "Window on the West." **MA96**: p. 71.
- Holman, Barbara; Harrison, Deborah; Silver-Schack, Bettie. "Warp Rep Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 56–57.
- Lippert, Connie; Heifetz, Jeanne; Rohde, Michael. "Taqueté Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 68–69.
- Pritchard, Emilie; Kerley, Kimberlee; Stafford, Barbara. "Shaft-Switched Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 74–75.
- Rogers, Letitia; Cromley, Joanne; Olson, Terry. "Tapestry Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 60–61.
- Saulson, Sarah. "Celebrating the Diversity of Summer and Winter: A Gallery." **MA91**: pp. 65–68.
- GAMPS**
- Belson, Michele; Luhning, Alan A. "The Color Gamp, Beautiful and Practical." **JF04**: pp. 44–45. [4, 8]
- Farling, Kathleen. "Towels as Gamps." **MA99**: pp. 48–49, 68–69; *errata* **MJ99**: p. 64; *errata* **ND99**: p. 15. [8]
- Fry, Laura. "Weekend Weaver: Rainbow Scarf—A Color Gamp You Can Wear." **JF04**: pp. 52–54. [4]
- Keizer, Sylvia. "A Baby Quilt from Handwoven Cloth." **JF04**: pp. 48–50. [4]

- Korus, Jean. "For Starters: Shadow-Weave Gamp." **JF04**: pp. 32–35. [4]
- Plate, Priscilla. "Color Blanket Shawl and Top." **Se81**: pp. 50–51, 89. [2, 4]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: A Shadow-Weave Gamp for a Table Runner." **JF04**: pp. 40–43. [8]
- Tardy, Vicki. "A Color Gamp in Overshot." **JF04**: p. 51. [4]
- Tedder, Lynn. "4-Shaft Twill Gamps." **ND04**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "The Gamp: The Ultimate Design Tool." **JF04**: pp. 30–31.
- Woodbury, DeeDee. "A Twill Gamp on Eight Shafts." **JF04**: pp. 36–38. [8]

## **GHANAIAAN TEXTILES see AFRICAN TEXTILES**

## **GAUZE see LENO**

## **GLOSSARIES**

- Ed. "Christian Liturgical Textile Glossary." **JF89**: p. 54.
- . "Colonial Fabrics: A Glossary." **ND82**: pp. 25–29.
- . "Glossary of Computer Online Terminology." **ND94**: p. 82.
- . "A Glossary of Lace Weaves." **MJ03**: p. 30.
- . "Glossary of Novelty Yarns." **JF85**: pp. 34, 36.
- . "A Glossary of Stripes." **MA83**: p. 48.
- . "Stripes Glossary." **MA03**: p. 66.
- . "Swedish Weaving." **MA83**: pp. 29–33, 102.
- . "Twill Glossary." **MA01**: p. 14.
- . "Twill Glossary." **ND85**: p. 57.
- George, Patrice. "Pedigree Tabbies: A Weaver's Glossary of Plain Weave Fabrics." **ND91**: pp. 45–47, 79.
- Irwin, Bobbie. "Scarf Scrapbook." **SO89**: pp. 58–59.
- Liebler, Barbara. "A Glossary of Lace Weaves." **MJ88**: pp. 45–48.
- Patrick, Jane. "Warping: A Compleat Guide." **My82**: pp. 64–72, 27.
- Pickett, Barbara. "Glossary of Velvet Terms." **SO92**: pp. 56–57.
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "Glossary of Checks." **ND83**: pp. 66–67.
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Beginner's Corner: Definitions of Weaving Terms." **MJ03**: p. 14.

## **GUATEMALAN TEXTILES**

- Baizerman, Suzanne; Searle, Karen; Pancake, Cherri. "Stitched Finishes in the Guatemalan Tradition." **Nv81**: pp. 29–31.
- Chandler, Deborah. "Speaking Weaving in Guatemala." **MJ04**: pp. 72–73.
- Davenport, Betty. "Guatemalan Stripes." **MA83**: pp. 54–57, 93–95. [RH, 2]
- Dieterich, Mary. "Mayan Folk Textiles." **Su85**: pp. 64–66.

## **GUILDS AND ORGANIZATIONS**

- Boyer, Marian; Jackson, Mary Ann. "Weaving Baltimore: The Baltimore Weavers Guild Celebrates its 40th Anniversary." **MA90**: pp. 87–89.
- Ed. "A Fibonacci Challenge." **ND95**: pp. 12–13.
- . "Idea Notebook: Lunchtime Merriment." **SO89**: p. 18.
- . "A Look at the American Crafts Council." **MA87**: pp. 79–80.
- . "The Tzouhalem Spinners and Weavers Guild Christmas Card Exchange." **SO90**: p. 62.
- Harvey, Nancy. "First Timers: Welcoming New Guild Members." **ND99**: p. 69.
- Hoskinson, Marian. "A History of the Handweavers Guild of America." **MJ89**: pp. 87–88.
- Irwin, Alison. "Come for Tea!" **MJ88**: pp. 96–97.
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Weaver's Potluck: Confessions of a Swatch Addict." **MJ02**: pp. 36–38; *errata* **SO02**: p. 14.
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Many Hands Make a Difference." **JF03**: pp. 28–30.
- Mann, Joyce. "What Do You Do with a Great Idea?" **Su83**: pp. 16–17.
- McNair, Peg. "Fibers Unlimited 1980: Whatcom Textile Guild." **My81**: pp. 20–21.
- Patrick, Jane; Howard, Helen Griffiths. "Weaver's Network: The Fairbanks Weavers' and Spinners' Guild Celebrates Fifty Years." **ND02**: p. 75.
- Rothacker, Chet. "Projects Spark Interest." **80SS**: p. 15.
- Routh, Carol. "The Fun Approach to a Guild Show or Sale." **MA87**: pp. 32, 34.
- Tardy, Vicki. "Tartan Towel Exchange." **SO96**: pp. 40–43.
- Thoeming, Bette; Hultquist, Kay. "Coverlet Homecoming '86." **ND87**: pp. 70–72.

## **HALF-SATIN see TIED UNIT WEAVES; SAMITUM**

## **HANDWOVEN'S FABRIC FORECAST**

- Lancaster, Daryl. "Color Forecasting." **SO03**: pp. 68–69.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fall/Winter '04-'05." **JF04**: pp. 74–76.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fashions for Fall/Winter '04-'05." **MA04**: pp. 76–79.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Fashions for Spring/Summer '05." **ND04**: pp. 74–77.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: Spring/Summer '04." **ND03**: pp. 28–31. [8]
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast Spring/Summer '05." **SO04**: pp. 84–87.
- . "Handwoven's Fabric Forecast: The Year in Review." **MJ04**: pp. 76–79.

## **HANGINGS see also**

## **TRANSPARENCIES; RUGS**

- Bargmann, Ute. "Weaving Cultural Connections." **SO95**: pp. 52–53, 84–85. [4]
- Davenport, Betty. "Unusual Ways with Leno." **MA86**: pp. 46–48, IS: 8. [RH, 4]
- Griffin, Gertrude. "Pictures in Summer and Winter Pick-Up." **MA86**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9–10. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Christmas Hanging." **SO83**: pp. 72–73. [4]
- . "Country Pillow." **SO85**: pp. 48, 49, IS: 7–8. [4]
- . "Overshot Wall Piece." **SO85**: pp. 50, IS: 7; *errata* **JF87**: IS: 16. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Pick-up Patterned Doubleweave." **MA84**: pp. 80–86. [4]
- LaCour, Elisabeth. "Tin and Thread Tapestry Hanging." **MJ87**: pp. 48, IS: 9. [2, 4]
- Meier, Barbara. "Brooks Bouquet Window Hanging." **MJ94**: pp. 61, 87–88. [2, 4]
- Nelson, Lila. "Norwegian Danskbrogd." **SO96**: pp. 56–57. [3]
- Patrick, Jane. "Overshot Wall Hanging." **MA84**: pp. 56, 108. [4]
- . "Window Hanging." **SO91**: pp. 59, 94–95. [RH, 2]
- Roth, Linda. "Ceremonial Corn God Hanging." **MA96**: pp. 59, 87. [2, 4]
- Russell, Carol. "Thumbnail Tapestries." **MJ97**: pp. 44–49, 79. [F]
- Scanlin, Tommye. "Six-Shaft Pick-Up Weave." **JF88**: pp. 47–48. [6]
- Schomp, Halcyon; Jaeger, Hector. "The Changing Seasons." **ND84**: pp. 61–62, IS: 15–16. [4]
- Scott, Sally. "Bye Bye Blackbird: A Boundweave Wall Hanging." **MJ04**: pp. 60–63. [4]
- Shahbaz, Carol. "There's No One Like Ewe Hanging." **MA86**: pp. 71, IS: 16. [2]
- Strauss, Lynn. "Storytelling in Boundweave." **MA86**: pp. 35–39, IS: 4. [8]
- Sundberg, Kerskin Asling. "Blue Chest of Drawers." **MJ87**: pp. 37, IS: 6. [4, 8]
- Templeton, Peg. "Organize to Control Your Color." **Se81**: pp. 48–49. [4]
- Thomas, Clara Rose. "Girl and Goose Hanging." **JF88**: pp. 51, IS: 6. [4]
- Torgow, Joan. "Snowmen and Christmas Elves in Boundweave Rosepath." **ND97**: pp. 64–66; *errata* **JF98**: p. 73. [4]
- Xenakis, David. "Home Weaving: Linen 'n Lace." **79FW**: pp. 44–45. [RH]

## **HATS**

- Beukers, Henriette. "Felting." **ND83**: pp. 80–83.
- Harmon, Sally. "Woven Hat, Scarf and Mittens." **JF86**: pp. 32–33. [6]

- Jones, Janice. "Rolled-Brim Hat and Scarf." **SO83**: pp. 44–94. [2, 4]
- Lumsden, Sharon. "Tubular Weave Vest." **JF87**: pp. 48–51, IS: 6–7. [4]
- McClure, Lisa. "Plaid Mohair Tams." **ND91**: pp. 20–21. [4]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Fleece-Edged Hat." **JF94**: pp. 70, 98–99. [4]
- Palson, Patricia. "Overshot Elegance: A Shawl and Hat." **MJ01**: pp. 74–77; *errata* **MJ02**: p. 14. [4]
- Sneary, Anne. "Felted Mittens and Earwarmers." **JF90**: pp. 46, 77. [4]
- . "Felting a Hat." **JF92**: pp. 62–65.
- Strickler, Carol. "Keep it Simple: Warm and Easy Winter Set." **ND90**: pp. 92–93. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Angora Surface Interest Jacket and Hat." **JF89**: pp. 67–69, 83–84. [6, 8]
- Williams, Kate. "Surface Decoration on Handwoven Fabric." **JF90**: pp. 69–71. [4, 6]

## **HEALTH**

- Brostoff, Laya. "Weaving with a Strong Back." **My82**: p. 41.
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Weaving Is a Pain in the..." **MA85**: pp. 26–27.
- Chase, Claudia; Altomare, Pam. "The Weaver's New Body." **MA98**: pp. 62–64.
- Haskell, Sarah. "Weaving Ergonomics." **MA93**: pp. 66–67.
- Ligon, Linda. "Happy Endings." **ND87**: p. 99.

## **HEAT TRANSFER see PRINTING, STAMPING, STENCILING**

## **HEMSTITCHING**

- Ed. "Hemstitching Diagram." **MA84**: p. 98.
- . "Hemstitching Diagram." **SO92**: p. 80.
- . "Hemstitching: Simple or Elaborate." **MJ91**: pp. 71–72.
- . "Ladder Hemstitching." **MA02**: p. 15.
- Ligon, Linda. "From the Beginning: A Hemstitch in Time." **MA87**: pp. 98–99. [4]
- . "Weaving a Fine Warp." **Nv81**: pp. 58–59, 80–81. [4]
- Morrison, Ruth. "8-Shaft Huck Towels." **JF01**: pp. 44–45. [8]
- Perreault, Denise. "Top with Decorative Hemstitching." **MJ96**: pp. 59, 89. [2, 4]
- Tedder, Lynn. "4-Shaft Huck Towels." **JF01**: pp. 42–43, 45; *errata* **JF01**: p. 14. [4]
- West, Virginia. "Hemstitching." **Nv81**: pp. 56–57. [2, 4]

## **HISTORICAL TEXTILES**

- Alderman, Sharon. "A Shawl from Minus 1K or 1000 B.C." **JF00**: pp. 66–68. [4, 8]
- Daurette, Jude. "Sarah's Splendid Coverlet." **JF97**: pp. 48–50.
- Hoskins, Nancy. "The Bayeux Tapestry: An Eleventh Century Epic Embroidery." **JF00**: pp. 78–80.

- . "A Coptic Tapestry Technique." **MJ95**: pp. 72–74.
- . "Medieval Egyptian-Islamic Textiles." **MA03**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]
- . "Weaving in the Year 1000." **JF00**: pp. 38–41.
- Jarvis, Helen. "Old and New: An Old Coverlet Pattern in a New Way." **JF00**: pp. 26–29; *errata* **MJ00**: p. 15. [D, 8]
- Ligon, Linda. "Pithy Questions." **JF94**: p. 114.
- Marcus, Sharon; Weiland, Deidre. "Finding the Contemporary in the Historic." **JF00**: pp. 70–71.
- Marks, Paula. "Our Frontier Weaving Heritage." **SO94**: pp. 72–76.
- HISTORY OF WEAVING**
- Anderson, Virginia. "A Thousand Flowers." **MJ95**: pp. 75–77.
- Bennett, Noël. "Navajo Weaving Way: An Excerpt." **MJ97**: pp. 50–51.
- Bliss, Anne. "Borrowers Make Good: A Look at Navajo Color Use and Dyes." **MA96**: pp. 68–70.
- Branson, Branley Allan. "Kilts." **ND83**: pp. 34–35.
- Dagg, Carole. "Eliza Lucas Pinckney and the Fortunes of Colonial Indigo." **MJ96**: pp. 69–71.
- Daurelle, Jude. "Sarah's Splendid Coverlet." **JF97**: pp. 48–50.
- DeAtley, Suzanne. "The Weaving Legacy of the Arts and Crafts Movement in America." **ND95**: pp. 36, 41–43.
- . "Weaving in the Pueblo Southwest." **SO95**: pp. 38–39.
- Dieterich, Mary. "The Columbian Dyer." **JF96**: pp. 72–74.
- Drooker, Penelope. "Silk: The Story of a Culture." **JF86**: pp. 49–51.
- Ed. "The Western and Eastern Hemispheres in A.D. 1000." **JF00**: pp. 42–45.
- Felsher, Lynn. "The Harmonist Society." **SO92**: pp. 51–54.
- Hillenburg, Nancy. "Eliza's Coverlet." **JF94**: p. 58.
- Hively, Evelyn. "Weaving Myths." **Mr82**: pp. 10–13.
- Hoskins, Nancy. "The Bayeux Tapestry: An Eleventh Century Epic Embroidery." **JF00**: pp. 78–80.
- . "A Coptic Tapestry Technique." **MJ95**: pp. 72–74.
- . "Oregon Flax and Linen." **MA97**: pp. 63–64.
- . "Weaving in the Year 1000." **JF00**: pp. 38–41.
- Hudon, Paul. "Children in the Factories." **MJ89**: pp. 29–31.
- Irwin, Bobbie. "Handweaving During the Depression: WPA Weaving Projects." **MJ90**: p. 43.
- Kankainen, Kathy. "Treading in the Past: Sandals of the Anasazi." **SO95**: pp. 40–43.
- Leadbetter, Eliza. "Teasels." **Nv81**: pp. 54–55.
- Ligon, Linda. "Old Threads." **JF93**: p. 106.
- Marcus, Sharon; Weiland, Deidre. "Finding the Contemporary in the Historic." **JF00**: pp. 70–71.
- Marks, Paula. "Our Frontier Weaving Heritage." **SO94**: pp. 72–76.
- Meek, Kati Reeder. "Lady McEwen's Tartan Skirt." **SO96**: pp. 37–39.
- Olberding, Susan. "Prehistoric Cotton in the American Southwest." **MJ93**: p. 40.
- Schuessler, Raymond. "Textiles on Stamps." **JF92**: p. 35.
- Stanley, Martha. "Cloth of the Anasazi." **SO95**: pp. 44–46.
- Strickler, Carol. "Dearest Daughter." **ND82**: pp. 36–38.
- Trebon, Theresa. "Handweaving in the Industrial Age: 1865–1920." **MJ93**: pp. 49–51.
- Waagen, Alice. "American Handweaving: The Postwar Years." **MJ90**: pp. 49–53.
- . "Handweaving as a Domestic Art." **Su85**: pp. 8–10.
- . "Weaving As an Occupational Therapy." **ND84**: pp. 18, 20.
- Wilson, Kathleen. "1913 Craft Show Inspires White House Redecoration." **ND97**: pp. 27–29.
- . "The Clinch Valley Blanket Mills." **ND95**: pp. 50–53.
- Wilson, Kax. "America's Linen." **MA89**: pp. 49–53.
- . "Jerga: A Twill in Harmony with its Heritage." **ND85**: pp. 60–63.
- HOLIDAY PROJECTS**
- Anzlovar, Janet. "Miniature Bag Christmas Ornament." **SO87**: p. 59. [4]
- Asher, Eva Gerd. "Candelabra Christmas Runner." **ND97**: pp. 63, 81. [8]
- Aune, Janis. "Monk's Belt Holiday Runner." **SO95**: pp. 70, 91. [4]
- Barr, Linda. "Advent Calendar." **SO95**: pp. 69, 90. [4, 8]
- Bentley, Mary. "Christmas in Summer and Winter." **SO94**: pp. 51, 93–96. [8]
- Bliven, Jeanette; Smayda, Norma. "Merry Christmas—A Name Draft." **SO83**: p. 74.
- Bolesta, Pam. "Trifles." **79FW**: pp. 46, 61. [C, I]
- Bright, Kathy. "Christmas Rosepath Towels and Card Fabric." **SO92**: pp. 76, 88–89. [8]
- D'Angelo, Nancy. "Christmas Cookie Basket." **SO96**: pp. 69, 95. [4]
- Dobbs, Deborah. "Keep It Simple: Christmas Runner." **SO86**: pp. 34–35; *errata* **JF87**: IS: 16. [4]
- Dunning, Lisa. "Christmas Ornaments." **SO01**: pp. 24–25. [8]
- Ed. "Celebrate the Season." **SO98**: pp. 60, 69, 83–85. [I, 4, 8]
- . "Christmas Cards and Holiday Projects." **SO90**: pp. 63, 84–87. [I, 8, 16]
- . "Holiday Ideas As the Days Grow Shorter." **ND94**: pp. 84–85.
- . "Say It with a Card." **FW80**: pp. 81–83. [C, 4, 8]
- . "Stocking Stuffers." **SO85**: pp. 64–66, IS: 14–15. [2, 4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Christmas Stockings." **SO94**: pp. 52, 90–91. [4]
- Harness, Robin. "Christmas Holly Towels." **ND94**: pp. 86, 95–96; *errata* **JF95**, p. 83. [6]
- Hazel, Lestra. "Warp Rep Study Group: Christmas Placemats." **SO93**: pp. 80–81, 99. [4]
- Heller, Margaret. "Christmas Runner in Summer and Winter." **SO01**: pp. 76–78. [8]
- Hendrickson, Linda. "Star Ornaments in Ply-Split Braiding." **SO01**: pp. 30–32.
- Irwin, Alison. "Dragon Boats." **SO90**: pp. 61, 84.
- . "Tiny Snowmen." **SO93**: pp. 79, 97–98. [I, 2]
- Jaastad, Sandee. "Christmas Towels in Huck." **SO01**: pp. 72–74. [8]
- Jones, Janice. "Christmas Hanging." **SO83**: pp. 72–73. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Christmas Table Square." **SO01**: pp. 68–70. [4]
- . "A Miracle Holiday Warp." **ND99**: pp. 18–21. [4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Fell Woven Cross-Stitch." **SO97**: pp. 64–65, 72–73. [2, 4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Holiday Notecards." **SO01**: pp. 63–65. [4]
- Kleinschmidt, Jane. "Christmas Transparencies." **SO85**: pp. 66–67, IS: 16. [2]
- LaFara, Betty. "Supplementary Warp Ornaments." **SO92**: pp. 76, 89. [4]
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Gifts for the Teacher." **ND03**: pp. 44–46.
- Leethem, Kaino. "Christmas Runner." **ND82**: pp. 78–79. [4]
- Leschke, Susan. "Huck Swatch Ornaments." **SO95**: pp. 70, 92–93. [8]
- Liston, Gail. "Valentines." **SO01**: pp. 66–67. [4, 8]
- Lovett, Joan. "Christmas Counterpanes." **SO92**: pp. 73, 85–86. [2, 4]
- Miller, Ruth Anne. "Doubleweave Ornaments." **ND97**: pp. 60–62; *errata* **MA98**: p. 73. [4]
- Mobrand, Maj-Brit. "Holiday Table Runner." **SO97**: pp. 67, 74. [2, 4]
- Myer, Nancy. "Star Christmas Mat." **SO90**: pp. 61, 82–83. [4]
- Reisner, Virginia. "Snowman Ornament." **SO01**: pp. 28–29.
- Ridgeway, Terese. "Notecards for All Seasons." **SO01**: pp. 60–62. [8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Crackle Christmas Runner." **SO87**: pp. 58, IS: 13. [4]
- . "Yule Boots." **SO83**: pp. 72, 100. [4]
- Shafer, Ann. "Holiday Tea Towels." **SO93**: pp. 79, 96–97. [4]
- Shahbaz, Carol. "Weft Inlay Table Runners." **SO92**: pp. 74, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Snearly, Anne. "Felted Ball Christmas Ornaments." **SO93**: pp. 44–45.
- . "Felted Christmas Tree Skirt." **SO94**: pp. 53, 90. [4]
- . "Overshot Christmas Runner and Ornaments." **SO95**: pp. 71, 93; *errata* **JF96**: p. 84. [4]
- Spark, Patricia. "Scandinavian Christmas Elf." **SO95**: pp. 72–74.
- Sullivan, Donna. "Weaving with Multiple Tensions." **SO90**: pp. 64–69, 83. [4]
- Tabachek, Jo-Anne. "Holiday Ornaments." **SO01**: pp. 26–27. [I, 2]
- Taylor, Karla. "Inklings." **ND93**: p. 17. [I]
- Thilenius, Carol. "Holiday Greetings." **ND82**: p. 101. [8]
- Torgow, Joan. "Rustic Runner with Fir Trees." **SO96**: pp. 68, 98–99. [8]
- Walker, Barbara. "Hearts Afire." **SO01**: pp. 52–54. [8]
- HONEYCOMB**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Honeycomb: Curves Ahead!" **SO84**: pp. 45–48, 95, 96; *errata* **MA85**: p. 91. [4]
- . "Honeycomb: Hello, Again." **SO97**: pp. 46–47, 79–80. [8]
- . "Honeycomb Revisited." **JF95**: pp. 36–38, 83. [8]
- Bradley, Louise. "Jellybean Blouse." **Su85**: pp. 50–51, IS: 11. [4]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Baby Bib and Baby Blanket." **MA87**: pp. 44–45, IS: 7. [4, 6]
- Fortin, Sarah. "Honeycomb Bedspread and Huck Pillow Shams." **JF99**: pp. 56, 74–75. [8]
- Gelbaugh, Sally. "It's All on the Surface." **SO04**: pp. 64–71. [4]; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.
- Griffith, Phyllis. "Sauna Towel." **SO88**: pp. 47, 54. [4]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Rose Ensemble." **MA96**: pp. 44, 84–85. [7, 8]
- Libsch, Margaret. "Honeycomb Pin." **JF92**: pp. 56, 94. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Honeycomb Pillow." **ND88**: pp. 58, 84–85. [4]
- . "Perfect Purse Accessories." **SO99**: pp. 46–47, 71–72. [4]
- HORIZONTAL CORD see CORD WEAVES**
- HOT PADS AND POT HOLDERS**
- Curran, Georgan. "Warp-Faced Sheep." **MA90**: pp. 94, 84–85. [4]
- Ed. "Idea Notebook: Handwoven Skillet Holder." **MJ87**: p. 23. [2, 4]
- . "Stocking Stuffers." **SO85**: pp. 64–66, IS: 14–15. [2, 4]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Overshot Thrum Potholders." **SO91**: pp. 53, 91–92. [4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Looped Pot Holders." **JF98**: pp. 61, 83; *errata* **MJ98**: p. 95. [4]
- Strickler, Carol. "Ribbed Doubleweave Hot Mats." **MJ92**: pp. 43, 83. [4]
- HOUSEHOLD ITEMS see also PLACEMATS, TABLECLOTHS, ETC.**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Double Your Fun." **JF02**: pp. 62–65. [8]

- . “Doubleweave Tea Cozy.” **MJ92**: pp. 44, 83. [4]
- . “Sling Chair.” **Su85**: pp. 58, IS: 15. [2, 4]
- . “Two for Tea.” **FW80**: pp. 42–43, 76. [4]
- Berg, Beverly. “Color Wheel Tea Set.” **JF92**: pp. 50, 86–87. [4]
- Buchanan, Rita. “Handwoven Grass Cloth.” **SO91**: pp. 64–65.
- Chesley, Miriam. “A Scintillating, Soft and Silent Seat.” **MA84**: pp. 27–29.
- Daugherty, Robin. “Linen Lampshade.” **MA84**: pp. 52, 97. [4]
- Ed. “Easy Weaving for Easy Living.” **80SS**: pp. 48–49. [2, 4]
- . “Log Carrier.” **ND82**: p. 79; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92.
- . “Standard Sizes for Table Linens.” **JF84**: p. 88.
- . “Stocking Stuffers.” **SO85**: pp. 64–66, IS: 14–15. [2, 4]
- Essen, Deb. “Weekend Weaver: Card Weaving with Weft from the Garden.” **SO03**: pp. 60–63. [T]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. “Summertime Breakfast Set.” **Su83**: pp. 41, 93; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92. [8]
- Fortin, Sarah. “Duvet Cover, Pillow, and Mat.” **SO98**: pp. 46, 74–76. [8]
- . “Honeycomb Bedspread and Huck Pillow Shams.” **JF99**: pp. 56, 74–75. [8]
- Frost, Mary. “Aide for the Kitchen Aid.” **MA02**: pp. 72–73.
- Gaynes, Margaret. “Shuttle Holder.” **MA93**: pp. 62, 89. [2, 4]
- Good, Liz. “For Starters: Round Coasters—Break Away from the Grid.” **ND04**: pp. 34–36.
- Haushild, Ann. “Dish Baskets.” **MA96**: pp. 50–51, 79–81. [2, 4]
- Janson, John. “Color-Wheel Clock: A Study in Color and Pattern.” **JF04**: pp. 46–47.
- Jones, Janice. “Wandering Vine Bed Skirt.” **MJ97**: pp. 70, 82. [6]
- Kamphuis, Bep. “Tea Cozy with Placemats.” **MA89**: pp. 46, 80–82; *errata* **MJ89**: p. 97. [4]
- Murphy, Marilyn. “A Pulled Warp Tea Cozy.” **MJ95**: pp. 56–57, 90. [2]
- Patrick, Jane. “Warp-Faced Band with Weft Fringe.” **MA03**: pp. 64–66. [RH]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Doubleweave Sewing Caddy and Needlecase.” **MJ92**: pp. 37–41, 80–82. [4]
- . “Tapestry for a Footstool.” **MA88**: pp. 49, IS: 5. [2, 4]
- Swafford, Sandra. “Floral Gift Wrap.” **MJ94**: pp. 34, 40, 76. [4]
- Tardy, Vicki. “Log Cabin Upholstery.” **MA93**: pp. 44, 81. [4]
- Ueki, Takako. “Dividing Air with Air.” **JF03**: pp. 40–43. [6]
- . “Making Huck Lace Work for You.” **MA97**: pp. 42–45, 73. [8]
- . “My New Multishaft Loom Is Here, Now What?” **MJ98**: pp. 80–81, 87–88. [14]
- . “Shawl with Sparkle.” **ND93**: pp. 49, 85. [8]
- . “Woven to Suit.” **JF97**: pp. 27, 73. [4]
- Autio, Laurie. “Huck Lace Cloth.” **MA97**: pp. 40, 85; *errata* **MJ97**: p. 75. [7]
- Berg, Beverly. “Color Wheel Tea Set.” **JF92**: pp. 50, 86–87. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. “Crisp Linen Jacket.” **MA89**: pp. 46–47, 82–83. [4]
- Bradshaw, Susan. “Natural Linen Runner.” **ND94**: pp. 71, 97–98. [8]
- Bright, Kathy; Tardy, Vicki. “Collaborative Weaving.” **MA92**: pp. 40–42, 81–83; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82; *errata* **SO96**: p. 93. [3, 4, 8]
- Click, Diane. “Huck Lace Is for Weddings.” **SO01**: pp. 38–39, 42. [8]
- Condie, Sharon; Rochett, Evelyn. “Bridal Gown.” **Su83**: pp. 55, 82. [4]
- de Ruitter, Erica. “Huck Lace Towels on Only Three Shafts.” **MA02**: pp. 60–63. [4]
- Dieringer, Beverly. “Windowpane Check Kimono.” **MJ88**: pp. 52, 84. [10]
- Downs, Joanne. “Huck Tablecloth.” **MA97**: pp. 39, 75. [8]
- Erickson, Marjorie. “Huck Windows: Dish Towels in Linen and Lace.” **MJ03**: pp. 28–31. [4]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. “Quiet Simplicity—White-on-White Tablecloth.” **ND83**: pp. 60–61, 109. [4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. “Embroidered Huck Bread Basket Cloth.” **MJ91**: pp. 74, 88; *errata* **JF92**: p. 81. [4]
- Farling, Kathleen. “Dreaming Up a Huck Lace Border.” **MJ99**: pp. 54–57, 65–69; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [6]
- Fort Worth Weavers Guild. “Weave for a Summer Kitchen.” **80SS**: pp. 27, 53. [4]
- Fortin, Sarah. “Honeycomb Bedspread and Huck Pillow Shams.” **JF99**: pp. 56, 74–75. [8]
- Geers, Mary Ann. “Easy-Weave, Soft and Absorbent Towel.” **Su85**: pp. 84–85. [4]
- George, Joanne. “Plaid Baby Blanket.” **MA92**: pp. 65, 88; *errata* **SO92**: p. 80. [6]
- Hagenbruch, Rita. “Peacock Pastime.” **MJ03**: pp. 38–40. [4]
- Hahn, Roslyn. “Keep It Simple: Nubby and Nice Shawl.” **ND86**: pp. 30, 32. [4]
- Heinrich, Linda. “Pink Envelope.” **MA97**: pp. 61, 81; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- . “Weaving with Linen: The Cloth of the Ancients.” **MA89**: pp. 39–44, 77–80. [4, 8]
- Hutchison, Jean. “Spaced-Warp Lace Curtains.” **MA02**: pp. 64–67; *errata* **SO02**, p. 14. [4]
- Irwin, Helen. “Fourth of July Napkins.” **MJ96**: pp. 56, 90–91; *errata* **SO96**: p. 93. [4, 6]
- Jaastad, Sandee. “Christmas Towels in Huck.” **SO01**: pp. 72–74. [8]
- Jones, Janice. “Block Plaid Luncheon Cloth.” **SO90**: pp. 54, 80–81. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. “Huck Lace Squares for a Linen Blouse.” **MJ03**: pp. 32–35. [4, 6, 8]
- Klos, Dagmar. “Huck Scarf.” **ND98**: pp. 52, 73. [8]
- LaLena, Constance. “Fabrics for Interiors: Simple Pleasures for the Bath.” **MA91**: pp. 82–83, 95–96. [2, 4, 6]
- Leary, Catherine. “Celtic Cross Runner.” **MJ99**: pp. 57, 70. [9]
- Leschke, Susan. “Huck Swatch Ornaments.” **SO95**: pp. 70, 92–93. [8]
- Ligon, Linda. “Huck Baby Blanket.” **MJ99**: pp. 58, 70. [8]
- . “My Lacy Apron.” **JF83**: pp. 41–42, 81. [4]
- Mansfield, Patricia. “Reproduction Towel.” **MA89**: pp. 55, 84. [4]
- Mesler, Yvonne. “Huck Lace Towel.” **MA99**: pp. 50, 66; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [4]
- Miriam, Selma. “Lacy Curtains with Brooks Bouquet.” **MJ03**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Morrison, Ruth. “8-Shaft Huck Towels.” **JF01**: pp. 44–45. [8]
- Neilson, Rosalie. “Tales and Towels of Huck.” **JF01**: pp. 34–37. [4]
- Norris, Scott. “Good Enough to Eat: Color Blending with Huck Lace.” **MA00**: pp. 46–49. [4, 6]
- Patrick, Jane. “Carpet Warp Placemats.” **MJ88**: pp. 67, 89. [4]
- . “Contributor Napkin.” **ND88**: pp. 53, 82. [4]
- . “Napkins with Huck Knots.” **MA92**: pp. 60, 92–93. [3]
- . “Perfect Purse Accessories.” **SO99**: pp. 46–47, 71–72. [4]
- . “Sachet for a Friend.” **SO87**: pp. 56, IS: 12; *errata* **MA92**: p. 79. [4]
- Pinchin, Bryn. “Country Lace Cloth.” **SO85**: pp. 44–45, IS: 6. [4, 8]
- Salsbury, Nate. “My Computer Designs a Bedspread.” **My82**: pp. 80–82. [8]
- Saulson, Sarah. “Huck Lace Valances.” **MA90**: pp. 45, 83. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Shadow Weave Twill Jacket and Huck Blouse.” **SO87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 6. [4]
- Shaw, Win. “Plaid Huck Runner.” **MA97**: pp. 41, 83. [6]
- Skowronski, Leigh Anne. “Gift Bags for Wine Bottles.” **ND93**: pp. 47, 84. [8]
- Smith, Dorothy. “First Baby’s Baptism: A Dress in Huck Lace.” **ND99**: pp. 32–34. [16]
- . “Huck Diamonds.” **MA90**: pp. 63, 74–75. [8]
- Smith, Susanne. “Holiday Clothing for Kids.” **ND03**: pp. 54–58. [4, 8]
- . “Parfait Pastel Top.” **MA90**: pp. 55, 78–79. [6]
- Springer, Patricia. “Christening Dress and Bonnet in Huck Lace.” **MJ03**: pp. 54–56. [8]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. “Purple Haze Sweater Jacket.” **JF85**: pp. 40, IS: 13–14. [8]
- Tardy, Vicki. “Diagonal Lace Blanket.” **MA92**: pp. 65, 87–88. [6]
- Tedder, Lynn. “4-Shaft Huck Towels.” **JF01**: pp. 42–43, 45; *errata* **JF01**: p. 14. [4]
- . “Linen Huck Towels.” **MA02**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Thomas, Clara Rose. “White Light Jacket.” **MJ98**: pp. 39, 99–100. [6]
- Voiers, Leslie. “Caribbean Blues Blanket.” **JF93**: pp. 55, 88. [4]
- West, Virginia. “Sensuous Silk.” **JF86**: pp. 52–56, IS: 7–8; *errata* **MA86**: IS: 3. [8]
- . “Wonderful Window Fabrics.” **MA90**: pp. 46–47, 80–81. [4, 5]
- Whittier, Emily. “8-Shaft Laces.” **MA92**: p. 49; *errata* **MJ92**: p. 79.

#### IKAT *see* DYEING, IKAT

#### INKLE LOOM PROJECTS

- Abbot, Amy. “Stars & Stripes: Inkle Band Pins.” **MA02**: pp. 74–75. [I, 2, 4]
- Anstine, Jean; Bradley, Louise. “Portable Weaving: A Band of Ideas for Bands.” **MJ86**: pp. 40–46, IS: 7–9. [C, I]
- Biegert, Jude. “Beading on an Inkle Loom.” **JF96**: p. 59. [I]
- Bolesta, Pam. “Trifles.” **79FW**: pp. 46, 61. [C, I]
- Brophy, Ann. “Letters from an Inkle Loom.” **MJ99**: pp. 38–41. [I]
- Deen, Anita. “Weekend Weaver: Stripe Up the Band.” **MA03**: pp. 32–34. [I, RH, 2, 4]
- Ed. “Celebrate the Season.” **SO98**: pp. 60, 69, 83–85. [I, 4, 8]
- . “Christmas Cards and Holiday Projects.” **SO90**: pp. 63, 84–87. [I, 8, 16]
- Edelkind, Judy. “Weekend Weaver: Have Loom Will Travel: Tubular Shoelaces.” **MJ04**: pp. 64–66. [I]
- Ehler, Christi Eales. “Inkle Band Babies.” **ND03**: pp. 60–63. [I]
- Green, Louise; Wilton, Robin; Schomp, Halcyon. “A Trio of Rugs.” **79FW**: pp. 30–31, 58. [I, 4]
- Howard, Miranda. “Karellian Red Pick.” **Nv81**: pp. 36–37, 90; *errata* **82MA**: p. 87. [I, 4]
- Irwin, Alison. “Tiny Snowmen.” **SO93**: pp. 79, 97–98. [I, 2]
- Kaiser, Shirley. “Folded Inkle-Woven Boxes.” **ND95**: pp. 64–65, 91–92. [I]
- Kurzmack, Eric. “Eric’s Shoelaces.” **MA94**: pp. 33, 80–81. [I]
- Luebbers, Karen. “A Summer Take-Along Project.” **MA85**: pp. 92–93. [I]

- Pettigrew, Dale. "Not for Beginners Only: Bands and Beads." **JF83**: pp. 72–73. [I]
- Scorgie, Jean; Straight, Dixie. "Pearl Cotton Belt." **MJ91**: pp. 44, 92. [I, 2]
- Tabachek, Jo-Anne. "Holiday Ornaments." **SO01**: pp. 26–27. [I, 2]
- Taylor, Karla. "Inklings." **ND93**: p. 17. [I]
- Tenn, Judie. "Keep It Simple: Ribbon-Striped Belts." **SO86**: pp. 35, IS: 5. [I]
- Torgenrud, Heather. "Pick Up a Band of Chevrons." **JF96**: pp. 50–53, 91–95. [I]
- INKLE LOOM see LOOMS: INKLE LOOMS**
- INLAY see also MOORMAN TECHNIQUE; TRANSPARENCIES**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Mardi Gras Evening Jacket." **JF90**: pp. 40–42. [8]
- . "A Weaver's Response to the Arts and Crafts Movement." **ND95**: pp. 44–46, 92. [4, 8]
- Alperin, Leslie. "Easy Twill Inlay." **MJ94**: pp. 49, 52.
- Beard, Betty. "Sherpa Coat." **Ja82**: pp. 36, 84. [4]
- . "Wrapped-in-Style Poncho Cape." **JF85**: pp. 41, IS: 14–15. [4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Chenille Vest with Ribbon Inlay." **SO99**: pp. 56–57, 78–79. [RH, 2, 4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Blouse with Inlay." **MA88**: pp. 61, IS: 12–13. [4]
- . "Kumihimo." **MJ91**: pp. 56, 84–85. [4, 6]
- Crompton, Agatha. "Quaker Collar." **ND95**: pp. 54, 87–88. [2, 4]
- Curran, Georgean. "Sheep Towels." **MA90**: pp. 93, 85–86; *errata* **SO90**: p. 74. [8]
- Davenport, Betty. "Guatemalan Stripes." **MA83**: pp. 54–57, 93–95. [RH, 2]
- . "Not for Beginners Only: Loom-Controlled Inlay." **Su85**: pp. 11–13, IS: 3. [RH, 5]
- . "Supplementary Weft Techniques from Bhutan." **MJ94**: pp. 62–65, 88–90. [RH, 4]
- Ed.* "Evening Scarf with Inlay." **Ja82**: p. 36. [2]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Lace Curtains and Valance with Inlay." **MJ91**: pp. 75, 88–89. [4]
- Funk, Charlotte. "Weaving with Twill Inlay." **MJ94**: pp. 50–51.
- Haushild, Ann. "Dish Baskets." **MA96**: pp. 50–51, 79–81. [2, 4]
- Heite, Louise. "Glit: An Icelandic Inlay Technique." **MJ87**: pp. 64–65, IS: 4. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Linen Table Mat." **MA84**: pp. 53, 98. [2]
- Kaplan, Donna. "Beaded Amulet Pouch." **MA96**: pp. 92–94. [4]
- Kelly, Diane. "Echoes of Peru." **JF00**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Diainondo Ensemble." **SO97**: pp. 61, 74–75. [4, 8]
- Krook, Inga. "Sun Lightning Runner." **MJ89**: pp. 46, 78–79. [2, 4]
- Lumpkins, Peggy Clark. "Dragonflies and Lotus Flowers." **MA90**: pp. 62–63, 74. [2, 4]
- Meier, Barbara. "Summer and Winter Vest Fabric." **MJ98**: pp. 43, 104–105. [7]
- Patrick, Jane. "Country Overshot." **SO85**: pp. 48–51.
- . "Simple Textures and Patterns on the Rigid Heddle Loom." **JF01**: pp. 68–71. [RH]
- Rogers, Carrie. "Graphic Weave for a Special Occasion." **80SS**: p. 38. [2]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Designing Your Handwoven Garment." **ND86**: pp. 41–45, IS: 3–4, 8. [4, 5, 8]
- . "Easy, Easier, Easiest Inlay." **MA86**: pp. 70–71, IS: 13. [4]
- . "Inlaid Blouse and Scarf." **MA87**: pp. 58–59, IS: 12–13. [4, 8]
- . "Plaid Placemats." **SO90**: pp. 55, 81–82. [4]
- Selk, Karen. "Evening Sky over the Mekong." **JF00**: pp. 34–36; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [4]
- Shafer, Ann. "Holiday Tea Towels." **SO93**: pp. 79, 96–97. [4]
- Shahbaz, Carol. "Weft Inlay Table Runners." **SO92**: pp. 74, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Wertemberger, Kathryn. "Beyond the Fringe." **Nv81**: pp. 27–28. [RH, 8]
- Wroten, Barbara. "Easy Inlay Evening Pouch." **MJ94**: pp. 43, 82–83. [4]
- INTERNET**
- Fish, Sandra. "Weaving Online." **ND94**: pp. 80–82, 25.
- INTERVIEWS see PROFILES OF PEOPLE**
- IRIDESCENCE, IRIDESCENT FABRICS**
- Irwin, Bobbie. "The Magic of Iridescence." **JF04**: pp. 68–72. [2, 4]
- JACQUARD LOOMS AND WEAVING**
- Carey, Joyce Marquess. "Salut, Monsieur Jacquard." **My81**: pp. 56–58.
- JEWELRY**
- Abbot, Amy. "Stars & Stripes: Inkle Band Pins." **MA02**: pp. 74–75. [I, 2, 4]
- Bright, Kathy. "Sterling Silver Pins Are Miniature Frame Looms." **ND02**: pp. 26–27.
- Dunning, Christie. "Handwoven Jewelry by Christie Dunning." **ND02**: p. 31.
- Elson, Judy. "Swedish Lace Barrettes." **JF92**: pp. 54, 91.
- Fronk, Lois. "A Beaded Butterfly Necklace." **MJ95**: pp. 54–55, 93.
- Hendrickson, Linda. "Tubular Card-Woven Necklaces." **SO93**: pp. 72–76. [C]
- Hoagland, Laurette. "Hallelujah Dolls." **MJ97**: p. 27.
- Hoogveen, Mary. "Amulet Bag Necklace." **JF92**: pp. 56, 95. [4]
- Johnson, David. "How to Weave a Tapestry Pendant." **MJ95**: pp. 45–46.
- Karjala, Beth. "Button, Button." **JF92**: pp. 55, 93–94. [4]
- Leary, Charlene. "Triangular Pin." **JF92**: pp. 53, 90–91. [4]
- Libsch, Margaret. "Honeycomb Pin." **JF92**: pp. 56, 94. [4]
- McDaniel, Lynda. "Collage Pins." **JF92**: pp. 53, 91. [2]
- Miller, Phyllis. "Bound Weave Pins." **JF92**: pp. 55, 93.
- Patrick, Jane. "Woven Pendant." **SO87**: pp. 55, IS: 11–12. [4]
- Redman, Kathryn. "Needle Lace Pins." **JF92**: pp. 54, 92.
- Schultz, Karen Kelley. "Lilac Mist Choker." **ND02**: pp. 28–30. [4]
- Sullivan, Jean. "Wrapped Earrings." **JF92**: pp. 54, 92.
- Sundquist, Wendy. "Cat Tracks Pins." **JF92**: pp. 56, 94–95; *errata* **ND92**: p. 79. [4]
- JOINING FABRIC PIECES OR PANELS**
- Baizerman, Suzanne; Searle, Karen; Pancake, Cherri. "Stitched Finishes in the Guatemalan Tradition." **Nv81**: pp. 29–31.
- Butler, Su. "The Answer Lady: Rug-Weaving Tips." **ND01**: pp. 28–29.
- Ed.* "Double Fagoting Stitch Diagram." **JF97**: p. 34.
- . "Figure-Eight Stitch Diagram." **JF96**: p. 86.
- . "Joining Panels Diagrams." **JF99**: pp. 73, 79.
- Moore [Buchheit], Carla. "Indian Summer Blanket." **JF93**: pp. 53, 85. [4]
- Sneary, Anne. "Fagoting Stitch Diagram." **JF93**: p. 87.
- JUDGING AND JURYING**
- Phillips, Janet. "How to Judge a Textile Competition." **JF99**: p. 24.
- KNITTING AND WEAVING**
- Bradley, Louise. "Attaching Knitting to Handwoven Clothing." **MJ91**: pp. 63–64.
- . "Knitted Finishes: Part 1—Attaching Knitting to Handwoven Clothing." **SO90**: pp. 41–42.
- Coleman, Cathryn. "Crocheted or Knitted Trim for Felted Cloth." **JF92**: p. 69.
- Davenport, Betty. "A Different Finish for Knitted Ribbing." **JF94**: p. 36.
- Gelbaugh, Sally. "It's All on the Surface." **SO04**: pp. 64–71. [4]; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.
- Newhouse, Terry. "Aran Puzzle Sweaters." **ND94**: pp. 46–48, 90–93. [4, 8]
- Owens, Julie. "Machine Knit Ribbing for Woven Goods." **MA85**: pp. 30–31.
- Sneary, Anne. "Knitted Binding." **JF93**: p. 87.
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Finish Your Work." **JF84**: pp. 54–56, 97. [4]
- . "Snakeskin Jacket." **SO84**: pp. 54–55, 96, 98. [4]
- Yamamoto, Judith. "Sweater for Autumn." **ND96**: pp. 27–29. [8]
- KNOTS**
- Ed.* "Cavandoli Knot Diagram." **ND96**: p. 78.
- . "Easy Weaving for Easy Living." **80SS**: pp. 48–49. [2, 4]
- . "The Weaver's Knot." **My82**: p. 70.
- . "Why Knot?" **SO84**: p. 24.
- Hess, Ellen. "Tie-ins: Economical, Fast and Easy." **SO93**: pp. 40–41.
- KNOTTED PILE see PILE, WARP OR WEFT**
- KROKBRAGD**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Krokbragd." **Mr81**: pp. 33–36; *additional* **Se81**: p. 7. [3]
- Carlisle, Betty; Mani, Sholeh Malekeadeh; Feather, Jessica; Satterwhite, Susan. "A Semester to Weave Rugs." **ND98**: pp. 56–59, 75–78. [3, 4]
- Jones, Janice. "Colorworks Krokbragd Rug." **ND93**: pp. 53, 86–87; *errata* **MJ94**: p. 75. [8]
- Mattila, Wynne. "Game Plan for Rugs." **JF97**: pp. 56–58, 80–81; *errata* **MA97**: p. 73. [3]
- Olmsted, Rosemary. "Flying Carpet Rug." **ND92**: pp. 43, 81. [3]
- Patrick, Jane. "Krokbragd Pattern in Twill on Only Three Shafts." **MA01**: pp. 64–66. [RH, 4]
- Waggoner, Phyllis. "Rugs in the Scandinavian Way." **MJ87**: pp. 58–59, IS: 11. [4]
- LACE WEAVES see also BRONSON LACE; HUCK LACE; LENO; SWEDISH LACE**
- Berkowitz, Sylvia. "Keep It Simple: Finnish Lace Top and Scarf." **ND87**: pp. 32, IS: 4. [4]
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Bits and Pieces of Lace." **MJ88**: pp. 28, 30.
- Davenport, Betty. "Country Silk Top." **Su84**: pp. 59, 102, 104. [RH, 2]
- Davenport, Betty; Alderman, Sharon; Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Loom Shaped—3 Ways." **Mr82**: pp. 44–46, 80–83. [RH, 4]
- Drooker, Penelope. "Lace Medley." **Su84**: pp. 78–79, 110. [4, 8]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Lace Curtains and Valance with Inlay." **MJ91**: pp. 75, 88–89. [4]
- . "Valance with Lace Border." **MA90**: pp. 48, 83–84. [4]
- Gilmore, Everett. "Rose-Beige Tablecloth." **SO85**: pp. 42–43, IS: 5. [8]

Hamstead, Janet. "Spanish Lace Top." **MJ88**: pp. 51, 83–84. [2, 4]  
 Howard, Miranda. "Finnish Lace." **Su84**: pp. 80–81. [8]  
 Jones, Janice. "Town and Country Scarves." **SO84**: pp. 72, 110. [4]  
 Kennard, Teresa. "Linen Top and Shorts." **MA92**: pp. 61, 87. [2, 4]  
 Lantz, Ruth. "Rainbow Top." **JF83**: pp. 45, 86–87. [8]  
 Liebler, Barbara. "A Glossary of Lace Weaves." **MJ88**: pp. 45–48.  
 Patrick, Jane. "Simple Lace Mat." **MA89**: pp. 68–69, 73. [RH, 8]  
 Rowley, Elaine. "Warm and Woolly Lace Weave Top." **79FW**: pp. 21, 56. [RH]  
 Stanley, Dian. "Easy Care Baby Blanket." **MJ86**: pp. 74, 91. [4]  
 Strickler, Carol. "Blended Drafts." **MA85**: pp. 37–40.  
 West, Virginia. "Bewitching Bias Blouse." **MJ91**: pp. 76, 89–90. [2, 4]  
 Whitten, Linda. "Keep it Simple: Swarthmore Lace Scarf." **JF86**: p. 69. [4]

#### LAMPAS *see also* BEIDERWAND

Schlein, Alice. "Lampas Unraveled." **JF00**: pp. 62–64. [4, 8]

#### LAOTIAN TEXTILES

Keasbey, Doramay. "Pattern Weaving, Laotian Style." **My81**: pp. 54–56.

#### LENO

Alderman, Sharon. "Loom-Controlled Leno." **My81**: pp. 38–39, 82. [4]  
 Davenport, Betty. "Leno." **MA92**: pp. 50–51, 83–84. [RH, 2]  
 —. "Unusual Ways with Leno." **MA86**: pp. 46–48, IS: 8. [RH, 4]  
 de Ruiter, Erica. "A Three-Shaft Scarf." **MJ03**: pp. 58–60. [4]  
 DeAtley, Suzanne. "Summer Rose Leno Mat." **MJ94**: pp. 60–61, 86–87. [2, 4]  
 Ed. "Doup Leno." **MJ88**: p. 15.  
 Egen, Su. "Finnish Lace: A Leno Variation." **MA86**: pp. 49–52.  
 Gant, Helen Moseley. "Dress for a Summer Day." **Mr82**: pp. 52–53. [4]  
 Gaustad, Stephanie. "Cool Comfort = Cotton." **MJ93**: pp. 59, 86. [4]  
 Hodges, Susie. "The Boa Is Back—Helen's Leno Boa." **ND02**: pp. 38–39. [2, 4]  
 Law, Emily. "Leno Dress." **JF87**: pp. 44, IS: 5. [2, 4]  
 Liebig, Marga Brigitte. "A Shawl in Leno and Doubleweave." **MJ03**: pp. 62–65. [6]  
 Patrick, Jane. "Not for Beginners Only: Finger Control." **MA83**: pp. 70–72. [F, RH, 2, 4]  
 Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: A New Twist on Bead Leno." **ND89**: pp. 92–94, 83. [4, 8]  
 —. "Weaver's Challenge: Bead Leno." **MA87**: pp. 88–91.

Wilson, Sally. "Bronson Lace Scarf." **MJ88**: pp. 49, 81. [4]

#### LENO, MOCK

George, Patrice. "Lace and Flowers: Vintage Inspiration." **ND87**: pp. 68–69.

#### LINEN

Ed. "From Flax to Linen." **MA97**: pp. 28–29.  
 —. "Images in Linen." **MA97**: pp. 68–69.  
 —. "Linen Resource Guide." **MA89**: pp. 58–60.  
 —. "The Measure of Linen Yarns." **MA97**: p. 50.  
 —. "Some Tips for Weaving with Linen." **MA03**: p. 71.  
 Evanson, Karen. "A Very Fine Linen Project." **MA89**: p. 67.  
 Fisher, Dick. "Flax Growing in Colorado." **MA97**: p. 67.  
 Heinrich, Linda. "Embroidery on Linen." **MA97**: pp. 57–60.  
 —. "Weaving with Linen: The Cloth of the Ancients." **MA89**: pp. 39–44, 77–80. [4, 8]  
 Hoskins, Nancy. "Oregon Flax and Linen." **MA97**: pp. 63–64.  
 Kaestner, Tracy. "Linen Fingertip Towels from the Worst Book." **JF00**: pp. 22–24; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [5]  
 Ligon, Linda. "Defeat." **MA89**: p. 107.  
 —. "A Linen Lemon That Came Out." **JF90**: p. 106.  
 Linum, Lilly. "Linen Warp." **JF84**: p. 11.  
 Muller, Donna. "Caring for Linen." **MA89**: p. 66.  
 Patrick, Jane. "Flax Spinning for Weaving: A First Time Experience." **SO91**: pp. 60–63.  
 —. "The International Linen Promotion Commission." **MJ91**: pp. 24, 29.  
 Paulson, Debra. "Weaving on an Old Barn Loom." **MA97**: pp. 36–38.  
 Ueki, Takako. "Dividing Air with Air." **JF03**: pp. 40–43. [6]  
 West, Virginia. "Hemstitching." **Nv81**: pp. 56–57. [2, 4]  
 Wilson, Kax. "America's Linen." **MA89**: pp. 49–53.

#### LITURGICAL WEAVING *see* ECCLESIASTICAL WEAVING

#### LOG CABIN

Bright, Kathy. "Log Cabin Tablecloth." **MA88**: pp. 17, IS: 5. [2, 4]  
 Davenport, Betty. "Log Cabin Effect for the Rigid Heddle Loom." **ND87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 4. [RH, 2]  
 —. "Third Time Around Jacket." **SO91**: pp. 46, 88–89. [RH, 2]  
 Erickson, Johanna. "A Feast of Colors for Production Rag Weaving." **ND93**: pp. 86–87, 88–89. [2, 4]  
 —. "Spring Flowers Rag Mats." **MJ93**: pp. 54, 84. [2, 4]  
 Farson, Laura. "Combine Weaving

and Quilting for Coverlets and Throws." **JF04**: pp. 56–59. [2, 4]  
 Hamstead, Janet. "Golden Glow Vest Fabric." **ND95**: pp. 55, 88–89. [RH, 2, 4]  
 Hess, Ellen. "Rainbow Chenille Scarves." **MA94**: pp. 76, 91. [RH, 2, 4]  
 Ligon, Linda. "Lincoln Log Placemats." **JF85**: pp. 61, IS: 15. [2, 4]  
 Lovett, Joan. "Christmas Counterpanes." **SO92**: pp. 73, 85–86. [2, 4]  
 Lumley, Melissa; Wilson, Margaret. "Stained Glass Blanket." **MA00**: pp. 62–65. [2, 4]  
 Meany, Janet. "Kentucky Mountain Log Cabin." **ND01**: pp. 40–43. [2, 4]  
 Nielsen, D. "Checkerboard in a Bag." **JF92**: pp. 49, 85. [2, 4]  
 Patrick, Jane. "Two on Two: Two-Block Log Cabin Runner." **MJ00**: pp. 40–42. [RH, 2, 4]  
 Quel, Susan. "Gimme Five! Five Projects on One Warp." **MJ02**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]  
 Rath, Carolyn. "Amethyst Ensemble Fabrics." **MJ96**: pp. 44–45, 86–87. [2, 4]  
 Tardy, Vicki. "Log Cabin Upholstery." **MA93**: pp. 44, 81. [4]  
 Urton, Suzanne. "Log Cabin Shawl." **SO98**: pp. 44, 73–74. [2, 4]  
 Voiers, Leslie. "Winter Warmth: Maple Sugar Jacket." **JF89**: pp. 92, 84–85. [2, 4]  
 Walker, Barbara. "Log Cabin with a Supplementary Warp." **MJ00**: pp. 58–61. [4]  
 —. "One-Day Rug." **MA02**: pp. 32–34. [2, 4]

#### LONG-EYED HEDDLES

Golay, Myrna. "Skillbragd Runner." **MJ87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 12. [6, 10, 12]

#### LOOMS

Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: It's Exactly the Same (Sort of)." **Mr82**: pp. 26–27.  
 —. "Your Weaving Teacher: On Buying Your First Loom." **ND83**: pp. 18–21.  
 Colwell, Ken. "Looms from the Past." **My81**: pp. 36–37.  
 Ed. "The Hands That Make Your Looms." **My81**: pp. 25–30.  
 Irwin, Bobbie. "Looms for Kids: Weaving Equipment and Related Products for Children." **MA94**: pp. 44–46.  
 LaLena, Constance. "Equipment for Production Efficiency: The Loom." **SO84**: pp. 29–32.  
 Madden, Gail. "Weaving Rugs on a Lightweight Loom." **ND94**: pp. 62–63.  
 Meany, Janet. "Looms in the 1920s to 1960s: An Overview." **MJ90**: pp. 66, 86.  
 Meany, Janet; Pfaff, Paula; Trebon, Theresa. "Twentieth Century Rug Looms for the Handweaver." **SO97**: pp. 42–44.  
 Nelson, Lila. "Old Looms of Norway." **SO96**: pp. 54–55, 81.  
 Patrick, Jane. "The Cranbrook Loom." **SO02**: p. 67.  
 Redding, Eric. "Do-It-Yourself Maintenance." **My81**: pp. 32–33.  
 Steinkoenig, Judy. "Choosing a Treadle Loom." **MA93**: pp. 68–69.  
 Wertenberger, Kathryn. "On Buying Used Looms." **My81**: p. 33.  
 Wilson, Jay. "Weaving Tapestry on a Horizontal Loom." **MJ95**: pp. 61–65.

#### LOOMS: COUNTERBALANCE LOOMS

Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: My Re-Education on Counterbalanced Looms." **MA88**: pp. 24, 26.

#### LOOMS: DOBBY LOOMS

Butler, Su. "The Answer Lady: Peg Plans and Plies." **SO00**: pp. 24–25.  
 Ed. "Computer-Assisted Loom Hardware." **MA91**: pp. 76–77.  
 George, Patrice. "Design Decisions: Software Solutions." **ND84**: pp. 47–49.  
 Hamilton, Dawn. "Computers and Dobby Looms." **MJ98**: pp. 69–70.  
 Strickler, Carol. "I Can Weave Elephants!" **MA90**: pp. 96–98. [16]

#### LOOMS: DRAWLOOMS

Hart, Jacque. "Weaving Damask on a Drawloom." **MJ98**: pp. 64–67.  
 van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Drawloom Basics." **MA86**: pp. 61–63.  
 —. "Drawloom Magic." **MA86**: pp. 66–67.

#### LOOMS: FRAME LOOMS

Kappeler, Erda. "Weaving on a Board." **SO83**: pp. 46–47, 92, 110. [F]

#### LOOMS: INKLE LOOMS

Anstine, Jean; Bradley, Louise. "Portable Weaving: A Band of Ideas for Bands." **MJ86**: pp. 40–46, IS: 7–9. [C, I]  
 Johnson, David. "Small Looms to Make or Adapt for Tapestry." **MJ95**: pp. 42–44.  
 Pettigrew, Dale. "Not for Beginners Only: Bands and Beads." **JF83**: pp. 72–73. [I]

#### LOOMS: RIGID HEDDLE LOOMS

Davenport, Betty. "Adapting Handwoven Project Directions for Rigid Heddle Looms." **MJ93**: pp. 63–64, 69.  
 —. "Bronson Lace for Rigid Heddle Looms." **JF94**: pp. 40–43, 88–89. [RH, 5]  
 —. "Doubleweave on the Rigid Heddle Loom." **MJ92**: pp. 61–64, 91. [RH, 4]

- . "Rigid Heddle Weaving: How to Weave More Ends Per Inch." **MJ86**: pp. 68–71. [RH, 7]  
 Peterson, Laurie; Shively, Linda; Cipolla, Anne. "Towels: A Rigid Heddle Study Group Project." **MA93**: pp. 34–35. [RH]  
 Switzer, Chris. "Getting Started on a Rigid Heddle Loom." **ND95**: pp. 56–58.  
 Whaley, Betty Lou. "A Small Rigid Heddle Loom to Make." **JF96**: pp. 54–57.

#### LOOMS: TAPE LOOMS

- Chesley, Miriam. "A Scintillating, Soft and Silent Seat." **MA84**: pp. 27–29.  
 —. "The Tape Loom—Then and Now." **ND82**: pp. 56–57.

#### LOOMS: TAPESTRY LOOMS

- Ed. "A Resource Guide to Tapestry Looms." **MA88**: pp. 74, 76.  
 —. "Tapestry Looms." **MJ95**: pp. 68–69.  
 Johnson, David. "Small Looms to Make or Adapt for Tapestry." **MJ95**: pp. 42–44.  
 Russell, Carol. "Choosing a Loom for Tapestry." **MJ95**: pp. 66–67.

#### LOOMS: TRIANGULAR LOOMS

- Elich-McCall, Charlotte. "How to Weave a Plaid Triangular Shawl." **ND83**: pp. 54–56. [F]

#### MANTLES *see* VESTS AND TABARDS

#### MARKETING

- Hoffman, Babs; Hunt, Betsy. "Are You Ready to Sell Your Product?" **MA92**: p. 24.  
 —. "Closing the Sale and Follow-Up." **MA93**: pp. 14–15.  
 —. "How to Make a Sales Appointment." **ND91**: pp. 29–31.  
 —. "I Can Weave, But Will It Sell." **MA95**: pp. 78–79.  
 —. "Presenting Your Product and Yourself to the Buyer." **SO92**: pp. 24, 29.  
 LaLena, Constance. "Are They Right for You?" **MA90**: pp. 25–26.  
 —. "At the Show." **ND90**: pp. 24, 59.  
 —. "Making a Sales Call." **MA86**: pp. 76, 78.  
 —. "Pricing the Art Piece." **MA88**: pp. 8, 42.  
 —. "Profession Pursuits: Market Research." **Mr81**: pp. 63–65.  
 —. "Publicity: The Press Release." **JF86**: pp. 73–74.  
 —. "Sales Brochures." **ND85**: pp. 80–81.  
 —. "Wholesale Shows: Are You Ready for the Big Time?" **SO90**: pp. 32, 34.

#### MATELASSÉ *see* DOUBLEWEAVE, STITCHED DOUBLE CLOTH

#### MEN'S CLOTHING

- Alderman, Sharon. "Offset Twill Tie." **SO86**: pp. 65, IS: 16. [8]

- . "Plaid Silk Noils Shirt." **JF86**: pp. 56, IS: 11. [2, 4]  
 Autio, Laurie. "Red Plaid Tie." **MA97**: pp. 49, 82. [3]  
 Bamesberger, Gene. "Winter Warmth: Crackle Weave Sweater." **JF89**: pp. 90, 86. [4]  
 —. "Winter Warmth: Shadow Weave Sweater." **JF89**: pp. 91, 85. [8]  
 Basquez, Jason. "Sweater in Blues." **JF95**: pp. 54–55. [4]  
 Bolestta, Pam. "The Masculine Element: Vests." **FW80**: p. 34. [4]  
 Bradley, Louise; Henrikson, Susan. "That Wild and Woolly Weft." **Mr82**: pp. 48–49, 83, 84. [4]  
 Brigham, Cory. "Two-block Twill Sweater." **JF94**: pp. 37, 84–85. [8]  
 Cabeen, Lou. "The Family Warp." **SO84**: pp. 41–43, 92–94. [4]  
 Davenport, Betty. "Guatemalan Shirt and Sash." **Mr81**: pp. 54, 72–74. [RH, 4]  
 Dixon, Anne. "Overshot Waistcoat." **SO98**: pp. 52–55, 78–81. [8]  
 Dobrovolsky, Ardis. "Branding Iron Sweater." **SO86**: pp. 68, IS: 14–15. [4]  
 Ed. "Christmas Tie." **FW80**: pp. 55, 58. [4]  
 —. "Great Ties Weaving Contest." **ND92**: pp. 34–36, 80–87. [4, 8]  
 Gaustad, Stephenie. "A Shirt for a Fellow Spinner." **SO86**: pp. 76–77. [4]  
 Geis, Flavian. "Go Get 'em Tiger! Accessories for the Beach." **ND02**: pp. 40–43. [4–16]  
 —. "Shirt Tales: I'll Never Do That Again!" **MJ01**: pp. 62–64. [4, 8, 16]  
 Jones, Janice. "Knot of Ties." **MA85**: pp. 54, IS: 11. [4]  
 Kuwabara, Nancy. "Linsey-Woolsey Shirt." **ND82**: pp. 53, 88. [2, 4]  
 Patrick, Jane. "A Man's Robe." **MA83**: pp. 52–53, 86–97. [4]  
 Patrick, Jane; Steinkoenig, Judy. "9 to 5: Man's Sport Tie." **JF84**: pp. 48, 89. [4]  
 Pendergrass, Mary. "Wedding Shirt." **SO88**: pp. 34, 54, 61. [C, 2]  
 Preckshot, Amy. "Two Ties in Double Two-Tie Unit Weave." **ND85**: pp. 64, IS: 15–16. [8]  
 Schonkala, Nicky. "Bowties." **MJ97**: pp. 40, 77–78. [RH, 2, 4]  
 Scorgie, Jean. "Reversible Vest." **SO86**: pp. 66, IS: 13–14. [4]  
 Stahl, Yvonne. "Winter Warmth: Stanley's Sweater." **JF89**: pp. 89, 87. [4]  
 Thilenius, Carol; Simpson, Marion. "Wooly Woolens." **Se82**: pp. 44–46. [4]  
 Voiers, Leslie. "Men's Overshirt." **SO83**: pp. 43, 94. [4]  
 —. "Winter Warmth: Maple Sugar Jacket." **JF89**: pp. 92, 84–85. [2, 4]  
 Wertemberger, Kathryn. "Brown Jacket." **SO85**: pp. 56–57, IS: 10. [8]  
 —. "Men's Dornik Twill Jacket." **JF84**: pp. 47, 94. [4]

- Wilhite, Mark. "Two on One." **MA91**: pp. 54–55, 92–93. [8]

#### MINIATURES

- Dieterich, Mary. "A Personal Approach to Small." **MJ95**: pp. 50–52.  
 Perry, Avis. "Inlaid Overshot Runner." **JF95**: pp. 60, 88. [4]  
 Sheppard, Margaret. "Miniatures from Memories." **SO91**: pp. 80–82, 97–98. [4]  
 Strickler, Carol. "It's the Little Things That Count." **79FW**: p. 39. [2, 4]  
 Windeknecht, Margaret. "Wedge Weave in Miniature." **JF00**: pp. 46–48.

#### MITTENS

- Ed. "Stocking Stuffers." **SO85**: pp. 64–66, IS: 14–15. [2, 4]  
 Harmon, Sally. "Woven Hat, Scarf and Mittens." **JF86**: pp. 32–33. [6]  
 Lamb, Sara. "Hand-Felted Mittens." **ND83**: pp. 84–85.  
 O'Connor, Marina. "Nordic Mittens with Inlay." **ND96**: pp. 19–20. [4]  
 Sneary, Anne. "Felted Mittens and Earwarmers." **JF90**: pp. 46, 77. [4]

#### MOHAIR *see* YARNS AND FIBERS

#### MONK'S BELT

- Asher, Eva Gerd. "Candelabra Christmas Runner." **ND97**: pp. 63, 81. [8]  
 Aune, Janis. "Monk's Belt Holiday Runner." **SO95**: pp. 70, 91. [4]  
 Bliss, Anne. "A Handwoven Bedspread." **Mr82**: pp. 56, 87. [4]  
 Brackmann, Holly. "Shibori Meets Dévoré in a Handwoven Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 52–56. [4]  
 Bradley, Louise. "Color Study Runners." **ND88**: pp. 52, 80–82. [4]  
 —. "Monk's Belt Lap Robe." **ND87**: pp. 56–57, IS: 14–15. [4]  
 Ellis, Catharine. "Woven Shibori on Four Shafts." **SO02**: pp. 44–47. [4]  
 Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Reinterpreting Old Weaves for Today and Tomorrow." **MJ87**: pp. 40–41, IS: 7. [4]  
 Eychaner, Barbara. "Monk's Belt Bath Set." **MA95**: pp. 64, 86–87. [4]  
 French, Louise. "Sewing Skills Are a Good Investment." **MJ01**: pp. 38–42. [8]  
 Jones, Janice. "The Southwest Collection: Monk's Belt Pillows." **SO86**: pp. 52–53, IS: 12–13. [4]  
 Kaulitz, Inge. "A Stole for All Seasons." **ND98**: pp. 39, 70; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [4]  
 Krook, Inga. "Maria Rag Rug." **Su85**: pp. 56–57, IS: 14. [4]  
 —. "Rag Weaving: A History of Necessity." **MJ87**: pp. 38–39, IS: 5. [4]  
 MacLeod, Ritva. "Monk's Belt Place-mats." **JF87**: pp. 56, IS: 10. [4]  
 Nickol, Mary. "Apron Strings." **SO01**: pp. 44–46. [4]  
 —. "Chroma Kaleidoscope." **SO02**: pp. 32–35. [4]

- Schomp, Halcyon; Jaeger, Hector. "The Changing Seasons." **ND84**: pp. 61–62, IS: 15–16. [4]  
 Sundberg, Kerstin Asling. "Blue Chest of Drawers." **MJ87**: pp. 37, IS: 6. [4, 8]

#### MOORMAN TECHNIQUE

- Alderman, Sharon. "Squares-on-Squares Blouse." **MJ94**: pp. 41, 79–81. [4, 8]  
 Beard, Betty. "Jewel Dress." **Su85**: pp. 46–47, IS: 8. [4]  
 Bradley, Louise. "Flame-Bordered Coat in Moorman Technique." **ND92**: pp. 49, 86. [4]  
 —. "Tibetan Turquoise Vest." **MJ94**: pp. 32–33, 75–76. [8]  
 Ed. "Gallery of Moorman Technique." **MJ94**: p. 35.  
 Hakala, Sharon; Isleib, Carol; Shahbaz, Carol; Stump, Ruth. "A Rainbow on the Table." **Su84**: pp. 46–47. [4]  
 Harter, Joyce. "Double Warp Overlay for Rugs." **ND93**: pp. 64–66, 90; *errata* **ND94**: p. 89. [6]  
 —. "Painting with Fabric in Theo Moorman Technique." **SO02**: pp. 56–58. [4]  
 Holroyd, Ruth. "The Theo Moorman Technique." **JF89**: pp. 61–64.  
 Meek, Kati Reeder. "Toddler's Place-mat." **SO92**: pp. 35, 82–83. [4]  
 Reynolds, Judy. "Purple Haze Vest." **MJ94**: pp. 42, 81–82. [4]  
 Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Twilight Dress." **MJ86**: pp. 51, IS: 12–13. [4]  
 Strickler, Carol. "Window Panel." **Ja82**: pp. 38, 87. [4]  
 Swafford, Sandra. "Floral Gift Wrap." **MJ94**: pp. 34, 40, 76. [4]  
 Sylvan, Katherine. "Moorman Inlay Cocoon." **MA88**: pp. 61, IS: 13. [4]  
 Winslow, Heather. "Theo Moorman Inlay for Creative Clothing." **MJ94**: pp. 36–39, 77–79. [4]

#### M's AND O's

- Ashley, Susan. "M's and O's Blanket." **MJ86**: pp. 74–75. [4]  
 Blumenthal, Betsy. "A New Look at M's and O's." **JF03**: pp. 54–56. [6]  
 Bradley, Louise. "Color Study Runners." **ND88**: pp. 52, 80–82. [4]  
 Brewin, Beth. "Cottolin Runner in M's and O's." **MJ89**: pp. 48, 79. [4]  
 Erf, Mary Elva. "Shaker Towel in M's & O's." **MA89**: pp. 54, 85. [4]  
 Gaynes, Margaret. "M's and O's Tablecloth." **ND89**: pp. 56–57, 78–79. [4, 6]  
 Hunt, Sue. "N's and C's? Taking a Bite from M's and O's." **MJ00**: pp. 66–68. [4]  
 Kaestner, Tracy. "Christmas Table Square." **SO01**: pp. 68–70. [4]  
 —. "Turned M's and O's Scarf." **ND03**: pp. 30–31. [4]  
 Lawrence, Cheryl. "Fungus Weaving." **ND88**: pp. 60–61, 86. [4]  
 Morgan, Joy. "Summer Top in M's and O's." **MJ93**: pp. 55, 85. [4]

Pritchard, Emilie. "Turned M's and O's Scarf Inspired by *Handwoven*." **ND04**: pp. 42–44. [6, 8]

Scorgie, Jean. "Square Shawl." **SO89**: pp. 55, 82. [4]

Selk, Karen. "Set Limits and Gain Designing Confidence." **SO02**: pp. 40–43. [4]

Stoehr, Mary Kay. "20th Anniversary Shawl." **SO99**: pp. 58–59, 83. [4]

—. "Finish Your Work." **JF84**: pp. 54–56, 97. [4]

—. "Make It Fit." **Su84**: pp. 64–65, 113–114. [4]

## MUG RUGS AND COASTERS

Budd, Ann. "Pick-and-Pick Rag Coasters." **JF91**: pp. 61, 78. [RH, 2]

Budde, Wendy. "Keep it Simple: Point Twill Mug Rugs." **SO85**: pp. 84–85. [4]

Evans, Jane. "Pick Me! Rag Mug Rugs with Pick-up." **ND01**: pp. 48–51. [4]

Hendrickson, Linda. "Confetti Mug Rugs." **JF92**: pp. 48, 84. [8]

Keasbey, Doramay. "Rotating Blocks for Dynamic Design." **MJ00**: pp. 32–35. [4, 6, 8]

Neilson, Rosalie. "A Checkered Past: Playing with Warp Rep Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 52–55. [4, 16]

Patrick, Jane. "Krokbragd Pattern in Twill on Only Three Shafts." **MA01**: pp. 64–66. [RH, 4]

Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: Weaving Plain-Weave Selvedges." **SO01**: pp. 48–50. [8]

Scorgie, Jean. "The Southwest Collection: Claspd Weft Rug Mugs and Runner." **SO86**: pp. 58–59, IS: 10–11. [2, 4]

Tuller, Evelyn. "A Color Reference Fringe." **MA98**: p. 27.

## MULTISHAFT WEAVING (TEN OR MORE SHAFTS) *see also* DOBBY LOOM PROJECTS

Alderman, Sharon. "My New Multishaft Loom Is Here, Now What?" **MJ98**: pp. 80–81, 87–88. [14]

—. "Silk Scarf in Double-Faced Twill." **MA99**: pp. 60, 77. [8, 10]

—. "Twill Is for Towels." **MA01**: pp. 42–45; *errata* **MJ01**: pp. 14, 15. [16]

Allison, Charlotte. "Scarf with Beaded Edge." **MJ98**: pp. 82, 88, 90. [16]

Bentley, Mary. "Fireworks in the Park." **SO91**: pp. 24, 99. [12]

Bobisud, Helen. "Gray Feathers Scarf." **ND96**: pp. 67, 84. [8, 12]

—. "Set of Three Scarves." **MJ98**: pp. 83, 91–92. [16]

Boesel, Ingrid. "Phoenix Sunset." **SO91**: pp. 23, 99. [7, 16]

Bowman, Susan. "Diamonds in Diamonds Towel." **MA99**: pp. 50, 65–66. [16]

Carper, Janet. "Heirloom Damask Cloth and Napkins." **Su83**: pp. 54–55, 94. [8, 10]

Dieringer, Beverly. "Windowpane Check Kimono." **MJ88**: pp. 52, 84. [10]

Evans, Jane. "Rags Unlimited." **My81**: pp. 44–45. [16]

Fort Worth Weavers Guild. "Group Project Towels." **80SS**: pp. 28–29, 55, 56, 67; *errata* **FW80**: p. 4. [4, 5, 8, 10]

Geis, Flavian. "Color Me Happy." **MA00**: pp. 50–56. [2, 4, 8, 16]

—. "Shirt Tales: I'll Never Do That Again!" **MJ01**: pp. 62–64. [4, 8, 16]

Golay, Myrna. "Skillbragd Runner." **MJ87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 12. [6, 10, 12]

Keasbey, Doramay. "Twill with a Twist." **ND85**: pp. 31–32. [4, 12]

Lang, Elizabeth. "Turned Shadow Twills." **MA98**: pp. 42–43.

Linden, Deborah. "Shadow Weave Runner." **JF92**: pp. 48, 83. [8, 10]

Meek, Kati Reeder. "Rumpelstiltskin Pillow." **MJ91**: pp. 61, 87. [4, 12]

Morris, Kathleen. "Silk Pinwheels." **MA01**: pp. 50–54; *errata* **MA02**, p. 14. [8, 12]

Morrison, Vivian. "Two Damask Scarves." **MJ98**: pp. 67, 86. [10]

Neilson, Rosalie. "A Checkered Past: Playing with Warp Rep Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 52–55. [4, 16]

Scorgie, Jean. "Blouse with Earth and Sky Motif." **MJ90**: pp. 40, 89–90. [4, 16]

Smith, Dorothy. "First Baby's Baptism: A Dress in Huck Lace." **ND99**: pp. 32–34. [16]

Sullivan, Donna. "Piqué: Quilted Fabrics on the Loom." **ND89**: pp. 43–45, 76–77. [12]

Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Afghan Weaves from Baskets." **SO90**: pp. 92–94. [10]

—. "Weaver's Challenge: Combining Weave Patterns or Structures." **SO88**: pp. 83–85, 105. [13]

—. "Weaver's Challenge: Handwoven Trees." **ND84**: pp. 90–91, 102. [8, 12]

—. "Weaver's Challenge: Unblocked Damask." **MJ89**: pp. 92–94, 85–86. [D, 16]

Whaley, Betty Lou. "Exploring Bronson Lace." **MJ98**: pp. 75–79.

Woodbury, DeeDee. "Playing with Blocks." **MJ00**: pp. 80–83. [10]

## MUSIC, WEAVING INSPIRED BY

Autio, Laurie. "Joy to the World." **SO00**: pp. 36–39. [2, 4]

Duke, Pauline. "Oranges and Lemons Say the Bells of St. Clement's." **SO00**: pp. 32–34. [2, 4]

Ed. "Music for Inspiration." **MA83**: p. 50.

—. "Stripes! Music Inspired." **MA03**: p. 58.

Edwards, Tomoe. "Musical Color Wheels for Silk Scarves." **SO00**: pp. 48–51. [2, 4]

Hirsch, Phyllis. "As the Cat Creeps."

**SO00**: pp. 72–74. [8]

Jones, Carolyn. "Loom Music Scarf." **SO00**: pp. 40–42. [12]

Kaestner, Tracy. "Minuet in Color." **SO00**: pp. 44–47. [4]

Keasbey, Doramay. "Variations on a Theme." **SO00**: pp. 52–58. [4]

Krone, Judith Powell. "Schubert's Serenade." **MA03**: pp. 56–58. [8]

Moore, Jennifer. "The Golden Proportion." **SO00**: pp. 64–67.

van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Loom Music Legacy From a Circle of Friends." **SO00**: pp. 80–82.

## NAME DRAFTING *see* DRAFTS AND DRAFTING, NAME

## NAPKINS

Alderman, Sharon. "Creating Borders." **ND92**: pp. 46–47, 83–85. [4, 8]

Anthony, Deborah. "Swedish Lace Napkins." **JF87**: pp. 57, IS: 10. [4]

Autio, Laurie. "A New Look at Swedish Lace." **ND97**: pp. 56–59, 82. [8]

Ball, Patti. "Weaving Random Plaids." **JF98**: pp. 42–43. [2, 4]

Belknap, Barbara. "Swedish Lace Napkin." **MJ88**: pp. 43, 80. [4]

Belson, Michele; Luhring, Alan A. "The Color Gamp, Beautiful and Practical." **JF04**: pp. 44–45. [4, 8]

Bradley, Louise. "Inspiration from Woven Samples of the Past." **ND84**: pp. 50–53, IS: 3–4, 6–7. [4]

Butler, Su. "A World-Wide Exchange of Napkins." **MJ02**: pp. 42–43. [2, 4]

Carper, Janet. "Heirloom Damask Cloth and Napkins." **Su83**: pp. 54–55, 94. [8, 10]

Davenport, Betty. "Warping for Stripes." **SO85**: pp. 18–19, IS: 3–4. [RH, 2]

de Ruiter, Erica. "Dutch Flag Napkins." **MJ02**: pp. 40–41. [4]

Dyk, Henrietta. "Quilted Placemat and Napkin." **JF84**: pp. 61, 104; *errata* **Su84**: p. 92. [4, 6]

Ed. "Production Weaver: Beth Johnson." **My82**: pp. 48–49, 91. [2]

Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Summer-time Breakfast Set." **Su83**: pp. 41, 93; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92. [8]

Eychaner, Barbara. "Cotton Napkins." **MJ86**: pp. 66, IS: 15. [2, 4]

—. "Informing the Present with Echoes of the Past." **MJ93**: pp. 46–48, 81–82. [4, 8]

—. "Simple Discharge Dyeing." **SO91**: pp. 56–57, 92. [2, 4]

—. "The Southwest Collection: Napkins and Bread Cloth." **SO86**: pp. 55, IS: 11–12. [4]

Feely, Susan. "Keep It Simple: Swedish Lace Napkin." **MJ86**: pp. 73, 75; *errata* **SO86**: IS: 3.

Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Tracking." **ND91**: pp. 72–73, 91–92. [2, 4]

—. "If Your Selvedges Can Use Some Improvement..." **MJ94**: pp. 20–23, 75. [RH, 2, 4]

—. "Napkins Inspired by Mugs." **ND88**: pp. 49, 80. [2, 4]

George, Patrice. "Turn Back Check Napkins." **ND91**: pp. 44, 86–87. [4, 8]

Guy, Sallie. "Accent on Napkins." **JF87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 13. [4, 8]

Irwin, Bobbie. "The Magic of Irides-cence." **JF04**: pp. 68–72. [4]

Irwin, Helen. "Fourth of July Napkins." **MJ96**: pp. 56, 90–91; *errata* **SO96**: p. 93. [4, 6]

Jaastad, Sandee. "Getting Together: Placemats and Napkins." **MJ02**: pp. 56–58. [4]

—. "Southwest Settings for Placemats and Napkins." **MJ04**: pp. 52–54. [8]

Johnson, Beth. "Complementary Napkins." **JF93**: pp. 50, 84. [4]

Kaulitz, Manuela. "Interlocking Double Weave." **MJ96**: pp. 46–47, 91–92. [4]

Klippans-Bergå Yarns. "Napkins and Towel." **JF98**: pp. 44–45, 81. [2, 4]

Lermond, Charles. "Double-Faced Overshot." **ND89**: pp. 64–65, 80–81. [4]

Patrick, Jane. "Contributor Napkin." **ND88**: pp. 53, 82. [4]

—. "Megablocks." **JF83**: pp. 56–59. [4]

—. "Napkins with Huck Knots." **MA92**: pp. 60, 92–93. [3]

Patrick, Jane; Steinkoenig, Judy. "One Warp, Many Projects." **MA85**: pp. 48–50, IS: 8–9. [4]

Quel, Susan. "Gimme Five! Five Projects on One Warp." **MJ02**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]

Savel, Beverly. "From Rosepath to Blocks: Farmer's Market Runner and Napkins." **MJ00**: pp. 70–73. [8]

Scorgie, Jean. "California Poppy Tablecloth and Napkins." **Su85**: pp. 60–61, IS: 16. [4]

Seachord, Carrie. "Color Gamp Cloth." **Su84**: pp. 77, 117. [2, 4]

Timbers, Frances. "Damask Dinner Napkins." **MA97**: pp. 34–35, 84. [8]

Walker, Barbara. "Confetti Napkins." **MA03**: pp. 48–51. [4, 6]

West, Virginia. "Hemstitching." **Nv81**: pp. 56–57. [2, 4]

Woodbury, DeeDee. "Playing with Blocks." **MJ00**: pp. 80–83. [10]

## NEEDLEWEAVING

Bohannon, Ronnine. "Tapestry Weaving on a Pin Board." **MA88**: pp. 56–57, IS: 10.

Kaulitz, Manuela. "The Maltese Cross: A Weaver's Stitch." **MJ97**: pp. 64–66, 83–84; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72.

Scorgie, Jean. "Purse with Tapestry Inset." **MJ91**: pp. 42, 91.

—. "Tapestry Card Case with Tassels." **MJ91**: pp. 43, 92–93.

Sutton, Nancy. "Needle Weave a Removable Patch for Your Favorite Sweatshirt: A Tapestry Cat." **MA94**: pp. 48–50.

## NETWORK DRAFTING

Farling, Kathleen. "Seaside Guest Towels." **MA99**: pp. 51, 71. [8]  
Sullivan, Donna. "Network Drafting without a Computer." **ND95**: pp. 72–74.  
West, Virginia. "Long Laced Vest." **ND95**: pp. 71, 85–86. [8]

## NIGHTGOWNS

O'Connor, Marina. "Foxfibre Nightgown." **MA99**: pp. 61, 75; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [8]

## NOTECARDS *see also* HOLIDAY PROJECTS

Bright, Kathy. "Christmas Rosepath Towels and Card Fabric." **SO92**: pp. 76, 88–89. [8]  
*Ed.* "The Tzouhalem Spinners and Weavers Guild Christmas Card Exchange." **SO90**: p. 62.  
Irwin, Alison. "Silver Snowflakes Greeting Cards." **SO93**: pp. 77, 98–99.  
Keasbey, Doramay. "Holiday Notecards." **SO01**: pp. 63–65. [4]  
Liston, Gail. "Valentines." **SO01**: pp. 66–67. [4, 8]  
Ridgeway, Terese. "Notecards for All Seasons." **SO01**: pp. 60–62. [8]  
Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Handwoven Trees." **ND84**: pp. 90–91, 102. [8, 12]  
Yanda, Emma. "Boundweave Motifs on Greeting Cards." **MJ99**: pp. 52–53, 73–77. [4, 8]

## NOVELTY YARNS

Alderman, Sharon. "Mardi Gras Evening Jacket." **JF90**: pp. 40–42. [8]  
—. "Shawl with Sparkle." **ND93**: pp. 49, 85. [8]  
—. "Simply Elegant Upholstery Fabric." **JF85**: pp. 32, IS: 6–7. [4, 6]  
Austin, Deborah. "Checkerboard Sweater." **JF94**: pp. 48, 91–92. [RH, 2, 4]  
Beard, Betty. "Wrapped-in-Style Poncho Cape." **JF85**: pp. 41, IS: 14–15. [4]  
Berent, Mary. "Cotton Novelty Ensemble." **MJ93**: pp. 44–45, 81. [4, 6]  
Bohannan, Ronnine. "Special Warp Effects with Space-Dyed Yarn." **MJ86**: pp. 49–50, IS: 11. [2, 4]  
Brigham, Cory. "Snowstorm Sweater." **JF94**: pp. 39, 87. [4]  
Davenport, Betty. "Not for Beginners Only: Supplementary Warp for Novelty Yarns." **JF85**: pp. 34–35. [RH, 4]  
Deutschman, Vilija. "Summer and Winter Dress with Polychrome Border." **ND93**: pp. 50, 86. [8]  
Hirsch, Grace. "Ribbon Vest." **JF83**:

pp. 44, 88. [RH, 4]  
Kaulitz, Manuela. "Pattern Continuity with Space-Dyed Wefts." **MA98**: p. 25.  
Linn, Kristine. "Weekend Weaver: Warping with a Paddle—Using Yarns from Your Stash for a Scarf." **ND04**: pp. 62–65. [4, 8]  
Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Inviting Throws." **JF99**: pp. 60–61, 78–79. [2, 4]  
Morrison, Vivian. "Copper Lurex Dress Fabric." **ND98**: pp. 53, 74. [8]  
Nordling, Sara. "Evening Star Jacket." **MA04**: pp. 48–50. [4, 8, 16]  
Pinchin, Bryn. "More Than Four Can Double Your Fun." **JF85**: pp. 38–39, IS: 11–12. [2, 4, 8]  
Piroch, Sigrid. "Evening Bags that Shine with Flash and Glitter." **JF85**: pp. 36–37. [8]  
Selk, Karen. "Flirting with Eyelashes." **JF03**: pp. 36–38. [4]  
Skowronski, Leigh Anne. "Gift Bags for Wine Bottles." **ND93**: pp. 47, 84. [8]  
Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Unlocking the Secret of Space-Dyed Yarn for a Weft-Wise Design." **MJ86**: pp. 52–54.  
Straight, Dixie. "Blue Medley Jacket." **JF85**: pp. 31, IS: 5. [2, 4]  
Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Metallic Yarns." **JF85**: p. 89.

## NOW WE ARE EIGHT

Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: A Shadow-Weave Gamp for a Table Runner." **JF04**: pp. 40–43. [8]  
—. "Now We Are Eight: A Stellar Man's Scarf on Eight Shafts." **SO03**: pp. 56–59. [8]  
—. "Now We Are Eight: Creating Pattern with 8-Shaft Twills." **MA01**: pp. 68–70. [8]  
—. "Now We Are Eight: Dressy Pillows in Chenille." **MA04**: pp. 54–67. [8]  
—. "Now We Are Eight: Weaving Plain-Weave Selvages." **SO01**: pp. 48–50. [8]

## OBITUARIES

Bennett, Noël. "Tiana Bighorse." **SO03**: p. 6.  
*Ed.* "Bob Kelly." **JF03**: p. 7.  
—. "Denise Kavanagh." **MJ03**: p. 7.  
—. "Else Regensteiner." **MA03**: p. 7.  
—. "Seymour Bress." **JF03**: p. 7.  
Frame, Mary. "A World Upside Down: A Tribute to Edward M. Franquemont." **MJ04**: p. 7.

## OFF-LOOM WEAVING

Fronk, Lois. "A Beaded Butterfly Necklace." **MJ95**: pp. 54–55, 93.  
Jensen, Elizabeth. "This Loom is Portable." **MJ97**: pp. 55–58.  
Korus, Jean; Derr, Tori; Lippert, Connie; Kaestner, Tracy; Hendrickson, Linda. "Future Fiber Artists: Fostering a Sense of Wonder." **ND03**: pp. 38–43. [F, T]  
Ligon, Linda. "Warm and Wooly

Ruana." **79FW**: pp. 18–19, 52.  
Lochner, Arnold. "A Loom for the Backyard." **MJ96**: p. 60.  
Reisner, Virginia. "Snowman Ornament." **SO01**: pp. 28–29.  
Windeknecht, Margaret. "Wedge Weave in Miniature." **JF00**: pp. 46–48.

## OPPHÄMTA

Sonesson, Astrid; Johansson, Hanna. "Upphämta Display Towel." **MJ87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 4. [D, 4]  
Stahl, Yvonne. "Holiday Vest." **SO83**: pp. 71, 100. [8]

## OVERSHOT

Alderman, Sharon. "Design in Weaving: Tailoring an Overshot." **Ja82**: pp. 68–69; *errata* **82MA**: p. 87. [4]  
—. "One Good Turn Deserves Another." **SO98**: pp. 48–49, 81–82. [6]  
Bargmann, Ute. "Weaving Cultural Connections." **SO95**: pp. 52–53, 84–85. [4]  
Beevers, Sue. "Bordered Overshot Runner." **MJ91**: pp. 73, 86; *errata* **SO91**: p. 87. [4]  
Blumenthal, Betsy. "Overshot Upholstery." **MJ98**: pp. 34, 96–97. [8]  
Bradley, Louise. "Scandinavian-Influenced Upholstery Fabric." **MJ90**: pp. 61, 91–92. [4]  
Bright, Kathy; Tardy, Vicki. "Collaborative Weaving." **MA92**: pp. 40–42, 81–83; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82; *errata* **SO96**: p. 93. [3, 4, 8]  
Bruhin, Terri. "Designing on the Loom for Folklore Vests in Overshot." **JF04**: pp. 54–67. [4]  
Curran, Georgean. "Wedding Runner." **ND97**: pp. 41, 80. [4]  
Dixon, Anne. "Overshot Waistcoat." **SO98**: pp. 52–55, 78–81. [8]  
Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Branding Iron Sweater." **SO86**: pp. 68, IS: 14–15. [4]  
—. "Sand Dunes and Dune Grass Ensemble." **MA85**: pp. 57, IS: 14–15. [8]  
Eppinger, Lin. "Overshot Placemats." **FW80**: pp. 44–45. [4]  
Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Duk 1 Daldräll Tablecloth." **SO91**: pp. 78, 96; *errata* **JF92**: p. 79. [4]  
—. "Summertime Breakfast Set." **Su83**: pp. 41, 93; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92. [8]  
Evitt, Gisela. "Blue Point Runner." **ND97**: pp. 37, 78; *errata* **JF98**: p. 73. [4]  
—. "A Chance Visit: Double Ring Anniversary Runner." **MJ97**: pp. 72–73, 87. [8]  
—. "The Convergence '90 Name Draft Project." **ND97**: pp. 38–39, 79; *errata* **JF98**: p. 73. [4]  
Fort Worth Weavers Guild. "Weave for a Summer Kitchen." **80SS**: pp. 27, 53. [4]  
Fry, Laura. "From Small Overshots to Skip Twills." **SO93**: pp. 54–56, 89–90. [4]  
Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Treadling Tips." **SO92**: pp. 32–33; 82; *errata* **MA94**: p. 79. [4]  
—. "Observations from the 1992 Weaving Season." **SO93**: pp. 24–26, 83. [4]  
Greaves, Lynn. "Color Blanket for a Baby." **MJ93**: pp. 67, 89–90. [4]  
Hammel, Christina. "Eight-Shaft No Tabby Overshot." **MA98**: pp. 45–46.  
—. "How to Weave Name Drafts." **ND97**: pp. 35–36, 77. [4]  
—. "Sand Castle Sunsuit." **MA98**: pp. 47, 80–81. [8]  
Hess, Ellen. "Handwoven Beaded Cloth for Evening Eyeglass Cases." **ND02**: pp. 32–33. [4]  
Hoskins, Nancy. "Wedding Present Pillows." **ND90**: pp. 55, 76. [4]  
Houghton, Sylvia. "Undulating Overshot for Scarves." **ND02**: pp. 56–58; *errata* **JF03**, p. 14 [4]  
Hutchison, Jean. "A Son's Coverlet." **JF94**: pp. 59, 94–95. [4]  
Jaastad, Sandee. "Toddler Dresses with Overshot Yokes." **MA99**: pp. 54–55, 73–75. [8]  
Jarvis, Helen. "Old and New: An Old Coverlet Pattern in a New Way." **JF00**: pp. 26–29; *errata* **MJ00**: p. 15. [D, 8]  
Johnson, Ellen. "For Starters: Ellen's Table Runner." **ND03**: pp. 34–37. [4]  
Jones, Janice. "Country Pillow." **SO85**: pp. 48, 49, IS: 7–8. [4]  
—. "Overshot Wall Piece." **SO85**: pp. 50, IS: 7; *errata* **JF87**: IS: 16. [4]  
Kaestner, Tracy. "A Miracle Holiday Warp." **ND99**: pp. 18–21. [4]  
Kamphuis, Bep. "Tea Cozy with Placemats." **MA89**: pp. 46, 80–82; *errata* **MJ89**: p. 97. [4]  
Kaulitz, Manuela. "Blanket Weave." **SO93**: pp. 69–71, 94; *errata* **ND93**: p. 77. [8]  
—. "Designing Wide Borders from Small Overshots." **JF95**: pp. 62–63.  
—. "An Easier Overshot Notation System." **JF94**: pp. 60–61.  
—. "Overshot Patterns in Color-and-Weave Effect Doubleweave." **JF94**: pp. 62–65, 94–97. [4]  
Klippenstein, Carol; Ellison, Sue. "Weave Yourself a Special Place: Pillows." **79FW**: pp. 36–37, 60. [2, 4]  
Lermond, Charles. "Double-Faced Overshot." **ND89**: pp. 64–65, 80–81. [4]  
Ligon, Linda. "Carpetbag Briefcase." **JF84**: pp. 49, 91. [4]  
—. "Keeping Track." **JF87**: pp. 90–91, IS: 8. [4]  
Lommen, Sandy. "One-Shuttle Overshot." **ND89**: pp. 62–63.  
Lyon, Nancy. "Bomber Style Jacket." **ND88**: pp. 50–51, 80. [4]  
MacGeorge, Matilda. "Soft Surprise Guest Towels." **SO85**: p. 86. [4]  
Marble, Pamela. "Vests that Fit." **ND96**: pp. 61, 79–80. [4]

- Mitchell, Peter. "Name Drafting." **Mr82**: pp. 34–37.
- Murray, Phyllis. "Overshot in Handspun Towel." **MA99**: pp. 50, 68; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [4]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Batch of Baby Bibs." **MJ93**: pp. 68, 90–91. [4]
- . "Thousand Flowers Towels." **MJ98**: pp. 35, 98. [4]
- Palson, Patricia. "Color with Overshot Blocks." **MJ00**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- . "Overshot Baby Blanket." **MA92**: pp. 66, 88–89. [4]
- . "Overshot Elegance: A Shawl and Hat." **MJ01**: pp. 74–77; *errata* **MJ02**, p. 14. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Country Overshot." **SO85**: pp. 48–51.
- . "Overshot Wall Hanging." **MA84**: pp. 56, 108. [4]
- Pendergrass, Mary. "Warm and Woolly for Her." **79FW**: pp. 23, 55–56. [T, 4]
- Pettigrew, Dale. "Not for Beginners Only: Weaving with Tabby—An Introduction to Overshot." **ND82**: pp. 62–64. [4]
- . "White-on-White Shawl." **JF83**: pp. 55, 90. [4]
- Rohrer, Marge. "Overshot Coverlet." **FW80**: pp. 46, 73. [4]
- Safner, Isadora. "Missouri Trouble Table Mat." **MJ90**: pp. 38, 94; *errata* **MA91**: p. 97. [4]
- Schlegel, Lee-lee. "Overshot Afghan." **My82**: pp. 29, 89. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Designing Fair Isle Patterns with Overshot." **SO91**: pp. 76–77, 95–96. [4]
- Sheppard, Margaret. "Miniatures from Memories." **SO91**: pp. 80–82, 97–98. [4]
- Sierau, Louise. "Shirts for Mother and Child." **MJ93**: pp. 43, 79. [4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Washcloths and Bath Mitts." **MJ97**: pp. 69, 85–86. [4]
- States, Diantha. "Overshot Patterns Woven in Two Colors." **JF94**: pp. 52–53.
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "Rainbow Placemats." **JF95**: pp. 61, 89. [4]
- Strickler, Carol. "Blended Drafts." **MA85**: pp. 37–40.
- . "It's the Little Things That Count." **79FW**: p. 39. [2, 4]
- . "Modified Atwater Runner." **MJ90**: pp. 39, 88. [4]
- . "Traditional Threadings: White-on-White Bedspread." **ND82**: pp. 49, 93. [4]
- Strickler, Carol; Prior, Muriel. "Considering Style: Kneelers and Stole." **JF89**: pp. 53, 80–81. [4]
- Sullivan, Donna. "Borders Framing Overshot." **JF95**: pp. 56–59, 87. [4]
- . "Overshot Borders with Eight Shafts." **MA95**: pp. 80–82.
- . "Overshot with Eight Pattern Blocks." **JF94**: pp. 54–57. [8]
- . "Warp-Patterned Overshot." **ND89**: pp. 67–69, 81. [6]
- Sundquist, Wendy. "Cat Tracks Pins." **JF92**: pp. 56, 94–95; *errata* **ND92**: p. 79. [4]
- . "Twenty-Five Snowballs Coverlet." **JF94**: pp. 51, 92–93; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82. [4]
- Tardy, Vicki. "A Color Gamp in Overshot." **JF04**: p. 51. [4]
- Templeton, Peg. "Linen Mats." **JF84**: pp. 62, 107. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Overshot Coverlet." **FW80**: pp. 47, 70–71. [4]
- . "Planning for Threading and Treadling." **Mr81**: pp. 47–49. [4]
- Woods, Diane. "Handwoven Velveteen." **JF97**: pp. 62–63, 84–85; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- Xenakis, Alexis. "Lee's Surrender—to Sachets." **SO88**: pp. 18, 21–22.
- OVERSHOT INLAY**
- Bradley, Louise. "Baby Blanket." **JF86**: pp. 43, IS: 6. [4]
- Cabeen, Lou. "Cotton Camisole." **Su83**: pp. 45, 93. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Christmas Hanging." **SO83**: pp. 72–73. [4]
- Lesselroth, Lynn. "Celebration Vest." **SO94**: pp. 54, 88–89. [4]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Nordic Mittens with Inlay." **ND96**: pp. 19–20. [4]
- Perry, Avis. "Inlaid Overshot Runner." **JF95**: pp. 60, 88. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Designing a Border with Inlaid Overshot." **ND92**: pp. 50–51, 89. [4]
- Woods, Diane. "Treasure Boxes." **ND95**: pp. 64–65, 89–90. [4]
- OVERSHOT, TIED**
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Overshot Upholstery." **MJ98**: pp. 34, 96–97. [8]
- Xenakis, David. "Coverlet Weaves on a Rigid-Heddle." **FW80**: pp. 38–40. [RH]
- OVERSHOT, TURNED see TURNED DRAFTS**
- OVER-TWISTED YARNS see COLLAPSE; PLEATS**
- PAINTING ON FABRIC**
- Bliss, Anne. "Let's Print." **MJ89**: pp. 26–27.
- . "Painted Silk." **JF83**: pp. 50–54.
- PAIRED-TIE WEAVES see TIED UNIT WEAVES**
- PANTS AND SLACKS**
- Kennard, Teresa. "Ginger Snap Fabrics." **SO97**: pp. 62, 76–77. [6]
- . "Linen Top and Shorts." **MA92**: pp. 61, 87. [2, 4]
- . "Seeing Spots Vest and Pants." **MA95**: pp. 73, 96–97. [2, 4, 8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Spring Celebration Ensemble." **Su85**: pp. 52–53, IS: 12. [2, 4]
- PAPER**
- Miller, Dorothy. "Shifu: A Handwoven Paper Textile." **Su85**: pp. 69–71.
- Scanlin, Tommye. "Paper Weaving." **SO86**: pp. 28, 30.
- Wells, Sandra. "Saganishiki Paper Weaving." **JF91**: pp. 43–45.
- PERUVIAN TEXTILES**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Swatch Collection #15." **MA87**: pp. 38–41, IS: 4–6; *errata* **SO87**: IS: 3. [2, 4, 6]
- Badone, Donald. "Peruvian Textiles." **SO88**: pp. 52–54.
- Streamer, Margaret. "The Weavers of Cusco, Peru." **MJ04**: pp. 70–71.
- PETIT POINT see SWIVEL**
- PHILOSOPHY AND THOUGHTS ON WEAVING**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Endnotes: Musings on the Life of a Weaver." **JF02**: p. 96.
- . "Weaving Souvenirs." **MJ97**: pp. 42–43.
- . "Why Do I Weave?" **MA89**: pp. 29–32.
- Alexander, Kathryn. "Endnotes: Ode to the Scarf." **ND02**: p. 75.
- Allen, Debbie. "Circles of Confidence." **JF93**: p. 39.
- . "The Dog on the Loom." **MA84**: p. 20.
- . "Thick Air." **ND91**: p. 80.
- . "Tips for Grab-Time Weaving." **ND93**: pp. 30–31.
- . "The Virtuous Weaver and the Weaver's Notebook." **SO84**: pp. 34–35.
- . "Weaving on the Left Side of the Brain." **SO85**: pp. 12, 25, 38–39.
- Atwater, Mary Meigs. "The Senses." **JF93**: pp. 21–22.
- Bailey, Margaret. "The Twelve Woes of Weaving." **SO94**: p. 55.
- Belson, Michele. "Endnotes: On the Lunatic Fringe." **JF04**: p. 96.
- Brackmann, Holly. "Endnotes: Textile Artist, Teacher, Traveler." **JF03**: p. 96.
- Bradley, Louise. "Endnotes: Led by Lambs." **MA01**: p. 104.
- Braham, Polly. "What to Do with Your Loom When There's No Time to Weave." **JF94**: pp. 34–35.
- Brandes, Kendra. "The Language of Textiles." **JF88**: p. 82.
- Butterfield, Ann. "How to Weave When You Don't Have Time to Weave." **Mr82**: pp. 38–9.
- Centner, David. "Weaving in the Vernacular." **ND90**: pp. 94–95.
- . "Why Does the Weaver Weave?" **SO92**: pp. 38–39.
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "A Fond Farewell." **JF89**: pp. 28–29.
- . "Help Weave a Real Peace." **MJ93**: pp. 22–23, 72.
- . "Process or Product." **ND88**: p. 34.
- . "Weaving: Better Than Bridge." **MJ87**: pp. 18, 20–21.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: A Weaver's Wanderlust." **Se82**: pp. 18–20.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Creative Solutions." **Su85**: pp. 28, 30.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Focus." **SO85**: pp. 26, 28.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: It's Only Yarn." **SO99**: pp. 10–11.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Motivation, Perspective, and Other Philosophical Matters." **My82**: pp. 24–26.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: My Success Is Absolutely Assured." **JF86**: pp. 23–24.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: On Learning." **SO86**: pp. 20–21.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Unweaving Faulty Fabric." **MA84**: pp. 22–24.
- Collingwood, Peter. "Endnotes: Notes from a Rug Weaver." **ND01**: p. 104.
- Cross, Dorothy. "Endnotes: A Passion for Fashion." **MA04**: p. 96.
- Cummings, Mimi. "Forum." **Se81**: pp. 10–11.
- Darwall, Randall. "On Making Good Cloth." **ND86**: pp. 22–23.
- Ed. "Endnotes: True Confessions: Warping Disasters from Sharon Alderman, Jane Patrick, Bobbie Irwin, Lynn Tedder, Daryl Lancaster, Ruth Morrison, Liz Gipson, Madelyn van der Hoogt." **ND04**: p. 96.
- Fanning, Robbie. "Fear of Weaving." **79FW**: pp. 10–11.
- Franquemont, Ed. "Endnotes: Thoughts of a Fiber Doodler." **SO00**: p. 104.
- Hall, Pat. "The New Weaver's Cloth." **JF93**: pp. 30–31.
- Hamilton, Dawn; Murphy, Marilyn. "A Time to Weave." **SO99**: pp. 25–27.
- Hepburn, Ian. "Gandhi and Other Threads." **SO91**: pp. 20, 28.
- Hochberg, Bette. "Forum." **Mr81**: pp. 12–19.
- Höykinpuro, Anja. "Born to Be a Weaver." **ND95**: pp. 75–76.
- . "Inspirations." **JF98**: p. 29.
- . "It's the Principle of the Thing." **MJ96**: p. 51.
- . "My, What a Great, Big...You Made!" **ND97**: p. 15.
- . "Spring Cleaning." **MA96**: p. 96.
- . "Taking the Scenic Route." **JF97**: p. 25.
- . "Weaver's Block." **ND96**: p. 24.
- . "You Have to Be Warped to Weave." **MJ99**: p. 29.
- Irwin, Bobbie. "The Weaver's Handshake." **JF98**: pp. 57–58.
- Johnston, Coleen. "Why Do I Weave? Where Will It Lead Me?" **SO89**: p. 41.
- Kinney, Margo. "Keep Those Old Ties." **MJ92**: p. 16.
- Kniskern, Verne. "What's Wrong with Being a Weaver?" **MA87**: p. 10.
- LaLena, Constance. "Changes in Weaving." **JF87**: p. 24, 26.
- . "Fiber Horizons." **ND83**: pp. 26, 29.
- . "Planning to Conclusion." **SO87**: pp. 19–20.
- Lamb, Sara. "Endnotes: Yipes! Stripes!" **MA03**: p. 96.
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Endnotes: Missives of a Garment Goddess." **SO01**: p. 104.
- . "Endnotes: Sharing the World of Fiber." **MJ03**: p. 96.

- ... "Lose Weight, Reduce Stress." **JF02**: pp. 70–71.
- ... "More on Ethics in Handweaving." **MJ03**: pp. 74–75.
- Ligon, Linda. "Beginning Weaving." **JF91**: pp. 106–107.
- ... "B\*!\*C." **JF99**: p. 96.
- ... "The Catch 22 of Handspinning." **ND90**: p. 106.
- ... "Coming Out Even." **SO92**: p. 106.
- ... "Day's Blanket." **MJ88**: p. 107.
- ... "Defeat." **MA89**: p. 107.
- ... "A Dog Under the Loom." **MA99**: p. 96.
- ... "Endnotes: A Quarter Century? You've Got to Be Kidding!" **MJ04**: p. 96.
- ... "Endnotes: On the Edge." **ND00**: p. 104.
- ... "Endnotes: When I Am an Old Woman, I Will....." **SO04**: p. 104.
- ... "Funny Pants." **MA98**: p. 104.
- ... "Go, Dog, Go." **JF98**: p. 104.
- ... "Handspun Silk and Me: Or How I Got in Trouble on the Internet." **JF96**: p. 100.
- ... "The Hidden Messages of Weave Drafts." **ND97**: p. 96.
- ... "How I Became an Ugly American." **MJ98**: p. 120.
- ... "I Love My Computer." **ND95**: p. 107.
- ... "In Praise of Thumbs." **MA95**: p. 115.
- ... "In Which the Publisher Becomes an Object of Cultural Stereotyping." **SO93**: p. 114.
- ... "Keepers." **SO94**: p. 114.
- ... "Kids' Weaving." **SO98**: p. 104.
- ... "A Little Band (and a Whole Lot More)." **JF88**: p. 99.
- ... "A Little Plain Weave." **ND93**: p. 106.
- ... "A Loom-Shaped Life." **SO97**: p. 96.
- ... "A Meditation on Ric-Rac." **MJ90**: p. 106.
- ... "Messing Around." **MJ91**: p. 106.
- ... "New Key to Weavers." **ND94**: p. 115.
- ... "Odds and Ends." **ND91**: pp. 106–107.
- ... "Oh, What a Tangled Web We Weaved." **MJ96**: p. 79.
- ... "Old Stuff." **SO89**: p. 106.
- ... "Old Thread." **MJ93**: p. 106.
- ... "Pithy Answers." **MJ94**: pp. 92–93.
- ... "Pithy Questions." **JF94**: p. 114.
- ... "Ravelings." **JF97**: p. 97.
- ... "Reflections on 7560 Weft Picks." **MJ87**: p. 98.
- ... "Stringing Along." **SO93**: p. 107.
- ... "Sweet Dreams." **JF87**: p. 114.
- ... "Things That Count." **SO87**: p. 99.
- ... "This Is How I Go When I Go Like This." **MA94**: p. 106.
- ... "Time and Thread." **JF95**: p. 107.
- ... "Time Machine." **MA90**: p. 106.
- ... "Tools." **MA88**: p. 99.
- ... "True Confessions." **SO90**: p. 106.
- ... "Weaving Honor Roll." **MJ97**: p. 95.
- ... "Weaving Lessons." **SO91**: p. 106.
- ... "Weaving Rules." **ND92**: p. 106.
- ... "When I Am an Old Woman..." **ND98**: p. 76.
- ... "A Word about Weaving." **MA93**: p. 106.
- ... "Working Life." **MJ95**: p. 107.
- ... "Yarn Confessions." **MA97**: p. 96.
- Martin, Jill. "Time and the Weaver." **MJ88**: p. 91.
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Endnotes: Living with Handwoven Treasures." **SO03**: p. 96.
- ... "Winter of Wind." **MJ99**: p. 96.
- McQuay, Peri. "One Weaver's Beginnings." **MA94**: pp. 21–23.
- Miller, Sylvia. "Dora's Tablecloth." **MA97**: pp. 30–31.
- Neilson, Rosalie. "Endnotes: The Loom Room." **MA00**: p. 104.
- Neiner, Catherine. "Endnotes: The Weaver's Handshake." **MJ02**: p. 96.
- O'Hara, Sheila. "Endnotes: My Own Backyard." **MJ01**: p. 104.
- Overby, Charlotte. "Endnotes: Living with Guilt Meetings." **ND03**: p. 96.
- Palmer, Krissa. "From Pot Holders to a Wedding Dress." **MA98**: p. 14.
- Patrick, Jane. "Endnotes: Meanderings of a Former Editor." **MJ00**: p. 104.
- ... "Weaving Y2K: Big Ideas." **SO99**: pp. 32–35.
- Petrini, Marcy. "A Difference between Night and Day." **MA90**: p. 66.
- Prichard, Krys; Rygiel, Judith. "Joint Venture for Learning." **MA96**: pp. 40–41.
- Pulliam, Deborah. "A Plain and Simple Mystery." **JF98**: pp. 23–24.
- Ralph, William. "Why We Weave." **MJ98**: pp. 14–15.
- Rees, Linda. "Inspiration." **MA88**: pp. 69–70.
- ... "A Journey in Thread." **ND84**: pp. 99–100.
- ... "What's in a Name?" **MA88**: IS: 15–16.
- Roberts, Trudie. "Endnotes: One Weaver's Journey." **SO02**: p. 75.
- Schlein, Alice. "Endnotes: A Weaver's Dog." **JF00**: p. 104.
- Schliske, Doreen. "Weaving with the Past." **ND82**: p. 15.
- Schomp, Halcyon. "Endnotes: To Fiber Mothers Everywhere." **JF01**: p. 104.
- Selk, Karen. "Endnotes: Friendship." **ND99**: p. 96.
- Sheppard, Margaret. "Learning to Weave in 1941." **SO91**: pp. 35, 41.
- Stanley, Martha. "Cloth of the Anasazi." **SO95**: pp. 44–46.
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "The Confident Weaver." **JF90**: p. 21.
- Tallarovic, Joanne. "Endnotes: Ode to the Towel." **MA02**: p. 96.
- Thompson, Kathleen. "Dyeing and Weaving into Their Nineties." **MJ98**: pp. 22–25.
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Milestones." **SO99**: p. 112.
- ... "What's Not Hot: An Essay on Ethics." **JF03**: p. 77.
- Van Winckel, Nance. "The Privilege of Craft." **ND87**: pp. 30, 34.
- West, Virginia. "Creativity and Personal Reflections." **MJ88**: pp. 55–56.
- Williams, Nyla. "Stamp Collecting for Weavers." **SO97**: pp. 30–31.

## PHOTOGRAPHING YOUR WORK

Lancaster, Daryl. "Conference Fashion Shows: A Survival Guide." **MJ02**: pp. 28–32.

## PICK-UP *see also* FINNWEAVE; DOUBLEWEAVE PICK-UP

- Bargmann, Ute. "Weaving Cultural Connections." **SO95**: pp. 52–53, 84–85. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Bauhaus-Inspired Jacket." **MJ90**: pp. 64, 92–93. [6]
- ... "South America Inspired." **SO88**: pp. 65, 102–104. [C, 2, 4, 6]
- Brophy, Ann. "Letters from an Inkle Loom." **MJ99**: pp. 38–41. [I]
- Christensen, Evelyn. "Guatemalan Belt Weave." **MA86**: pp. 68–69, IS: 14–15. [4]
- Christensen, Joanne. "Two Floor Pillows for the Rigid Heddle Loom." **Mr81**: pp. 56–58. [RH]
- DeAtley, Suzanne. "Summer Rose Leno Mat." **MJ94**: pp. 60–61, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Summer Curtains." **Su84**: pp. 72–73, 117–118. [4]
- Evans, Jane. "Pick Me! Rag Mug Rugs with Pick-up." **ND01**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- Frost, Mary. "Aide for the Kitchen Aid." **MA02**: pp. 72–73.
- Griffin, Gertrude. "Pictures in Summer and Winter Pick-Up." **MA86**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9–10. [4]
- Hammel, Christina. "First Day of School: A Jumper in Summer and Winter." **ND99**: pp. 58–61. [8]
- Howard, Miranda. "Karellian Red Pick." **Nv81**: pp. 36–37, 90; *errata* **82MA**: p. 87. [I, 4]
- Irwin, Alison. "Berries and Branches Table Mat." **MA97**: pp. 34, 76. [4]
- ... "Sun and Stars Doubleweave Pouch." **ND93**: pp. 44, 82–83. [4]
- Isleib, Carol. "Bookmark Treasures." **MJ92**: pp. 74–75, 91. [4]
- Janson, John. "Celtic Knot Scarf." **JF02**: pp. 32–33. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Sandstone Pillows." **MA84**: pp. 59, 99. [2, 4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Weaving Charted Designs in Pick-Up Broché." **MA96**: pp. 52–55, 83–84. [RH, 2, 4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Inspired by Peru." **JF00**: pp. 56–61; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [D, 4]
- Kelly, Diane. "Echoes of Peru." **JF00**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Knollenberg, Barbara. "Autumn Leaves Jacket." **ND93**: p. 42, 81–82. [4]
- LaLena, Constance. "Fabrics for Interiors: Accent Pieces to Chase the Winter Blahs." **JF88**: pp. 88–90, IS: 13–14. [2, 4, 8]
- Liebig, Marga Brigitte. "A Shawl in Leno and Doubleweave." **MJ03**: pp. 62–65. [6]
- Moore, Jennifer. "Doubleweave: A Workshop in Your Studio." **JF02**: pp. 26–31. [4, 8]
- Nelson, Andrew. "Helen's Bath Mat." **ND98**: pp. 55, 79. [8]
- Nelson, Lila. "Norwegian Danskbrogd." **SO96**: pp. 56–57. [3]
- Owen, Bob. "Bronson Lace Pick-Up." **MA92**: pp. 56–57, 85–86. [3, 4]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Letters and Words in Bronson Lace: It's as Easy as ABC." **MA90**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Blouse with Earth and Sky Motif." **MJ90**: pp. 40, 89–90. [4, 16]
- Shahbaz, Carol. "There's No One Like Ewe Hanging." **MA86**: pp. 71, IS: 16. [2]
- Torgenrud, Heather. "Pick Up a Band of Chevrons." **JF96**: pp. 50–53, 91–95. [I]
- Torgow, Joan. "Diversified Plain Weave." **ND96**: pp. 62–64, 80–83. [4]
- Waber, Heidi. "Pick-Up Beiderwand." **MJ94**: pp. 56–59, 84. [4]

## PIECING

Lancaster, Daryl. "Slice and Dice." **ND00**: pp. 70–75.

## PILE WARP OR WEFT

- Alderman, Sharon. "Corduroy: An Account of Discovery." **SO83**: pp. 54–56.
- Bendon, Jean. "Bath Rug." **Mr82**: pp. 50–51, 90. [4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy; Patrick, Jane. "Legacies from the Past." **SO02**: pp. 64–66. [2, 4]
- Cohn, Lisa. "The Handwoven Velvet of Barbara Pickett." **JF87**: pp. 20–21.
- Collingwood, Peter. "Double Corduroy with Varied Pile." **SO86**: pp. 47–50.
- Comber, Charles. "The Evolution of Velvet Weaving." **SO92**: pp. 46–47.
- Dillard, Marilyn. "Double Corduroy." **SO86**: pp. 44–45, IS: 9. [4]
- Felsher, Lynn. "The Harmonist Society." **SO92**: pp. 51–54.
- Jones, Janice. "Hand-Controlled Pile Pillows." **JF90**: pp. 54–55, 81–82. [2, 4]
- ... "Plaid Tufted Pillow." **SO92**: pp. 65, 84. [RH, 2, 4]
- Lamb, Sara. "Weaving Knotted Pile for Beginners." **ND01**: pp. 76–79. [T, 2, 4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Looped Pot Holders." **JF98**: pp. 61, 83; *errata* **MJ98**: p. 95. [4]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Fleece-Edged Hat." **JF94**: pp. 70, 98–99. [4]

- Patrick, Jane. "Evening Bag with Loop Pile." **SO92**: pp. 66, 92. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Simple Textures and Patterns on the Rigid Heddle Loom." **JF01**: pp. 68–71. [RH]
- Pickett, Barbara. "View of Velvet Making." **SO92**: pp. 58–59.
- Scorgie, Jean. "Flower Garden Rug." **SO92**: pp. 60, 83–84. [4]
- Straight, Dixie. "Corduroy Pillow." **JF90**: pp. 53, 80–81. [4]
- Winqvist, Merja. "Finnish Ryjy (Rya)." **MJ87**: pp. 72–73. [2, 4]
- Woods, Diane. "Handwoven Velveteen." **JF97**: pp. 62–63, 84–85; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "The Allure of Velvet." **SO92**: pp. 41–45.
- PILLOWCASES**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Heirloom Pillowcases." **SO87**: pp. 57, IS: 13. [4, 8]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Holland Cloth Pillowcases." **MJ96**: pp. 40, 95. [4]
- . "Soft Basketweave Pillowcases." **MJ89**: pp. 45, 77. [8]
- Farling, Kathleen. "Dreaming Up a Huck Lace Border." **MJ99**: pp. 54–57, 65–69; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [6]
- Heinrich, Linda. "Crib Sheet and Pillowcase." **MJ97**: pp. 68, 84–85. [4]
- Ligon, Linda. "Weaving a Fine Warp." **Nv81**: pp. 58–59, 80–81. [4]
- PILLOWS AND CUSHIONS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Five Pillows from One Warp." **My82**: pp. 38–40, 93–94. [4, 8]
- . "Honeycomb: Curves Ahead!" **SO84**: pp. 45–48, 95, 96; *errata* **MA85**: p. 91. [4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Sectional Beaming in Ten Easy Steps for Upholstery or Pillow Fabric." **ND04**: pp. 68–71. [8]; *errata*, **MA05**: p. 6.
- Bolesta, Pam. "Russet Double Corduroy Pillows." **FW80**: pp. 32, 60. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Braid Embellished Pillows." **MJ97**: pp. 62, 81–82. [4]
- . "Pillows Inspired by African Baskets." **MA93**: pp. 41, 79. [4]
- Brigham, Cory. "Night Sky Pillow." **SO89**: pp. 46, 80. [4]
- Christensen, Joanne. "Two Floor Pillows for the Rigid Heddle Loom." **Mr81**: pp. 56–58. [RH]
- Davenport, Betty. "Large Cloths from Small Looms." **JF87**: pp. 72–73, IS: 13–14. [RH, 2]
- . "Thrums Pillow." **ND84**: pp. 66, IS: 10. [RH, 4]
- Eberhardson, Kerstin. "Striped Fabrics." **MA83**: pp. 30, 82. [2, 4]
- Ed. "Easy Weaving for Easy Living." **80SS**: pp. 48–49. [2, 4]
- . "Pillow Design and Construction." **MA84**: pp. 59–61.
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Plaid Blanket and Pillow." **JF87**: pp. 71, IS: 14–15. [6]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "String Yarn Pillow." **ND90**: pp. 41, 72. [6]
- Fortin, Sarah. "Duvet Cover, Pillow, and Mat." **SO98**: pp. 46, 74–76. [8]
- . "Honeycomb Bedspread and Huck Pillow Shams." **JF99**: pp. 56, 74–75. [8]
- Fournier, Jane. "Linen Shadow Weave Pillows." **ND94**: pp. 38–39. [4, 6]
- Grisé, Sabrina. "Coordinating Upholstery and Pillow Fabrics." **ND90**: pp. 47, 72–74. [8]
- Harter, Joyce. "Painting with Fabric in Theo Moorman Technique." **SO02**: pp. 56–58. [4]
- Hoskins, Nancy. "Wedding Present Pillows." **ND90**: pp. 55, 76. [4]
- Howard, Laurel. "Russet Doubleweave Pillows." **FW80**: pp. 32, 76. [4, 8]
- Jones, Janice. "Country Pillow." **SO85**: pp. 48, 49, IS: 7–8. [4]
- . "Hand-Controlled Pile Pillows." **JF90**: pp. 54–55, 81–82. [2, 4]
- . "Oriental Pillow Set." **ND95**: pp. 38, 82–83. [4]
- . "Plaid Tufted Pillow." **SO92**: pp. 65, 84. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Rya Loom Bench Pad." **MA93**: pp. 61, 88. [2, 4]
- . "Sandstone Pillows." **MA84**: pp. 59, 99. [2, 4]
- . "The Southwest Collection: Monk's Belt Pillows." **SO86**: pp. 52–53, IS: 12–13. [4]
- . "Winter Nights Pillow." **MA91**: pp. 49, 90–91. [4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Fell Woven Cross-Stitch." **SO97**: pp. 64–65, 72–73. [2, 4]
- . "Weaving Charted Designs in Pick-Up Broché." **MA96**: pp. 52–55, 83–84. [RH, 2, 4]
- Klippenstein, Carol; Ellison, Sue. "Weave Yourself a Special Place: Pillows." **79FW**: pp. 36–37, 60. [2, 4]
- LaLena, Constance. "Fabrics for an Eccentric Den." **JF90**: pp. 88–91, 85–87; *errata* **MJ90**: p. 97. [2, 4, 5]
- . "Fabrics for Interiors: Accent Pieces to Chase the Winter Blahs." **JF88**: pp. 88–90, IS: 13–14. [2, 4, 8]
- . "Tapestry Pillow." **MA88**: pp. 52, IS: 8. [2, 4]
- MacGeorge, Matilda. "Pillow in Bird's Eye Twill." **ND94**: pp. 70, 97. [4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Tapestry Pillows." **ND99**: pp. 42–45. [4]
- Meek, Kati Reeder. "Rumpelstiltskin Pillow." **MJ91**: pp. 61, 87. [4, 12]
- Muller, Donna. "Swedish Lace." **MA92**: pp. 44–48, 93. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Honeycomb Pillow." **ND88**: pp. 58, 84–85. [4]
- . "Simple Textures and Patterns on the Rigid Heddle Loom." **JF01**: pp. 68–71. [RH]
- . "Texture As Stripe!" **MA83**: pp. 66–67, 98. [RH, 2, 4]
- Pawl, Pam. "Twill Block and Stripe Pillows." **ND85**: pp. 52, IS: 11. [8]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: Dressy Pillows in Chenille." **MA04**: pp. 54–67. [8]
- Savel, Beverly. "Crayon Blanket and Pillows." **ND03**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]
- Schomp, Halcyon. "Pastel Throw and Pillow." **JF87**: pp. 74, IS: 15. [2, 4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Easy Doubleweave Pick-Up." **JF88**: pp. 41–46. [4]
- . "Light and Shadow Pillow." **ND91**: pp. 62, 91. [4]
- . "Pick-and-Pick Pillow." **SO89**: pp. 45, 79. [2, 4]
- Straight, Dixie. "Corduroy Pillow." **JF90**: pp. 53, 80–81. [4]
- Sullivan, Donna. "Piqué: Quilted Fabrics on the Loom." **ND89**: pp. 43–45, 76–77. [12]
- Torgow, Joan. "Diversified Plain Weave." **ND96**: pp. 62–64, 80–83. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Beyond the Fringe." **Nv81**: pp. 27–28. [RH, 8]
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Diversified Plain Weave." **ND87**: pp. 62–63, IS: 15–16. [6]
- Xenakis, David. "Waffle!" **80SS**: pp. 70–71. [RH]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Block Weaves as Color and Texture Effects." **ND87**: pp. 48–50, IS: 9–10. [4]
- PINCHUSIONS see SACHETS AND PINCUSHIONS**
- PINCUSHION LOOM**
- Jensen, Elizabeth. "Penny Purses and Medicine Bags." **MJ96**: pp. 62–66.
- PIQUÉ**
- Sullivan, Donna. "Piqué: Quilted Fabrics on the Loom." **ND89**: pp. 43–45, 76–77. [12]
- PLACEMATS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "My New Multishaft Loom Is Here, Now What?" **MJ98**: pp. 80–81, 87–88. [14]
- . "Stripes: A Color Rotation Trick." **MA83**: pp. 40–42, 84. [4]
- Bartl, Pam; Hall, Martha. "Simple Summer Linens: Placemats." **80SS**: pp. 30, 56. [2, 4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Rag Placemat." **SO99**: pp. 48–49, 73–74. [8]
- Bright, Kathy. "Clasped Weft Mats." **ND89**: pp. 56–57, 79–80. [2, 4]
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "Tabletop Set—On One Warp." **SO88**: pp. 36, 96–97. [4]
- Davenport, Betty. "Natural Brown Cotton Bread Cloth and Napkins." **SO91**: pp. 58–59, 93–94. [RH, 4]
- . "Rigid Heddle Loom Warping." **My82**: pp. 73–76, 98. [RH, 8]
- . "The Southwest Collection: Rio Grande Placemats." **SO86**: pp. 54, IS: 11. [RH, 4]
- . "Warping for Stripes." **SO85**: pp. 18–19, IS: 3–4. [RH, 2]
- Dyk, Henrietta. "Quilted Placemat and Napkin." **JF84**: pp. 61, 104; *errata* **Su84**: p. 92. [4, 6]
- Ed. "Tapestry: An Idea Notebook." **Ja82**: pp. 34–35, 84. [RH, 2]
- Elkins, Barbara. "Advancing Twill Is for Four Shafts Too!" **MA01**: pp. 46–49; *errata* **ND01**: p. 15. [4]
- Eppinger, Lin. "Overshot Placemats." **FW80**: pp. 44–45. [4]
- Epstein, Pat. "Blue and White." **ND82**: pp. 46–47, 86, 94. [2, 4]
- Erickson, Johanna. "A Feast of Colors for Production Rag Weaving." **ND93**: pp. 86–87, 88–89. [2, 4]
- . "Spring Flowers Rag Mats." **MJ93**: pp. 54, 84. [2, 4]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Summertime Breakfast Set." **Su83**: pp. 41, 93; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92. [8]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Informing the Present with Echoes of the Past." **MJ93**: pp. 46–48, 81–82. [4, 8]
- Feely, Susan. "Striped Placemats." **JF87**: pp. 59, IS: 9. [2, 4]
- Francis, Dixie. "Linen Mats." **MJ86**: pp. 66, IS: 15. [4]
- Franklin, June. "Rep Weave Placemats Inspired by Frank Lloyd Wright." **SO03**: pp. 32–34. [8]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Treadling Tips." **SO92**: pp. 32–33; 82; *errata* **MA94**: p. 79. [4]
- . "Dogwood Placemats." **MJ88**: pp. 42, 78–79.
- . "Yes, You Can Find the Time to Weave." **MA90**: pp. 64–65, 73. [4]
- Goodrich, Jo. "Bordered Linen Mat." **MA89**: pp. 45, 76–77. [5, 6]
- Green, Andrea. "Simple Plaid Placemats." **MA89**: pp. 68–69, 85. [2, 4]
- Hakala, Sharon; Isleib, Carol; Shahbaz, Carol; Stump, Ruth. "A Rainbow on the Table." **Su84**: pp. 46–47. [4]
- Hendrickson, Linda. "Contemporary Rag Placemats." **MA93**: pp. 74, 89–90. [2, 4]
- Irwin, Alison. "Berries and Branches Table Mat." **MA97**: pp. 34, 76. [4]
- . "Nine Patch Picnic Mats." **MJ99**: pp. 37, 64–65. [4]
- Jaastad, Sandee. "Getting Together: Placemats and Napkins." **MJ02**: pp. 56–58. [4]
- . "Southwest Settings for Placemats and Napkins." **MJ04**: pp. 52–54. [8]
- Jaeger, Hector. "Linen and Waffle Weave Placemats." **ND85**: pp. 56, IS: 14–15. [4]

- Jones, Janice. "Country Pillow." **SO85**: pp. 48, 49, IS: 7–8. [4]
- . "Linen Table Mat." **MA84**: pp. 53, 98. [2]
- . "Placemats and Napkins for Found Treasures." **ND84**: pp. 70, IS: 12; *errata* **MA88**: IS: 4. [4]
- . "Summer and Winter Runner." **ND87**: pp. 87, IS: 16. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Minuet in Color." **SO00**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Kamphuis, Bep. "Tea Cozy with Placemats." **MA89**: pp. 46, 80–82; *errata* **MJ89**: p. 97. [4]
- Kartus, Triinu. "First Dinner Party Placemats." **ND99**: pp. 22–24. [4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Interlocking Double Weave." **MJ96**: pp. 46–47, 91–92. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Inspired by Peru." **JF00**: pp. 56–61; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [D, 4]
- Klippenstein, Carol; Davenport, Betty. "Home Weaving." **79FW**: pp. 32–33, 59; *errata* **SS80**: p. 64. [RH, 4]
- Krook, Inga. "From Rags to Riches." **Su83**: pp. 32–38. [4]
- Leary, Catherine. "Peach Blossom Table Mats." **MA97**: pp. 51, 79; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- Lermond, Charles. "Double-Faced Overshot." **ND89**: pp. 64–65, 80–81. [4]
- Ligon, Linda. "Lincoln Log Placemats." **JF85**: pp. 61, IS: 15. [2, 4]
- Lumpkins, Peggy Clark. "Dragonflies and Lotus Flowers." **MA90**: pp. 62–63, 74. [2, 4]
- Lynch, Priscilla. "Flowered Rep Placemat." **MA90**: pp. 61, 73. [8]
- MacLeod, Ritva. "Monk's Belt Placemats." **JF87**: pp. 56, IS: 10. [4]
- Meek, Kati Reeder. "Toddler's Placemat." **SO92**: pp. 35, 82–83. [4]
- Meyers, Jan. "Kitchen Towel and Placemat Set." **MA99**: pp. 52, 72–73. [RH, 2, 4]
- Monaghan, Kathleen. "Blue Maze Placemats." **SO98**: pp. 45, 74. [2, 4]
- Muller, Donna. "Textured Mat with Lace Bronson." **ND92**: pp. 65, 92. [3]
- Munishore, Jennifer. "Recycled Placemats." **MA94**: pp. 34, 81. [RH, 2, 4]
- Neet-Seibold, Kathleen. "Harbinger of Spring Placemats." **JF89**: pp. 11, 77. [2, 4]
- Neilson, Rosalie. "Eight for Eight: Block Design with Warp Rep." **MJ00**: pp. 52–57. [8]
- Patrick, Jane. "Carpet Warp Placemats." **MJ88**: pp. 67, 89. [4]
- . "Simple Lace Mat." **MA89**: pp. 68–69, 73. [RH, 8]
- Patrick, Jane; Steinkoenig, Judy. "One Warp, Many Projects." **MA85**: pp. 48–50, IS: 8–9. [4]
- Perry, Avis. "Inlaid Overshot Runner." **JF95**: pp. 60, 88. [4]
- Pettigrew, Dale. "Not for Beginners Only: Weaving with Tabby—  
An Introduction to Overshot." **ND82**: pp. 62–64. [4]
- Quel, Susan. "Gimme Five! Five Projects on One Warp." **MJ02**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]
- Safner, Isadora. "Missouri Trouble Table Mat." **MJ90**: pp. 38, 94; *errata* **MA91**: p. 97. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Plaid Placemats." **SO90**: pp. 55, 81–82. [4]
- . "Warp Rep Placemats." **SO88**: pp. 33, 94. [4]
- Skoy, Mary. "Keep It Simple: Plaid Placemats and Runner." **MA87**: pp. 83, IS: 16. [2, 4]
- Smith, Dorothy. "Huck Diamonds." **MA90**: pp. 63, 74–75. [8]
- Snover, Susan; Farnbach, Connie. "Glad Rags!" **My81**: pp. 50, 76, 78, 79, 82; *errata*, **Se81**: p. 22. [RH, 2, 4]
- Stanley, Dian. "Keep It Simple: Twill Placemats." **MA87**: pp. 84, IS: 16. [4]
- Steiner, Marianne; Jones, Janice. "Summer and Winter Place Mats." **MA91**: pp. 50, 91. [4]
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "Rainbow Placemats." **JF95**: pp. 61, 89. [4]
- Straight, Dixie. "Simple Rag Mats." **SO91**: pp. 47, 90. [2, 4]
- Strickler, Carol. "Beginner's Corner: An Introduction to 2-Block Lace Designs." **JF91**: pp. 58–59. [4]
- . "Diversified Plain Weave." **ND91**: pp. 56–58, 88–89. [8]
- . "Tied-Unit Table Mats." **ND87**: pp. 54, IS: 12–13. [4]
- Tallarovic, Joanne. "Adobe Spice Placemats." **JF91**: pp. 62, 78–79. [4]
- Templeton, Peg. "Linen Mats." **JF84**: pp. 62, 107. [4]
- Toomre, Linda. "Sea and Sky Placemats." **MA98**: pp. 60, 81. [8]
- Torgow, Joan. "Mosaic Table Mat." **ND96**: pp. 65, 83–84. [8]
- . "Waffle Weave Table Mats." **MJ96**: pp. 57, 92. [7]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Planning for Threading and Treadling." **Mr81**: pp. 47–49. [4]
- . "Turned Bronson Lace." **MA92**: pp. 58–59, 86. [8]
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Unblocked Damask." **MJ89**: pp. 92–94, 85–86. [D, 16]
- West, Virginia. "Hemstitching." **Nv81**: pp. 56–57. [2, 4]
- . "Taking Charge of Your Design." **ND87**: pp. 46–47, IS: 8. [5]
- Wiley, Karen. "Craftsman-Style Placemats and Centerpiece." **ND95**: pp. 40, 84–85. [6]
- PLACES**
- Bliss, Anne. "Vietnam: Handwoven and Hand-stitched." **MJ97**: pp. 30–32.
- Bownas, Pat. "The American Textile History Museum." **SO97**: pp. 28–29.
- Britt, Johanna. "Tampa Airport Tapestry Project." **ND90**: pp. 84–85.
- Cunningham, Anne. "The Melmark Weaving Program." **ND92**: pp. 21–22.
- Davenport, Betty. "Supplementary Weft Techniques from Bhutan." **MJ94**: pp. 62–65, 88–90. [RH, 4]
- Ed. "Hancock Shaker Village." **MA97**: pp. 19–20.
- Foster, Donald. "The Spanish Royal Tapestry Factory: A Museum That Works." **MA90**: pp. 34–35.
- Guy, Sallie. "Quicksand Craft Center: A New Way of Life for Kentucky Mountain Women." **Se81**: pp. 16, 18.
- Hákonardóttir, Hildur. "Saga in Wool." **MJ87**: pp. 62–63.
- Hemp, Christine. "Tapestry Artists at Weaving Southwest Gallery." **MJ98**: pp. 45–47.
- Hess, Ellen. "A Museum of Swatches: The Edward C. Blum Design Laboratory." **ND94**: pp. 46–47. [4, 8, 9]
- Hunzeker, Patricia. "In Search of Indonesian Ikat." **SO94**: pp. 56–58.
- Irwin, Bobbie. "Churchill Weavers." **JF92**: pp. 23–24.
- . "The Museum of American Textile History." **SO90**: pp. 17–19.
- . "The Textile Museum." **MJ91**: pp. 21–22.
- Johnson, Beth. "The Tweed of Harris." **Nv81**: pp. 47–49, 87. [RH, 2, 4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Henni Jaensch-Zeymer's Living Museum." **JF98**: pp. 16–17.
- Kron Dahl, Hans. "Swedish Weaving Today." **MJ87**: pp. 34–35.
- Kulpa, Ann. "Mountain Valley Weavers." **ND98**: pp. 60–61.
- Macdonald, Don. "Harris Tweed." **SO89**: pp. 68–73.
- Meany, Janet. "Three American Textile Mills and Museums." **MA94**: pp. 64–65.
- . "Three English Textile Museums." **ND91**: pp. 23–24.
- Mitchell, Alison. "Traditional Textiles in Sumba." **ND97**: pp. 73–74.
- Munan, Heidi. "Iban Weaving." **ND90**: pp. 96–97.
- Nehring, Nancy. "Weaving at La Purisima Mission—1820." **ND97**: pp. 22–24.
- Nelson, Lila. "Weaving in Rural Norway: A Living Tradition." **MJ87**: pp. 52–53.
- Ohle, Carolyn. "Weaving Peace at Inisfree." **JF83**: pp. 22–23.
- Rantanen, Kirsti. "From Byzantine to Bauhaus." **MJ87**: pp. 68–69.
- Rogers, Nora. "Chincherero, Peru." **JF85**: pp. 18–19.
- Rose, Kathy. "A Cornucopia of Coverlets: The Alling Museum." **ND82**: pp. 33–34.
- Ruyak, Jacqueline. "In the Hamlet of O: Cattails to Backpacks." **MJ98**: pp. 26–28.
- . "Miyoshi Shirahata, Weaver of Hemp and Rags." **JF95**: pp. 77–80.
- Selk, Karen. "Evening Sky over the Mekong." **JF00**: pp. 34–36; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [4]
- Spurr, Melissa. "The Tsongas Industrial History Center at the Lowell National Historical Park." **SO93**: pp. 34–35.
- Swetnam, Susan. "Tierra Wools: Tradition, Community, and Identity in Northern New Mexico." **MA99**: pp. 41–43.
- Talley, Charles. "At Home in a Changing World." **MJ87**: pp. 44–45.
- . "Reflections on the Weaver's Art." **MJ87**: pp. 32–33.
- . "A Textile Resource Guide to the Nordic Countries." **MJ87**: pp. 77–79.
- Weiss, Wendy. "An Opportunity for Service in South India." **ND96**: pp. 70–71.
- Wilson, Kax. "Textile Travel in the Empire State." **MA90**: p. 36.
- . "A Tour of Les Gobelins." **MA90**: pp. 35–36.
- PLAIDS AND TARTANS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Dornick Twill Blue Plaid Lap Robe." **JF99**: pp. 58, 76–77. [4]
- . "Evergreen." **ND83**: pp. 62–64. [2, 4]
- . "Plaid Tea Cloth." **ND91**: pp. 59, 89. [2, 4]
- Amos, Alden. "So You Want to Weave a Tartan." **ND83**: pp. 37–39.
- Autio, Laurie. "A New Look at Swedish Lace." **ND97**: pp. 56–59, 82. [8]
- Ball, Patti. "Weaving Random Plaids." **JF98**: pp. 42–43. [2, 4]
- Branson, Branley Allan. "Kilts." **ND83**: pp. 34–35.
- Caldwell, Lynn. "Chenille Plaid Throw." **SO96**: pp. 44, 95–96. [4]
- Carovano, Barbara. "Twill Plaid Blanket." **SO93**: pp. 64, 91. [8]
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Tabby Tricks." **Nv81**: pp. 73–74.
- Denette, Alyson. "Lattice Plaid Scarf." **MJ98**: pp. 42, 104. [8]
- Ed. "Designing Plaids." **MA03**: p. 47.
- . "Five Plaid Scarves." **ND83**: pp. 46–47, 96–97. [2, 4]
- . "Plaid Idea Notebook." **ND83**: pp. 41–45.
- . "Tartans." **SO96**: pp. 35–36.
- Erickson, Marjorie. "Huck Windows: Dish Towels in Linen and Lace." **MJ03**: pp. 28–31. [4]
- Evans, Jane. "Tartan or Plaid?" **ND83**: p. 33.
- Fleiner, Carey. "Tartan Rosette." **SO96**: pp. 26–27. [4]
- Gaustad, Stephenie. "Tale of a Plaid Skirt." **ND83**: pp. 68–69.
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Decisions, Decisions, Decisions." **JF94**: pp. 16–18, 83. [RH, 2, 4]

- . “A Plaid Tablecloth for Casual Gatherings.” **MJ02**: pp. 60–63. [4]
- . “Simple Twill Towels.” **MA01**: pp. 34–36. [4]
- Gordon, Judith. “A Twill Plaid.” **MA84**: p. 41.
- Hagenbruch, Rita. “Peacock Pastime.” **MJ03**: pp. 38–40. [4]
- Hans, Robyn. “Sarah’s Plaid Afghan.” **SO90**: pp. 55, 80–81. [4]
- Hansen, Cathy. “Jewel Tones Plaid Vest.” **SO96**: pp. 64, 96–97. [2, 4]
- Heinrich, Linda. “The Buchanan Tartan for a Blanket.” **MA03**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Hess, Ellen. “Rainbow Chenille Scarves.” **MA94**: pp. 76, 91. [RH, 2, 4]
- Jones, Janice. “Block Plaid Luncheon Cloth.” **SO90**: pp. 54, 80–81. [4]
- Klippans-Bergå Yarns. “Napkins and Towel.” **JF98**: pp. 44–45, 81. [2, 4]
- LaLena, Constance. “Tartan for a Child’s Room.” **ND83**: pp. 70–71, 102–103. [4, 8]
- Ligon, Linda. “Plaid Overblouse.” **ND83**: pp. 52, 99. [2, 4]
- Meeck, Kati Reeder. “Lady McEwen’s Tartan Skirt.” **SO96**: pp. 37–39.
- . “The Scottish Arisaid.” **SO90**: p. 53.
- . “Warping and Weaving with Fine Yarns.” **SO96**: pp. 28–31, 103.
- . “Weaving Tartan.” **SO90**: pp. 48–51, 79. [4]
- Norris, Scott. “Good Enough to Eat: Color Blending with Huck Lace.” **MA00**: pp. 46–49. [4, 6]
- Percelay, Morris. “Baltique Plaid Afghan.” **ND83**: pp. 53, 106. [2, 4]
- Quigley, Edward. “Weaver of Scotland’s Past.” **ND83**: p. 35.
- Rath, Carolyn. “Amethyst Ensemble Fabrics.” **MJ96**: pp. 44–45, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Saulson, Sarah. “Now We Are Eight: Double-Width Blankets on Eight Shafts.” **JF02**: pp. 44–46. [8]
- Schomp, Halcyon. “Home Weaving: A Happy Plaid.” **79FW**: pp. 40–41. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Jacket to Match.” **SO90**: pp. 46, 77–78. [4]
- . “Plaid Placemats.” **SO90**: pp. 55, 81–82. [4]
- Shaw, Win. “Plaid Huck Runner.” **MA97**: pp. 41, 83. [6]
- Stahl, Yvonne. “Diced Plaid Scarf.” **MA98**: pp. 56, 84–85. [8]
- Steinkoenig, Judy. “Glossary of Checks.” **ND83**: pp. 66–67.
- . “MacPherson Tartan Vest.” **ND83**: pp. 51, 98. [2, 4]
- Stratton, Gretchen. “Classic Plaid Throw.” **JF99**: pp. 59, 77. [8]
- . “Dornick Twill Featherweight Throw.” **JF97**: pp. 19–20, 68. [8]
- Tardy, Vicki. “Tartan Towel Exchange.” **SO96**: pp. 40–43.
- Thompson, Marjie. “Lace Plaids.” **MJ96**: pp. 42–43.
- Torgov, Joan. “Rustic Runner with Fir Trees.” **SO96**: pp. 68, 98–99. [8]
- Tramba, Diane. “Winter Weaving: Plaid Blanket.” **FW80**: pp. 27, 64–65. [4, 8]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. “Plaids.” **ND83**: pp. 50–53.
- Wilson, Kax. “Scotch Tartan, Scotch Plaid.” **SO90**: pp. 51–52.
- Znamierowski, Nell. “Color Design for Garments.” **ND86**: pp. 54–59.
- PLAIN WEAVE**
- Alderman, Sharon. “Plain Weave Flexes its Muscles.” **MA96**: pp. 56–57, 78. [4, 6, 8]
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. “Your Weaving Teacher: Tabby Tricks.” **Nv81**: pp. 73–74.
- Dobrovolny, Ardis. “Color Theory Applied.” **Se81**: pp. 33–34.
- Petrini, Marcy. “It’s Just Plain Weave.” **ND91**: p. 71.
- PLAITED TWILL see TWILL, PLAITED**
- PLEATS AND TUCKS**
- Bradley, Louise. “Tucked and Textured Vest.” **JF95**: pp. 64–65, 89–90. [4]
- Newhouse, Terry. “Royal Blue Chenille Jacket.” **SO94**: pp. 70–71, 96–97; *errata* **MJ95**: p. 85. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. “Poppies and Delphiniums Scarf.” **ND96**: pp. 41, 77–78. [8]
- West, Virginia. “Weaving Tucks.” **MA93**: pp. 50–51, 84. [4]
- PLY-SPLIT BRAIDING see BRAIDS, TAPES, TRIMS**
- POLYCHROME**
- Bentley, Mary. “Christmas in Summer and Winter.” **SO94**: pp. 51, 93–96. [8]
- . “Summer and Winter Vest.” **MA91**: pp. 53, 85; *errata* **SO91**: p. 87. [8]
- Deutschman, Vilija. “Summer and Winter Dress with Polychrome Border.” **ND93**: pp. 50, 86. [8]
- Hutchison, Jean. “Beaded Vest.” **MA96**: pp. 42, 82–83; *errata* **MJ96**: p. 84. [8]
- Muller, Donna. “Putting the Shadow in Shadow Weave.” **SO98**: pp. 34–36, 69. [8]
- Strickler, Carol. “Polychrome Summer and Winter.” **MA91**: pp. 51–52.
- Whipple, Lillian. “Snail’s Trails and Cat’s Tracks in Polychrome Summer and Winter.” **MJ98**: pp. 71–74; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17.
- Wilson, Susan. “Polychrome Crackle.” **SO94**: pp. 44–46, 84. [4]
- POTHOLDERS see HOTPADS AND POTHOLDERS**
- PRESERVATION see TEXTILE PRESERVATION**
- PRICING see BUSINESS TIPS**
- PRINTING, STAMPING, STENCILING, HEAT TRANSFER**
- Freeman, Mollie. “Mixing Paints and Dyes.” **ND00**: pp. 64–69. [2, 4]
- Mueller, Barbara. “Instant Imagery.” **ND00**: pp. 56–58.
- PROFESSIONALISM**
- Brostoff, Laya. “Nobody Likes to Be Rejected.” **SO83**: pp. 29–30.
- LaLena, Constance. “Commitment.” **Se81**: pp. 76–77.
- . “Copyright.” **Su83**: pp. 69–70, 75.
- . “Professional Portfolio.” **MA84**: pp. 38–39, 108.
- PROFILE DRAFTS see also BLOCK DESIGN**
- LaLena, Constance. “An Interview with Albertje Koopman.” **MJ86**: pp. 89–90.
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. “Understanding Blocks.” **MJ00**: pp. 24–27; *errata* **SO00**: p. 15.
- West, Virginia. “Taking Charge of Your Design.” **ND87**: pp. 46–47, IS: 8. [5]
- Woodbury, DeeDee. “Playing with Blocks.” **MJ00**: pp. 80–83. [10]
- PROFILES OF PEOPLE**
- Alderman, Sharon. “Designing Men: Jim Ahrens: 1906–2000.” **MA01**: pp. 12–13.
- Bassett, Adele Wolff. “Rachel Brown: Preserving Technique.” **MA99**: pp. 38–40.
- . “Rebecca Bluestone: Precision and Passion.” **MA99**: pp. 34–37.
- Beal, Stephen. “Designing Men: Thoughts on Cloth and Gender.” **MJ00**: pp. 76–78.
- Biehl, Betty. “Mary Atwater: A Daughter Remembers.” **MJ90**: pp. 39–42.
- Bradley, Louise; Banks, Katy. “Marguerite Porter Davidson.” **MJ90**: pp. 67–68.
- Bradley, Louise; Budd, Ann. “Else Regensteiner.” **MJ90**: pp. 70–72.
- . “Mary Snyder.” **MJ90**: pp. 76–77.
- Brewin, Beth. “Changing Traditions: Wilma McNabb and Lucy Morgan.” **MJ90**: pp. 44–45.
- Budd, Ann. “Mama Valborg Gravander.” **MJ90**: pp. 59–60.
- Burkhauser, Jude. “Ancient Art/Modern Spirit: The Ballinskelligs Tapestry Works.” **Ja82**: pp. 55–56, 65, 90.
- . “The Tweed Weavers of Glenmore.” **My82**: pp. 56–58.
- Clarke, Amy. “Organic Structure: The Art of Overtwist with Ann Richards.” **ND96**: pp. 32–34.
- Cohn, Lisa. “The Handwoven Velvet of Barbara Pickett.” **JF87**: pp. 20–21.
- Cole, Norma. “Miss Minnie’s Magic.” **MJ90**: p. 18.
- Collingwood, Peter. “A Conversation with Theo Moorman.” **JF89**: pp. 15–20.
- Dalebout, Sharon. “Profile: Sharon Alderman.” **SO96**: pp. 58–59.
- Darwall, Randall. “Twenty Years of Handweaving: My Personal Journey.” **SO99**: pp. 38–42.
- Durstan, Linda. “An Interview with Chris O’Connell.” **JF85**: pp. 76, 78.
- Ed. “Albertje Koopman.” **JF83**: pp. 56–59.
- . “The Designer Clothing of Teresa Kennard.” **SO97**: pp. 60, 77. [8]
- . “E. E. Gilmore: A Lifetime of Weaving.” **MA86**: pp. 18–19.
- . “Gallery of Tapestry Weavers.” **Ja82**: pp. 48–54.
- . “Happy Birthday, Peter Collingwood.” **MA02**: p. 7.
- . “Harriet Jenny: Damask Weaver.” **MA95**: pp. 74–75.
- . “How Ann WittPenn Turns Fabric into Clothing.” **JF98**: pp. 34–39.
- . “An Interview with Peter Collingwood.” **SO88**: pp. 47–51.
- . “People: Joe Coca.” **Nv81**: p. 100.
- . “Production Weaver: Beth Johnson.” **My82**: pp. 48–49, 91. [2]
- . “Production Weaver: Constance LaLena.” **My82**: pp. 52–53, 91.
- . “Production Weaver: Trudy Van Stralen.” **My82**: pp. 50–51, 96. [4]
- . “Ramona Sakiestewa: The Ancient Blanket Series.” **SO95**: pp. 48–51.
- Forrest, Janet. “Tribute to Virginia Isham Harvey.” **MJ01**: p. 13.
- Gipson, Liz. “Behind the Scenes at Handwoven.” **MJ02**: pp. 24–26.
- Godfrey, Margaret. “Sharon Alderman.” **SO90**: pp. 36–39.
- Hamilton, Dawn. “Carla Moore Buchheit: The Soft Touch.” **JF01**: pp. 76–77.
- . “Catharine Ellis Muerdter’s Woven Shibori.” **ND00**: pp. 76–77.
- . “James Koehler—Chant in Tapestry.” **SO00**: pp. 76–77.
- . “Monica Kelly—Tapestry and Color.” **MA00**: pp. 70–72.
- Hepburn, Ian. “The Craftsman and Social Conscience: E. F. Schumacher.” **JF85**: p. 20.
- . “The Craftsman and Social Conscience: Mahatma Gandhi.” **ND84**: pp. 22, 24.
- . “The Craftsman and Social Conscience: William Morris.” **SO84**: pp. 26–27.
- Irwin, Bobbie. “Jay D. Wilson: Contemporary Images in Tapestry.” **JF93**: pp. 42–44.
- . “Leni Joyce: Classic Fabrics for a Modern Market.” **JF99**: p. 28.
- . “Mahota Handwovens.” **ND87**: pp. 35–38.
- . “Oriental Rugs, California Style.” **JF92**: pp. 40–42.
- . “The Passementeries of Ellen Holt.” **MJ91**: pp. 46–48.
- . “Profile: Bryn Pinchin.” **ND93**: pp. 62–63.
- Keasbey, Doramay. “Sheer Beauty: The Transparencies of Inger Harrison.” **Ja82**: pp. 40–41.

- Klos, Nancy. "My Life As a Tapestry Artist." **MJ95**: pp. 37–39.
- LaLena, Constance. "Art and Viola Howatt: A Life in Weaving." **MJ88**: pp. 32, 34–45.
- . "Marcia and Frank Phillips: A Hobby Turned Business." **MJ89**: pp. 39–42.
- . "Marjorie Ford-Pohlmann." **Su84**: pp. 82–83.
- . "A Perfect Balance: Betty Oldenberg." **Se82**: pp. 74–75.
- . "Sheila O'Hara." **SO89**: pp. 88–91.
- . "Two Weavers." **My81**: pp. 66–67, 83.
- . "Victoria Rabinowe and Ed Oppenheimer." **JF88**: pp. 84–86.
- Lancaster, Daryl. "New Weaver: Gabriela Hucal." **JF02**: p. 75.
- Lee, Janna. "Anni Albers: The Weaver." **MJ90**: pp. 62–65.
- Liebler, Barbara. "3 English Tapestry Weavers: Mary Farmer, Marta Rogowska, Joanna Buxton." **Ja82**: pp. 60–61.
- Liebler, Barbara; Znamierowski, Nell. "Jack Lenor Larsen." **JF91**: pp. 18–22.
- Ligon, Linda. "The Greens of Greentree Ranch." **MJ95**: pp. 78–79.
- . "Ten Years...." **ND85**: pp. 100–101.
- Matthews, Vicki. "A Magic Carpet Ride with Paul Ramsey." **ND95**: pp. 48–49.
- Murphy, Marilyn. "The Ann Sutton Foundation: Weaving Beyond the Cloth." **MJ03**: p. 36.
- . "Handweavers Working for the Interior Design Trade." **ND94**: pp. 40–45.
- Musch, Cheryl. "Miguel Andrango." **SO97**: pp. 50–51.
- Patrick, Jane. "The Colors of Michele Wipplinger." **ND88**: pp. 17–19.
- . "Portfolio: The Twills of Charlotte Funk." **ND85**: pp. 36–37.
- . "Carol Strickler." **MJ92**: pp. 20–21.
- . "Russell Groff." **MJ90**: pp. 80–81.
- Patrick, Jane; Banks, Katy. "Mary Pendleton." **MJ90**: pp. 78–79.
- Pettigrew, Dale. "Anni Albers." **SO85**: pp. 76–77.
- . "Edward F. Worst: Craftsman and Educator." **ND85**: p. 73.
- Pitkin, Doree. "Harriet Jenny, Damask Weaver." **MJ98**: pp. 60–62.
- Pizzo, Miranda. "Jason Collingwood: Continuing the Tradition." **ND99**: pp. 78–80.
- Ronk, Ruth. "Lorraine Kessenich." **ND98**: pp. 28–32.
- Rosstter, Phyllis. "Back to Basics with Carol Leigh Brack-Kaiser." **SO89**: p. 66.
- Ruyak, Jacqueline. "Miyoshi Shirahata, Weaver of Hemp and Rags." **JF95**: pp. 77–80.
- Safner, Isadora. "Weaver Rose." **MJ90**: p. 38.
- Searle, Karen. "Robert Davidian: Profile of a Velvet Weaver." **SO92**: pp. 49–50.
- Suit, Verna. "The Tapestry Rugs of Mary Zicafoose." **ND96**: pp. 52–54.
- Sullivan, Donna. "Margaret Salisbury Sheppard: Memorial to a Weaving Mentor." **SO98**: pp. 28–31.
- Tacker, Sylvia. "Remembering Virginia Harvey: A Personal Celebration." **MJ01**: p. 13.
- Turgeon, Lulu. "Production Weaving in Quebec: Les Tissages Coteline." **My82**: pp. 54–55.
- von Ammon, Helen. "Profile: Helen Wood Pope." **MA91**: pp. 40–42.
- . "Profile: Lydia Van Gelder." **ND92**: pp. 32–33.
- Wilson, Jean. "Anita Mayer." **Mr81**: pp. 28–32.
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Dorothy Liebes." **MJ90**: pp. 54–58.
- PULLED WARP**
- Bobisud, Helen. "The Interaction of Fiber, Yarn, Structure, and Finishing." **ND96**: pp. 38, 74–75. [4]
- Evans, Kerry. "A Coat with Pulled-Warp Technique." **ND89**: pp. 48–49.
- Murphy, Marilyn. "A Pulled Warp Tea Cozy." **MJ95**: pp. 56–57, 90. [2]
- PURSES see BAGS**
- PUZZLES**
- Winters, Gail; Linneman, Nicky; Wilkins, Peg. "A Weaver's Puzzle." **ND86**: p. 34.
- QUILTING AND WEAVING**
- Farson, Laura. "Combine Weaving and Quilting for Coverlets and Throws." **JF04**: pp. 56–59. [2, 4]
- Keizer, Sylvia. "A Baby Quilt from Handwoven Cloth." **JF04**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- Summers, Helen. "Seminole Patchwork and Shadow Weave." **SO04**: pp. 72–77. [4, 8]
- RAG WEAVES, see WEAVING WITH RAGS**
- REP WEAVE see WARP REP**
- REVIEWS: BOOKS**
- Ahiagble, Gilber; Meyer, Louise. *Master Weaver from Ghana*. **SO00**: pp. 18–19.
- Albers, Anni. *Anni Albers: Selected Writings on Design*. **ND04**: p. 20.
- . *On Weaving*. **ND04**: p. 21.
- Allen, Heather. *Weaving Contemporary Rag Rugs*. **MJ98**: p. 11.
- Allen, Jeanne. *Designer's Guide to Color 3*. **MA88**: p. 20.
- Alvic, Philis. *Weavers of the Southern Highlands*. **SO03**: pp. 20–21.
- Anderson, Clarita. *American Coverlets and Their Weavers: Coverlets from the Collection of Foster and Muriel McCarl*. **MJ03**: pp. 21–22.
- . *Weaving a Legacy: The Don and Jean Stuck Coverlet Collection*. **MA96**: pp. 14–15.
- Anderson, June. *Return to Tradition: The Revitalization of Turkish Village Carpets*. **SO98**: p. 11.
- Anstey, Helen; Weston, Terry. *The Anstey Weston Guide to Textile Terms*. **ND00**: pp. 18–19.
- Apinis-Herman, Anita. *Latvian Weaving Techniques*. **SO94**: pp. 11–12.
- Armstrong, Katherine. *Fragrant Basketry: The Pine Needle and Raffia Handbook*. **JF88**: p. 13.
- Arn-Grischott, Ursina. *Doubleweave on Four to Eight Shafts*. **MJ00**: p. 18.
- Askari, Nasreen; Crill, Rosemary. *Colours of the Indus: Costumes and Textiles of Pakistan*. **SO98**: p. 10.
- Askari, Nasreen; Arthur, Liz. *Uncut Cloth: Saris, Shawls, and Sashes*. **MJ00**: pp. 19–20.
- Atwater, Mary Meigs. *Byways in Handweaving*. **SO88**: p. 63; **MJ90**: p. 75.
- . *Mary Meigs Atwater Recipe Book*. **SO88**: p. 63.
- . *Shuttle-Craft Book of American Hand-Weaving*. **SO86**: p. 12; **MJ90**: p. 75.
- Bair, Fred; Norris, James. *A Practical Business and Tax Guide for the Craftsperson*. **SO87**: pp. 12–13.
- Baizerman, Suzanne; Searle, Karen. *Finishes in the Ethnic Tradition*. **SO89**: p. 23.
- Balfour-Paul, Jenny. *Indigo*. **SO02**: p. 20.
- Barber, Elizabeth Wayland. *The Mummies of Ürümchi*. **ND99**: p. 8.
- . *Prehistoric Textiles: The Development of Cloth in the Neolithic and Bronze Ages*. **SO92**: p. 10.
- . *Women's Work: The First 20,000 Years*. **ND94**: pp. 19–20.
- Barham, Henry. *An Essay Upon the Silk Worm*. **JF89**: p. 24.
- Barrett, Clotilde. *Boundweave*. **MA83**: pp. 15–16.
- Barrett, Clotilde; Smith, Eunice. *Double Two-Tie Unit Weave*. **ND84**: p. 12.
- Barth, Kathy; Oroza, Teresa. *Traveling Bolivia Through the Wonders of Weaving*. **MJ02**: pp. 21–22.
- Batchelder, Ann; Orban, Nancy. *Fiber Arts Design Book Five*. **JF96**: p. 14.
- Bateson, Vivienne. *Woven Fashion*. **MA85**: p. 72.
- Best, Eleanor. *Weaves—A Design Handbook*. **MJ88**: p. 11.
- Betzina, Sandra. *Power Sewing: New Ways to Make Fine Clothes Fast*. **ND86**: pp. 12–13.
- . *Power Sewing: Step-by-Step*. **MJ01**: p. 19.
- . *Power Sewing's Handwoven and Quilted Garments #12: A Video*. **MJ01**: p. 21.
- Birrin, Faber. *The Textile Colorist*. **Se81**: p. 78.
- Black, David. *The MacMillan Atlas of Rugs and Carpets: A Comprehensive Guide for the Buyer and Collector*. **MA88**: pp. 19–20.
- Black, Mary. *New Key to Weaving*. **MJ90**: p. 75.
- Bliss, Anne. *A Handbook of Dyes From Natural Materials*. **Se81**: p. 79.
- . *North American Dye Plants*. **SO86**: p. 12.
- Blomberg, Nancy. *Navajo Textiles: The William Randolph Hearst Collection*. **ND89**: p. 14.
- Blue, Martha. *Making it Legal: A Law Primer for Authors, Artists, and Craftspeople*. **SO89**: pp. 22.
- Blum, Dilys. *The Fine Art of Textiles: The Collections of the Philadelphia Museum of Art*. **MA98**: pp. 10–11.
- Bogdanor, Lura Jim. *To the Finish*. **MJ87**: p. 17.
- Bohmer, Harald. *Koekboya: Natural Dyes and Textiles, A Color Journey from Turkey to India and Beyond*. **SO03**: p. 20.
- Boldring, Marc; Doran, Pat; Wolf, Thomas. *Computers and Crafts: A Practical Guide*. **SO85**: pp. 20, 22.
- Bolton, Eileen. *Lichens for Vegetable Dyeing*. **JF93**: pp. 10–11.
- Boman, Monica; Malarcher, Patricia. *Helena Hemmarck: Tapestry Artist*. **JF00**: pp. 12–13.
- Bonneville, Françoise. *The Book of Fine Linen*. **ND00**: p. 84.
- Boston Weavers' Guild. *Processing and Finishing Handwoven Textiles*. **Nv81**: p. 93.
- Brabec, Barbara. *Handmade for Profit! Hundreds of Secrets to Success in Selling Arts and Crafts*. **SO97**: p. 12.
- . *Homemade Money*. **MA85**: pp. 71–72.
- Bradley, Lavinia. *Inkle Weaving*. **SO83**: p. 24.
- Bremer-David, Charissa. *French Tapestries and Textiles in the J. Paul Getty Museum*. **JF98**: pp. 11, 14.
- Bress, Helene. *The Weaving Book*. **Nv81**: p. 93.
- Breweer, Helen. *Norwegian Double Weave Pick Up—Directions and Designs*. **ND82**: p. 12.
- Brown, Claudia. *Weaving China's Past: The Amy S. Clague Collection of Chinese Textiles*. **SO01**: p. 18.
- . *Weaving China's Past: The Amy S. Clague Collection of Chinese Textiles*. **SO02**: pp. 21–23.
- Brown, Clifford; Delmarcel, Guy. *Tapestries for the Courts of Federico II, Ercole, and Ferrante Gonzaga, 1522–63*. **MJ96**: p. 15.
- Bryant, David. *Wheels and Looms: Making Equipment for Spinning and Weaving*. **SO89**: p. 23.
- Buchanan, Rita. *Dyes from Nature: Plants and Gardens*. *Brooklyn Botanic Garden Record*. **JF92**: pp. 10–11.

- Burnham, Dorothy. *Unlike the Lilies: Doukhobor Textile Traditions in Canada*. **MJ87**: p. 14.
- Burton, Dorothy. *Versatile Bronson*. **SO84**: p. 14.
- Butler, Su. *Understanding Rayon Chenille*. **SO04**: p. 22.
- Cahlander, Adele; Baizerman, Suzanne. *Double-Woven Treasures from Old Peru*. **SO87**: p. 12.
- Caplin, Lee. *The Business of Art*. **Su84**: p. 16.
- Carlano, Marianne; Salmon, Larry. *French Textiles from the Middle Ages through the Second Empire*. **ND87**: pp. 13–14.
- Carroll, Diane Lee. *Looms and Textiles of the Copts: First Millennium Egyptian Textiles in the Carl Austin Rietz Collection of the California Academy of Sciences*. **ND89**: p. 14.
- Casselman, Karen. *Craft of the Dyer: Colour from Plants and Lichens of the Northeast*. **Se81**: p. 80.
- Castañeda, Omar. *Abuela's Weave*. **MA94**: p. 13.
- Chadwick, Eileen. *The Craft of Hand Spinning*. **MJ92**: p. 15.
- Cheape, Hugh. *Tartan*. **SO96**: p. 21.
- Chetwynd, Hilary. *The Weaver's Workbook*. **SO92**: p. 10.
- Cisneros, Sandra. *Caramelo*. **MJ03**: p. 22.
- Clabburn, Pamela. *The Norwich Shawl*. **MA97**: p. 14.
- Coatts, Margot. *A Weaver's Life: Ethel Mairet 1872–1952*. **Su84**: p. 16.
- Coe, Ralph. *Lost and Found Traditions: Native American Art 1965–1985*. **ND87**: pp. 12–13.
- Collingwood, Peter. *The Maker's Hand*. **JF88**: p. 12.
- . *The Techniques of Ply-Split Braiding*. **MJ99**: pp. 10, 12.
- . *The Techniques of Sprang: Plaiting on Stretched Threads*. **MA02**: p. 20.
- . *The Techniques of Tablet Weaving*. **MA83**: p. 15.
- . *The Techniques of Tablet Weaving*. **MJ97**: p. 14.
- Congleton, Mary. *Tiny Textiles: Book One*. **MJ93**: p. 14.
- Constantine, Mildred; Larsen, Jack Lenor. *Beyond Craft: The Art Fabric/The Art Fabric Mainstream*. **ND86**: p. 14.
- . *The Art Fabric: Mainstream*. **Se81**: p. 79.
- Constantine, Mildred; Reuter, Laurel. *Whole Cloth*. **MA99**: p. 4.
- Conway, Susan. *Thai Textiles*. **SO93**: p. 12.
- Cope, Louise Todd. *Sleeves, a Treasury of Ideas, Techniques, and Patterns*. **JF89**: p. 25.
- Cohen, John; Rowe, Ann Pollard. *Hidden Threads of Peru: Q'ero Textiles*. **MA03**: pp. 21–22.
- Corrigan, Gina. *Miao Textiles from China*. **ND02**: pp. 20–21.
- Costantino, Maria. *The Knot Handbook*. **MJ02**: p. 20.
- Creager, Clara. *All about Weaving*. **JF85**: pp. 16–17.
- Crockett, Candace. *Card Weaving*. **MJ91**: p. 11.
- Crolius, Kendall; Montgomery, Anne. *Knitting with Dog Hair*. **MA97**: p. 15.
- Crone-Findlay, Noreen. *Soul Mate Dolls: Dollmaking as a Healing Art*. **MJ00**: pp. 20–21.
- Crook, Janice; Castro, Marcella. *The Tartan Book*. **MA88**: p. 21.
- Crouse, Gloria. *Rug Hooking*. **SO91**: p. 14.
- Curtis, Linda. *Sew Something Special—Sewing with Handwoven*. **JF97**: p. 15.
- Cyrus-Zetterström, Ulla. *The Manual of Swedish Handweaving*. **Su84**: p. 18.
- . *Manual of Swedish Handweaving*. **MJ04**: p. 20.
- Cyrus-Zetterström, Ulla; Guohua, Xu. *Textile Terminology*. **JF97**: pp. 14–15.
- Dalby, Gill. *Natural Dyes, Fast or Fugitive*. **SO85**: pp. 22–24.
- Dannerbeck, Kathryn; Kaplan, Donna. *Beads as Warp and Weft*. **ND98**: p. 10.
- Davenport, Betty. *Textures and Patterns for the Rigid Heddle Loom*. **FW80**: p. 21.
- Davison, Marguerite. *A Handweaver's Pattern Book*. **MJ90**: p. 75.
- De Boer, Janet. *Dyeing for Fibres and Fabrics*. **SO88**: p. 15.
- de la Cruz, Pablo; Lumholtz, Carl. *The Art of the Beautiful: Clothing and Fabric Designs of the Huichols*. **SO97**: p. 12.
- de Ruitter, Erica. *Tejido Huave and Beyond: Easy Pick-Up Patterning for Two, Three, and Four Shafts*. **MA00**: p. 18.
- Dean, Ankaret. *Ikato to Wear*. **JF88**: p. 13.
- . *Weave Your Wardrobe*. **Nv81**: p. 94.
- De Boer, Janet. *Dyeing for Fibres and Fabrics*. **Su85**: p. 20.
- DeBoy, Kathleen. *The Fiberarts Design Book*. **Mr81**: p. 67.
- Delamare, Francois; Guineau, Bernard. *Colors: The Story of Dyes and Pigments*. **ND01**: p. 19.
- Delmarcel, Guy. *Flemish Tapestry*. **JF01**: pp. 18–19.
- Dhamija, Jasleen; Jain, Jyotindra. *Handwoven Fabrics of India*. **MA91**: p. 13.
- Diaper, Hilary. *Theo Moorman 1907–1990, Her Life and Work as an Artist Weaver*. **ND95**: p. 8.
- Dillehay, James. *The Basic Guide to Selling Arts and Crafts*. **SO95**: p. 16.
- . *The Basic Guide to Selling Crafts on the Internet*. **SO01**: p. 18.
- . *Weaving Profits: How to Make Money Selling Your Handwovens*. **JF93**: p. 10.
- Dissanayake, Ellen. *What Is Art For?* **SO89**: p. 23.
- Dodd, Gerard. *Management Workbooks for Self-Employed People*. **JF86**: p. 18.
- Drooker, Penelope. *Hammock Making Techniques*. **ND82**: p. 12.
- . *Mississippian Village Textiles at Wickliffe*. **MA98**: p. 10.
- DuBoff, Leonard. *Business Forms and Contracts (in Plain English) for Craftspeople*. **SO87**: p. 14.
- . *The Law (In Plain English) for Craftspeople*. **MA85**: p. 71.
- Duncan, Kate. *Northern Athapaskan Art, A Beadwork Tradition*. **JF90**: p. 14.
- Dunsmore, Susi. *Nepalese Textiles*. **SO95**: pp. 7, 14.
- Durand, Dianne. *Complete Book of Smocking*. **JF83**: p. 18.
- Dzervitis, Aleksandra; Treimanis, Lilija. *Latvian Sashes, Belts and Bands*. **Su83**: p. 12.
- Eatough, Judie; Shelp, Wanda. *Complex Weavers Greatest Hits*. **JF04**: pp. 21–22.
- Eiland, Murray. *Chinese and Exotic Rugs*. **ND82**: p. 14.
- . *Oriental Rugs: A New Comprehensive Guide*. **ND82**: pp. 12, 14.
- Ekert, Marianne. *Handmade Felt*. **Su85**: p. 20.
- Elliott, Verda. *The Seventeen Pattern Types—A Study of Repeat Pattern in Two Dimensions*. **MA92**: p. 14.
- Englund, Sonja Berlin. *Tablet Weaving in True Nordic Fashion*. **MA96**: pp. 13–14.
- Erickson, Johanna. *Rag Weaving Gimmicks and Tricks*. **ND01**: p. 20.
- Estes, Josephine. *Miniature Overshot Patterns for Hand Weaving*. **JF95**: p. 28.
- Evans, Jane. *A Joy Forever: Latvian Weaving*. **MJ92**: p. 14.
- Evans, Kerry. *Applying the Pulled Warp Technique to Loom-Shaped Clothing*. **JF86**: p. 21.
- . *Treadled Togs: A Pattern Book of Loom-Fashioned Clothing*. **Nv81**: p. 93.
- Fannin, Allen. *Handloom Weaving Technology*. **Nv81**: p. 93.
- . *Handloom Weaving Technology*. **SO98**: p. 11.
- Fassett, Kaffe. *Glorious Knits*. **MA86**: p. 88.
- Fee, Jacqueline. *The Sweater Workshop*. **Su83**: pp. 13; 74–75.
- Fee, Sarah; Kreamer, Christine Mullen. *Objects As Envoys: Cloth, Imagery, and Diplomacy in Madagascar*. **MA03**: pp. 20–21.
- Feldman-Wood, Florence. *The Textile Detective's Guidelines for Groups Sponsoring Lectures and Workshops and The Textile Detective's Tips for Traveling Teachers*. **MJ95**: p. 16.
- Field, Anne. *The Ashford Book of Spinning*. **MJ87**: p. 15.
- . *The Four-Shaft Table Loom*. **MA88**: p. 21.
- Finch, Karen; Putnam, Greta. *The Care and Preservation of Textiles*. **MJ86**: p. 14.
- Fisch, Arline. *Textile Techniques in Metal: for Jewelers, Textile Artists, and Sculptors*. **ND00**: pp. 19, 84.
- . *Textile Techniques in Metal for Jewelers, Textile Artists and Sculptors*. **SO96**: p. 14.
- Fitzgerald, Diane; Banes, Helen. *Beads and Threads: A New Technique for Fiber Jewelry*. **MA94**: p. 13.
- Flanders, John. *The Craftsman's Way: Canadian Expressions*. **Se82**: p. 16.
- Fraser, David. *A Guide to Weft Twining and Related Structures with Interacting Wefts*. **JF92**: p. 10.
- Frey, Berta. *Designing and Drafting for Handweavers*. **MJ90**: p. 75.
- Fry, Eric. *The Book of Knots and Ropework (Practical and Decorative)*. **SO83**: p. 24.
- Fry, Laura. *Magic in the Water: Wet Finishing Handwovens*. **JF03**: p. 20.
- Gale, Colin; Kaur, Jasbir. *The Textile Book*. **JF04**: p. 20.
- Gallagher, Constance. *More Linen Heirlooms*. **ND84**: p. 14.
- Garrett, Cay. *Warping All by Yourself*. **FW80**: p. 21; **Su83**: p. 13.
- Gerhards, Paul. *How to Sell What You Make: The Business of Marketing Crafts*. **JF91**: p. 14.
- Gilfof, Peggy Stoltz. *Patterns of Life: West African Strip Weaving Traditions*. **SO89**: pp. 21–22.
- Gillooly, Maryanne. *Natural Baskets*. **SO93**: pp. 10–11.
- Gillow, John. *Printed and Dyed Textiles from Africa*. **ND02**: pp. 20–21.
- Gilmurray, Susan. *Weaving Tricks*. **My81**: p. 70.
- Giordano, John. *The Sewing Machine Guide: Tips on Choosing, Buying, and Refurbishing*. **MA98**: p. 11.
- Glade-Wright, Robyn. *Colour Mixing for Textiles*. **ND92**: p. 15.
- Glasbrook, Kirsten. *Tapestry Weaving*. **MA03**: p. 20.
- Glauco, Reali; Meneghini, Adelchi; Trevisan, Mario. *Bachicoltura Moderna*. **JF86**: pp. 18–19.
- Goldstein, Rosalie. *Fiber R/Evolution*. **MA87**: p. 12.
- Goodrich, Frances Louisa. *Mountain Homespun*. **ND95**: pp. 8–9.
- Gordon, Beverly. *Domestic American Textiles*. **SO84**: p. 15.
- Gordon, Judith. *American Star Work Coverlets*. **MA97**: pp. 14–15.
- Grae, Ida. *Nature's Colors: Dyes from Plants*. **JF93**: p. 11.
- Gray, Herbi. *On-Loom Cardweaving*. **SO84**: p. 14.
- Guagliumi, Susan. *Drafting Primer*. **My81**: p. 70.
- Gustafson, Paula. *Salish Weaving*. **Se81**: p. 80.
- Guy, John. *Woven Cargoes: Indian Textiles in the East*. **MJ99**: p. 12.
- Hahn, Roslyn. *Textiles for Today's Church*. **Su85**: p. 20.
- Hamaker, Barbara. *Clothing: A Handwoven Approach*. **SO88**: p. 14.

- Hansen, Egon. *Tablet Weaving*. **SO91**: p. 12.
- Hargrove, John. *The Weavers Draft Book and Clothiers Assistant*. **MA04**: pp. 21–22.
- Harris, Jennifer. *Textiles: 5,000 Years. An International History and Illustrated Survey*. **SO94**: p. 11.
- Harter, Joyce. *Untie the Warping Problem*. **MA94**: p. 18.
- Harter, Joyce; Brusica, Lucy. *Weaving for Worship*. **MJ98**: p. 10.
- Harter, Joyce; Sanders, Nadine. *Weaving that Sings: Variations on the Theo Moorman Technique*. **JF96**: pp. 13–14.
- Harvey, Nancy. *Patterns for Tapestry Weaving: Projects and Techniques*. **JF85**: p. 16.
- . *Tapestry Techniques for Rug Weaving*. **ND01**: p. 18.
- . *Tapestry Weaving: A Comprehensive Study Guide*. **MJ91**: p. 11.
- . *Tapestry Weaving: A Comprehensive Study Guide*. **ND91**: p. 15.
- Harvey, Sandra. *Handcrafted Rugs*. **ND03**: p. 20.
- Harvey, Virginia. *Bateman Blend Weaves*. **JF83**: p. 18.
- . *Boulevard, Chevron, and Combination Weaves*. **JF89**: p. 25.
- . *Expanded Divided Twill Weaves*. **JF89**: p. 25.
- . *Park Weaves*. **Su85**: p. 20.
- Hecht, Ann. *The Art of the Loom: Weaving, Spinning and Dyeing across the World*. **ND90**: pp. 13–14.
- . *The Art of the Loom: Weaving, Spinning, and Dyeing Around the World*. **SO02**: p. 23.
- . *Textiles from Guatemala*. **ND02**: pp. 20–21.
- Heckman, Andrea. *Woven Stories: Andean Textiles and Rituals*. **SO04**: pp. 20–21.
- Hedlund, Ann Lane. *Beyond the Loom—Keys to Understanding Early Southwestern Weaving*. **JF91**: p. 13.
- . *Reflections of the Weaver's World: The Gloria F. Ross Collection of Contemporary Navajo Weaving*. **ND93**: pp. 13–14.
- Heil, Rebecca Emily. *The Speck Book, an 18th Century Weaving Manuscript by Johann Ludwig Speck*. **MJ95**: p. 16.
- Heim, Judy. *The Needlecrafter's Computer Companion*. **MJ96**: p. 17.
- Heinrich, Linda. *The Magic of Linen: Flax Seed to Woven Cloth*. **MJ93**: p. 13.
- Hendrickson, Linda. *Double-Faced Tablet Weaving: 50 Designs from Around the World*. **JF97**: p. 15.
- . *Please Weave a Message: Instructions and Graphs for Tablet-Woven Calligraphy*. **JF04**: pp. 20–21.
- . *Tubular Cardwoven Neckpieces*. **MJ94**: pp. 14, 16.
- Hersh, Tandy and Charles. *Rural Pennsylvania German Weaving 1833–1857 and The Christian Frey and Henry Small, Jr. Pattern Books*. **JF02**: p. 22; *errata* **MA02**, p. 14.
- Heyden Silvia. *The Making of Modern Tapestry: My Journey of Discovery*. **MA99**: p. 6.
- Hoffman, Babs; Hunt, Betsy. *Marketing Creative Clothing*. **MA95**: p. 20.
- Hoffman, Marta. *The Warp-Weighted Loom*. **SO83**: p. 27; **JF84**: p. 22.
- Holmes, James. *Manuscript Notes on Weaving*. **MA87**: p. 13.
- Holroyd, Ruth; Beck, Ulrike. *Jacob Angstadt, His Diaber Book*. **MA93**: p. 13.
- Hoppe, Flo. *Contemporary Wicker Basketry: Projects, Techniques, Inspirational Designs*. **ND97**: p. 11.
- Hoskins, Janet. *Pattern Master III*. **Su84**: p. 18.
- Hoskins, Nancy Arthur. *The Coptic Tapestry Albums & The Archaeologist of Antinó, Albert Gayet*. **MJ04**: pp. 21–22.
- . *Universal Stitches for Weaving, Embroidery and Other Fiber Arts*. **Su83**: p. 12.
- . *Weft-Faced Pattern Weaves: Tabby to Taqueté*. **MJ94**: p. 13.
- . *Weft-Faced Pattern Weaves: Tabby to Taqueté*. **ND02**: p. 22.
- Howard, Ruth. *Tie-Ups: The Key to Multiharness Weaving*. **ND86**: p. 13.
- Hudon, Paul. *The Valley and its Peoples, an Illustrated History of the Lower Merrimack*. **JF90**: p. 14.
- Hutchins, Jeane. *The Fiberarts Design Book II*. **Su84**: p. 18.
- Huxley, Susan. *Serger Secrets: High Fashion Techniques for Creating Great Looking Clothes*. **MJ99**: p. 14.
- Inouye, Bonnie. *Exploring Multishaft Design*. **MA01**: p. 19.
- Irwin, Bobbie. *Twined Rag Rugs: Tradition in the Making*. **JF01**: p. 18.
- Itchiku Kubota. *Kimono in the Tsujigahana Tradition*. **Su85**: p. 14.
- Ito, Toshiko. *Tsujigahana, the Flower of Japanese Textile Arts*. **Su85**: p. 14.
- Iverson, Jane. *Namedraft Coverlet*. **MA88**: p. 21.
- Jefferson, Brian. *Profitable Crafts Marketing: A Complete Guide to Successful Selling*. **SO86**: pp. 9–10.
- Jensen, Elizabeth. *Small Looms in Action*. **JF98**: p. 10.
- Jerde, Judith. *Encyclopedia of Textiles*. **ND92**: p. 14.
- Jerstorp, Karin; Kohlmark, Eva. *The Textile Design Book*. **MA90**: pp. 11–12.
- Jobin, Clare. *All About Wool*. **MA94**: p. 13.
- Johansson, Lillemor. *Damask and Opphamta, with Weaving Sword or Drawloom*. **SO84**: pp. 13–14.
- . *Swedish Rag Rugs: 35 New Designs*. **SO97**: p. 10.
- Johansson, Lillemor; Wedderien, Pia; Rolander, Marie. *Swedish Rag Rugs: 35 New Designs*. **MJ96**: p. 12.
- Johnstone, Pauline. *Turkish Embroidery*. **ND87**: pp. 14–15.
- Jongeward, David. *Weaver of Worlds: From Navajo Apprenticeship to Sacred Geometry and Dreams: A Woman's Journey in Tapestry*. **ND92**: p. 10.
- Kahlenberg, Mary Hunt. *The Extraordinary in the Ordinary*. **JF99**: pp. 12, 14.
- Kankainen, Kathy. *Treading in the Past: Sandals of the Anasazi*. **SO95**: p. 15.
- Kaplan, Dorlene. *The Guide to Art and Craft Workshops*. **MJ92**: p. 15.
- Keasbey, Doramay. *Designing with Blocks*. **JF94**: pp. 13, 19.
- . *Pattern Devices for Handweavers*. **Se82**: p. 16.
- . *Sheer Delight—Handwoven Transparencies*. **SO91**: p. 11.
- Keeler, Patricia; McCall, Francis. *Unraveling Fibers*. **MJ96**: pp. 12, 14.
- Kendall, Tracy. "The Fabric and Yarn Dyer's Handbook." **MA02**: pp. 20–21.
- Kennedy, Alan. *Japanese Costume, History and Tradition*. **SO91**: p. 11.
- Kent, Kate Peck. *Navajo Weaving, Three Centuries of Change*. **MA86**: p. 88.
- . *Prehistoric Textiles of the Southwest*. **SO83**: p. 26.
- Kitley, Philip. *Modern Techniques in Batik Art*. **MA88**: p. 20.
- Kluger, Marilyn. *The Joy of Spinning*. **SO92**: p. 14.
- Knutson, Linda. *Shades of Wool for Lanaset Dyes*. **JF89**: p. 24.
- . *Synthetic Dyes for Natural Fibers*. **JF83**: p. 18.
- Kreamer, Christine Mullen; Fee, Sarah, ed. *Objects As Envoys: Cloth, Imagery, and Diplomacy in Madagascar*. **MA03**: pp. 20–21.
- Krogh, Elsa. *The Ashford Book of Textures & Towels for the Four Shaft Loom*. **JF04**: p. 20.
- Kurtz, Carol. *Design for Weaving*. **My82**: pp. 14–15.
- Lambert, Patricia; Staepelaere, Barbara; Fry, Mary. *Color and Fiber*. **ND88**: p. 14.
- LaPlantz, Shereen. *Basketry Round Up*. **SO91**: p. 14.
- . *The Mad Weave Book*. **ND85**: p. 20.
- . *Plaited Basketry: The Woven Form*. **Su83**: p. 14.
- Larsen, Jack Lenor. *A Weaver's Memoir*. **JF99**: p. 12.
- Larsen, Jack Lenor; Freudenheim, Betty. *Interlacing, the Elemental Fabric*. **ND88**: p. 14.
- Larson, Katherine. *The Woven Coverlets of Norway*. **MJ02**: p. 20.
- Larson, Lois. *Software Directory for Fibre Artists*. **MJ96**: pp. 17–18.
- . *Software for Weavers...A Resource*. **SO86**: p. 12; **JF89**: p. 24.
- Law, Rachel Nash; Taylor, Cynthia. *Appalachian White Oak Basketmaking: Handing Down the Tradition*. **JF92**: p. 11.
- Leinonen, Virpi. *Kaunista Kangaspuilla*. **SO85**: p. 24.
- Ligon, Linda. *Of Coverlets*. **MA84**: p. 13.
- Liles, J. N. *The Art and Craft of Natural Dyeing: Traditional Recipes for Modern Use*. **JF92**: pp. 11, 14.
- Linder, Harry. *Techniques of Code*. **ND84**: p. 14.
- Linder, Olive and Harry. *Handspinning Flax*. **ND86**: p. 14.
- Lorant, Tessa. *Yarns for Textile Crafts*. **ND84**: p. 12.
- Loveless, Joan. *Three Weavers*. **JF93**: p. 10.
- Lucero, Helen; Baizerman, Suzanne. *Chimayó Weaving*. **ND99**: pp. 8, 10.
- Luke-Boone, Ronke. *African Fabrics: Sewing Contemporary Fashion with Ethnic Flair*. **JF02**: pp. 23–24.
- Lundell, Laila. *Rep Weaves*. **SO88**: p. 14.
- Mailand, Harold. *Considerations for the Care of Textiles and Costumes: A Handbook for the Non-Specialist*. **ND82**: p. 12.
- Mangan, Kathleen Nugent. *Lenore Tauney: A Retrospective*. **MA91**: p. 17.
- Marketta, Ooyama Elina. *Weaving from Finland*. **MJ02**: p. 21.
- Marks, Paula. *Hands to the Spindle: Texas Women and Home Textile Production, 1822–1880*. **MJ97**: p. 14.
- Marshall, John. *Make Your Own Japanese Clothes: Patterns and Ideas for Modern Wear*. **MJ89**: p. 14.
- Martin, Catherine. *Kumihimo: Japanese Silk Braiding Techniques*. **MJ88**: p. 10.
- Mason, Otis Tufton. *American Indian Basketry*. **SO89**: p. 23.
- Mataraso, Ann. *Basic Basketry*. **MA86**: pp. 86–87.
- Mathews, Kate. *Fiberarts Design Book Three*. **ND88**: p. 15.
- Matsumoto, Kaneo. *Jodai-Gire, 7th and 8th Century Textiles in Japan from the Shoso-in and Horyu-ji*. **JF87**: p. 18.
- Mauldin, Barbara. *Traditions in Transition: Contemporary Basket Weaving of the Southwestern Indians*. **JF86**: p. 18.
- Maxwell, Robyn. *Sari to Sarong: Five Hundred Years of Indian and Indonesian Textile Exchange*. **SO04**: p. 20.
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. *Handwoven Clothing Felted to Wear*. **MA89**: p. 13.
- McCarty, Cara; McQuaid, Matilda. *Structure and Surface: Contemporary Japanese Textiles*. **SO00**: pp. 20–21.
- McGuire, John. *Basketry: The Nantucket Tradition*. **SO91**: pp. 11–12.

- \_\_\_ *Basketry: The Shaker Tradition*. **MA90**: p. 12.
- \_\_\_ *The Complete Nantucket Creel Purse Book: How to Make the Mold and the Purse*. **SO97**: p. 11.
- McGuire, Patrick; Moran, Lois. *Pricing and Promotion*. **MA85**: pp. 71–72.
- McIntyre, Kellen Kee. *Rio Grande Blankets: Late Nineteenth-Century Textiles in Transition*. **SO93**: p. 10.
- McKay, Mary Terence; Trujillo, Lisa. *The Centinela Weavers of Chimayó: Unfolding Tradition*. **MA00**: p. 15.
- McRae, Bobbi. *Colors from Nature Growing, Collecting and Using Natural Dyes*. **MJ95**: p. 15.
- \_\_\_ *The Fabric and FiberSourcebook: Your One-and-Only Mail-Order Guide*. **JF91**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ *The Fiberworks Directory of Self-Published Books in the Fiber Arts*. **SO89**: p. 23.
- \_\_\_ *Fiberworks Directory of Self-Published Books on the Fiber Arts*. **JF89**: p. 25.
- \_\_\_ *Nature's Dyeplot—A Resource Guide for Spinners, Weavers, and Dyers*. **SO91**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ *The New Fiberworks Sourcebook*. **MA94**: p. 18.
- Meany, Janet; Pfaff, Paula. *Rag Rug Handbook*. **MJ89**: p. 10.
- Meek, Kati Reeder. *Reflections from a Flaxen Past: For Love of Lithuanian Weaving*. **MA01**: p. 18.
- Meisch, Lynn Ann. *Traditional Textiles of the Andes: Life and Cloth in the Highlands*. **JF98**: p. 10.
- Meltzer, Marilyn. *Weave It! 28 Projects for Your Home*. **Mr82**: p. 20.
- Meltzer, Steve. *Photographing Your Craftwork: A Hands-on Guide for Craftspeople*. **MJ86**: p. 12.
- Mera, H. *Spanish-American Blanketry*. **JF90**: p. 13.
- Michels, Carol. *How to Survive and Prosper as an Artist*. **MA85**: p. 71.
- Miller, Bruce; Widess, Jim. *The Caner's Handbook*. **ND85**: p. 20.
- Miller, Dorothy. *Indigo from Seed to Dye*. **Se82**: p. 16.
- Mingei: *Masterpieces of Japanese Folkcraft*. **MJ92**: p. 15.
- Mitchell, Peter. *ABC Draft: A Manual for Drafting and Weaving*. **MA93**: p. 16.
- \_\_\_ *Overshot: A Manual for Creative Drafting and Weaving*. **SO95**: pp. 14–15.
- Moeyes, Marjo. *Natural Dyeing in Thailand*. **MJ95**: p. 14.
- Monaghan, Kathleen; Joyner, Hermon. *You Can Weave! Projects for Young Weavers*. **SO01**: p. 19.
- Monture, Joel. *The Complete Guide to Traditional Native American Beadwork*. **JF95**: p. 28.
- Morris, Jr., Walter E. *Living Maya*. **MJ91**: p. 12.
- Moyes, Patricia. *Sewing Basics: Creating a Stylish Wardrobe with Step-by-Step Techniques*. **MJ01**: p. 18.
- Murray, Rosemary. *The Essential Handbook of Weaving*. **Ja82**: p. 20.
- Musgrave, Belinda. *Blouses, Shirts and Tops*. **MA87**: p. 14.
- Nabholz-Kartaschoff, Marie-Louise; Barnes, Ruth; Stuart-Fox, David. *Weaving Patterns of Life: Indonesian Textile Symposium, 1991*. **JF95**: p. 27.
- Nakano, Eisha. *Japanese Stencil Dyeing: Paste Resist Techniques*. **Su85**: p. 14.
- Nash, Dominic. *Warp Painting: A Manual for Weavers*. **ND82**: p. 12.
- Nass, Ulla. *Weaves of the Incas*. **Mr82**: p. 20–21.
- Neilson, Rosalie. *The Thirty-Seven Interlacements of Hira Kara Gumi*. **MJ99**: pp. 12, 14.
- Nelson, Marion. *Norwegian Folk Art: The Migration of a Tradition*. **JF99**: p. 15.
- Nisbet, Jacquetta. *Supplementary Warp Patterning Inkle Loom Techniques*. **ND92**: pp. 10–11.
- \_\_\_ *Tubular Woven Finishes—Backstrap Loom Techniques*. **ND92**: p. 11.
- Noma, Seiroku. *Japanese Costume and Textile Arts*. **Su85**: p. 14.
- Nylen, Anna-Maja. *Swedish Handcraft*. **JF90**: p. 14.
- Nyquist, Janet. *Speed Warping*. **JF97**: p. 15.
- O'Connor, Paul. *Loom-Controlled Double Weave from the Notebook of a Double Weaver*. **JF93**: p. 11.
- Oelsner, G. H. *A Handbook of Weaves*. **MJ90**: p. 75.
- Orban, Nancy. *Fiberarts Design Book Four*. **MA92**: p. 10.
- \_\_\_ *Fiberarts Design Book Six*. **JF00**: p. 12.
- Osterkamp, Peggy. *New Guide to Weaving: How to Wind a Warp and Use a Paddle*. **ND92**: p. 10.
- \_\_\_ *New Guide to Weaving Number 1: Winding a Warp and Using a Paddle*. **ND98**: p. 10.
- \_\_\_ *New Guide to Weaving Number 2: Warping Your Loom and Tying on New Warps*. **SO96**: pp. 15, 20.
- Paine, Sheila. *Embroidery from India and Pakistan*. **ND02**: pp. 20–21.
- Palmer, Pati; Pletsch, Susan. *Easiest Tailoring*. **MJ01**: p. 18.
- Parker, Julie. *All About Cotton: A Fabric Dictionary and Swatch Book*. **MJ93**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ *All About Silk: A Fabric Dictionary and Swatch Book*. **ND93**: p. 15.
- Parker, Ron. *The Sheep Book*. **ND83**: p. 14.
- Parks, Carol. *Make Your Own Great Vests: 90 Ways to Jazz Up Your Wardrobe*. **MJ01**: p. 18.
- Parry, Linda. *Textiles of the Arts and Crafts Movement*. **JF01**: pp. 19–20.
- Parsons, Thomas. *Designer's Guide to Scandinavian Patterns*. **MJ96**: p. 15.
- Paterson, Katherine. *Lyddie*. **MA94**: p. 13.
- Perrin, Michel. *Magnificent Molas: The Art of the Kuna Indians*. **SO00**: pp. 19–20.
- Philbin, Marianne. *The Ribbon*. **ND85**: p. 18.
- Phillips, Janet. *The Weaver's Book of Fabric Design*. **Su84**: p. 16.
- Picton, John; Mack, John. *African Textiles*. **SO90**: pp. 17, 30.
- Piroch, Sigrid. *Design Challenges Monograph One—Works of Elmer Wallace Hickman*. **MA92**: p. 10.
- Plans for Making a 19th Century American Loom*. **JF93**: p. 11.
- Price, Sharon. *Clothing Patterns with Minimum Sewing and Cutting*. **MJ96**: p. 12.
- Proctor, Richard; Lew, Jennifer. *Surface Design for Fabric*. **JF86**: p. 18.
- \_\_\_ *Surface Design for Fabric, Revised Edition*. **MJ96**: p. 15.
- Proulx, Bibiane. *Reps—Technique de Création de Tissage Traditionnel et Moderne*. **SO88**: p. 14.
- Pulleyn, Rob. *The Basketmaker's Art*. **ND88**: p. 15.
- Rathbun, William Jay. *Beyond the Tanabata Bridge, Traditional Japanese Textiles*. **MA95**: p. 18.
- Reese, Sharron. *Jigging...100% Hand Worsted*. **Su84**: p. 18.
- Regensteiner, Else. *Geometric Design in Weaving*. **ND87**: pp. 15–16.
- Reilly, Valerie. *The Paisley Pattern*. **MJ92**: p. 15.
- Renne, Elisha. *Cloth That Does Not Die: The Meaning of Cloth in Bimú Social Life*. **ND96**: p. 14.
- Reswick, Irmtraud. *Traditional Textiles of Tunisia and Related North African Weavings*. **MA86**: p. 89.
- Riboud, Krishna. *Samit & Lampas: Motifs Indiens—Indian Motifs*. **JF02**: pp. 22–23.
- Rice, Miriam; Beebe, Dorothy. *Mushrooms for Color*. **My81**: p. 70.
- Richardson, Helen. *Fibre Basketry: Homegrown and Handmade*. **JF94**: pp. 12–13.
- Riquier, Aline. *The Cotton in Your T-Shirt*. **MA94**: p. 13.
- Rivers, Victoria. *The Shining Cloth: Dress and Adornment that Glitter*. **MJ00**: pp. 18–19.
- Robinson, Sharon. *Contemporary Basketry*. **JF86**: p. 19.
- Roche, Nan. *The New Clay*. **JF94**: p. 11.
- Rogers, Nora; Stanley, Martha. *In Celebration of the Curious Mind*. **Su83**: p. 13.
- Rogers, Penelope Walton; Jorgensen, Lise Bender; Rast-Eicher, Antoinette. *The Roman Textile Industry and Its Influence: A Birthday Tribute to John Peter Wild*. **JF03**: pp. 21–22.
- Rosen, Wendy. *Profiles: Who's Who in American Crafts*. **MA94**: p. 18.
- Ross, Mabel. *The Essentials of Handspinning*. **My81**: p. 73.
- Rossbach, Ed. *The Nature of Basketry*. **MA88**: p. 18.
- Roth, Bettie; Schulz, Chris. *Handbook of Timesaving Tables for Weavers, Spinners and Dyers*. **SO84**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ *A Sewer's Handbook: Tables and Measures*. **SO98**: pp. 10–11.
- Rothstein, Natalie. *Four Hundred Years of Fashion*. **MJ89**: p. 15.
- Rowe, Ann Pollard. *Costume and Identity in Highland Ecuador*. **JF00**: pp. 13–14.
- Rowe, Ann Pollard; Stevens, Rebecca. *Ed Rossbach: 40 Years of Exploration and Innovation in Fiber Art*. **MA91**: p. 17.
- Rowe, Ann Pollard; Cohen, John. *Hidden Threads of Peru: Q'ero Textiles*. **MA03**: pp. 21–22.
- Russell, Carol. *The Tapestry Handbook*. **MA91**: p. 13.
- Safner, Isadora. *The Weaving Roses of Rhode Island*. **JF87**: p. 92.
- Sahashi, Kei. *Exquisite: The World of Japanese Kumihimo Braiding*. **JF90**: pp. 12–13.
- Salkeld, Stefani. *Southwest Weaving: A Continuum*. **ND96**: pp. 14–15.
- Saltzman, Ellen. *Overshot Weaving*. **JF84**: p. 22.
- Sandberg, Gösta. *Indigo Textiles: Technique and History*. **SO90**: pp. 28, 35.
- Sanders, Nadine; Harter, Joyce. *Theme and Variation: More Weaving That Sings*. **MJ03**: pp. 20–21.
- Sarah Campbell Blaffer Gallery. *American Fiber Art: A New Definition*. **Mr81**: p. 21.
- Scarlett, James D. *How to Weave Fine Cloth*. **My81**: p. 72.
- \_\_\_ *The Tartan Weaver's Guide*. **MA88**: p. 21.
- Schevill, Margot Blum. *Costume as Communication: Ethnographic Costumes and Textiles from Middle America and the Central Andes of South America*. **ND89**: pp. 14, 16.
- Schlein, Alice. *Network Drafting: An Introduction*. **MA95**: p. 18.
- Schoeser, Mary; Rufey, Celia. *English and American Textiles from 1790 to the Present*. **ND90**: pp. 14–15.
- Scott, Gordon. *An Illustrated Guide to Making Oriental Rugs*. **JF87**: p. 16.
- Scott, Michael; DuBoff, Leonard. *The Crafts Business Encyclopedia*. **ND94**: p. 21.
- Searle, Karen. *Mooman Inlay Technique for Rigid Heddle Frame Looms*. **SO84**: p. 14.
- Searles, Nancy. *The Technique of Freeform Design*. **SO84**: p. 13.
- Seiler-Baldinger, Annemarie. *Textiles: A Classification of Techniques*. **SO96**: pp. 14–15.
- Sekijima, Hisako. *Basketry—Projects from Baskets to Grass Slippers*. **JF92**: p. 14.
- Selander, Malin. *Weave a Weave*. **ND86**: pp. 10–11.
- Shaeffer, Claire. *Fabric Sewing Guide*. **SO90**: pp. 12, 16.
- Siler, Lyn. *Handmade Baskets*. **JF93**: p. 10.
- Skinner, J. B.; Williams, J. M. *British Sheep & Wool*. **JF88**: p. 13.

- Skjoldebrand, Ingerlise. *The Treasure Chest of Swedish Weaving*. **MA83**: p. 15.
- Skowronski, Hella; Tacker, Sylvia. *Doup Leno: A Quick and Simple System for Weaving Loom-Controlled Leno*. **My81**: p. 72.
- Smith, Paul J.; Janeiro, Jan. *Ties That Bind: Fiber Art by Ed Rossbach and Katherine Westphal from the Daphne Farago Collection*. **SO98**: p. 10.
- Smith, Sheila; Walker, Freda. *Feltmaking: The Whys and Wherefores*. **MJ96**: pp. 14–15.
- Snyder, Mary. *Lace and Lacey Weaves*. **SO89**: p. 23.
- Spark, Patricia. *Fundamentals of Feltmaking*. **JF90**: p. 14.
- . *Scandinavian-Style Feltmaking: A Three-Dimensional Approach to Hats, Boots, Mittens and Other Useful Objects*. **MA93**: p. 20.
- Speiser, Noémi. *The Manual of Braiding*. **SO83**: pp. 24–25.
- Spies, Nancy. *Ecclesiastical Pomp & Aristocratic Circumstance*. **ND03**: p. 20.
- . *Ecclesiastical Pomp and Aristocratic Circumstance: A Thousand Years of Brocaded Tabletwoven Bands*. **ND00**: p. 18.
- . *Here Be Wyverns*. **ND02**: p. 21.
- Spring, Christopher. *African Textiles*. **ND97**: p. 12.
- Spring, Christopher; Hudson, Julie. *North African Textiles*. **SO97**: p. 10.
- Stalberg, Ulla. *Decorative Art Weaving*. **JF89**: p. 25.
- Stanton, Ralph. *Ars Textrina, Volume One*. **Su84**: p. 18.
- . *Ars Textrina, Volume Twelve*. **SO91**: p. 14.
- . *Ars Textrina, Volumes Thirteen and Fourteen*. **ND92**: p. 14.
- Stanton, Ralph; Hoskins, Janet. *Ars Textrina, Volume Three*. **ND86**: pp. 11–12.
- Stearns, Lynn. *Papermaking for Basketry*. **MJ89**: p. 15.
- . *Papermaking for Basketry and Other Crafts*. **ND92**: p. 14.
- Sterk, Beatrijs; Laue, Dietmar. *Jahrbuch Textil 85/86*. **SO86**: pp. 10–11.
- Stevens, Rebecca; Wada, Yoshiko Iwamoto. *The Kimono Inspiration: Art and Art-to-Wear in America*. **SO96**: p. 21.
- Stinchecum, Amanda Mayer. *Kosode, 16th–19th Century Textiles from the Nomura Collection*. **Su85**: p. 14.
- Stocksdale, Joy. *Polychrome Screen Printing*. **ND85**: p. 20.
- Stockton, James. *Designer's Guide to Color and Designer's Guide to Color 2*. **ND85**: pp. 18, 20.
- Stone, Sarah Howard. *French Hand Sewing*. **SO85**: p. 22.
- Strickler, Carol. *A Portfolio of American Coverlets*. **ND83**: p. 15.
- Strickler, Carol; Li, Yezhen. *The Weaver's Book of 8-Shaft Patterns*. **MJ91**: p. 11.
- Sullivan, Donna. *Color Interaction for Handweavers*. **MA92**: pp. 10, 14.
- . *Piqué: Plain and Patterned*. **MJ89**: p. 14.
- Sutton, Ann. *Color-and-Weave Design: A Practical Reference Book*. **SO87**: pp. 13–14.
- . *Falcott's Weave Compendium*. **MJ92**: p. 14.
- . *The Structure of Weaving*. **JF87**: p. 17.
- Sutton, Ann; Collingwood, Peter; Hubbard, Geraldine St. Aubyn. *The Craft of the Weaver: A Practical Guide to Spinning, Dyeing and Weaving*. **MA87**: p. 15.
- Staudigel, Otfried. *Tablet Weaving Magic: Patterns from Oriental Countries and 25 Patterns in Plain Tablet Weave*. **JF03**: pp. 20–21.
- Takahashi, Masako. *Mexican Textiles: Spirit and Style*. **SO04**: p. 21.
- Talley, Charles. *Contemporary Textile Art: Scandinavia*. **Su83**: pp. 12–13.
- Tate, Blair. *The Warp: A Weaving Reference*. **MA85**: pp. 14–15.
- Taylor, Carol. *Marbling Paper and Fabric*. **JF92**: p. 14.
- TerBeest, Char. *Gifts from the Earth: A Basketmaker's Field Guide to Midwest Botanicals*. **MJ89**: p. 15.
- . *Wisconsin Willow: Adventures of a Basketmaker*. **MJ86**: p. 12.
- The Ashford Book of Rigid Heddle Weaving*. **SO03**: p. 21.
- The Business of Crafts: The Complete Directory of Resources for Artisans*. **SO97**: p. 12.
- The Guild: A Sourcebook of American Craft Artists*. **ND86**: p. 14.
- The Guild: A Sourcebook of American Craft Artists*. **SO89**: p. 23.
- Theophilus, Linda; Wood, Katherine. *Peter Collingwood: Master Weaver*. **JF99**: pp. 14–15.
- Tidball, Harriet. *Handloom Weaves*. **Su85**: p. 20.
- . *Woolens and Tweeds*. **Nv81**: p. 93.
- Toale, Bernard. *The Art of Papermaking*. **MJ86**: p. 12.
- Todd-Hooker, Kathe. *Shaped Tapestry*. **ND04**: pp. 21–22.
- Tomita, Jun and Noriko. *Japanese Ikat Weaving*. **ND83**: p. 14.
- . *Japanese Ikat Weaving*. **Su85**: p. 14.
- Trapp, Kenneth; Risatti, Howard. *Skilled Work: American Craft in the Renwick Gallery*. **ND98**: p. 10.
- Troy, Virginia Gardner. *Anni Albers and Ancient American Textiles: From Bauhaus to Black Mountain*. **ND04**: pp. 20–21.
- Tsunoyama, Yukihiko. *Textiles of the Andes: Catalog of Amano Collection*. **Nv81**: p. 94.
- Turner, Katy. *The Legacy of the Great Wheel*. **My81**: p. 71.
- Ulrich, Laurel Thatcher. *The Age of Homespun: Objects and Stories in the Creation of an American Myth*. **SO02**: pp. 20–21.
- . *Good Wives: Image and Reality in the Lives of women in Northern New England, 1650–1750*. **MA99**: pp. 4, 6.
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. *The Best of Weaver's: Fabrics That Go Bump*. **SO03**: pp. 21–22.
- . *The Best of Weaver's: Huck Lace*. **SO00**: p. 18.
- . *The Best of Weavers Thick 'n Thin*. **MA02**: pp. 21–22.
- . *The Complete Book of Drafting for Handweavers*. **ND93**: pp. 14–15.
- van Epen, Marijke. *The Unknown Tablet Weaving: Patterns and Structures from Peru and Bolivia in a New Technique*. **MA04**: pp. 20–21.
- Van Gelder, Lydia. *Ikat II*. **JF97**: p. 14.
- Väv Magasinet. *Weaver's Delight*. **ND90**: p. 13.
- Ventura, Carol. *Maya Hair Sashes Backstrap Woven in Jacaltenango, Guatemala*. **MJ04**: pp. 20–21.
- Vickrey, Anne. *The Art of Feltmaking*. **ND97**: p. 11.
- . *Felting by Hand*. **MJ88**: p. 12.
- . *Feltmaking by Hand: The Basic Process*. **MJ92**: p. 14.
- Vincent, Margaret. *The Ladies' Work Table: Domestic Needlework in Nineteenth-Century America*. **MJ89**: p. 14.
- Vogue Sewing*. **MJ01**: p. 18.
- Voiers, Leslie. *The Fabric Book II*. **JF88**: pp. 12–13.
- . *Looking at Twills*. **SO83**: p. 27; **ND83**: p. 14; **JF86**: p. 21.
- Wada, Yoshiko Iwamoto. *Memory on Cloth: Shibori Now*. **ND02**: p. 20.
- Wada, Yoshiko Iwamoto; Rice, Mary Kellogg; Barton, Jane. *Shibori, the Inventive Art of Japanese Shaped Resist Dyeing*. **Su85**: p. 14.
- Warming, Wanda; Gaworski, Michael. *The World of Indonesian Textiles*. **SO92**: p. 14.
- Wasserman, Tamara; Hill, Jonathan. *Bolivian Indian Textiles: Traditional Designs and Costumes*. **Mr82**: p. 21.
- Watt, James; Wardwell, Anne. *When Silk Was Gold: Central Asian and Chinese Textiles*. **MA00**: pp. 14–15.
- Weber, Nicholas Fox; Asbaghi, Pandora Tabatabai. *Anni Albers*. **MA00**: p. 14.
- Weiner, Annette; Schneider, Jane. *Cloth and Human Experience*. **JF91**: pp. 13–14.
- Weltge, Sigrid. *Bauhaus Textiles*. **MJ98**: p. 11.
- . *Women's Work: Textile Art from the Bauhaus*. **MJ94**: p. 13.
- West, Janice. *Marketing Your Arts and Crafts*. **SO95**: p. 16.
- West, Virginia. *A Cut Above: Couture Clothing for Fibre Artists*. **JF93**: p. 14.
- . *Designer Diagonals: A Portfolio of Patterns for Bias Clothing*. **MA89**: p. 13.
- . *The Virginia West Swatch Book*. **JF86**: pp. 19, 21.
- . *Weavers' Wearables*. **SO88**: p. 14.
- White, Pat; Vogel, Isa. *Planned and Unplanned: Creative Handwoven Clothing*. **JF93**: p. 14.
- Williams, Gerry. *Apprenticeship in Craft*. **My82**: p. 19.
- Wilson, Jean. *Joinings, Edges and Trims: Finishing Details for Handcrafted Products*. **JF84**: pp. 22, 25.
- . *Weaving with Style*. **SO88**: p. 14.
- Wilson, Sadye Tune. *Else Regensteiner: Biography of a Weaver*. **MJ98**: p. 10.
- Wilson, Sadye Tune; Jackson, Ruth Davidson. *Textile Arts Index 1950–1987*. **MJ89**: p. 14.
- Windeknecht, Margaret. *Point Twill with Color-and-Weave*. **ND90**: p. 15.
- Windeknecht, Margaret and Thomas. *Color-and-Weave*. **Se81**: p. 78.
- Windeknecht, T. G. *Color-and-Weave*. **ND01**: p. 18.
- Windt, Hal. *Dyeing with Lichens*. **Ja82**: p. 20.
- Winslow, Heather. *More on Moorman: Theo Moorman Inlay Adapted to Clothing*. **ND94**: p. 19.
- Wipplinger, Michele. *Color Trends*. **JF91**: p. 10.
- Wipplinger, Michele; Reynolds, Carol; Black, Elizabeth. *Labrador Tea*. **Mr82**: p. 22.
- Yamagi, Soetsu. *The Unknown Craftsman (A Japanese Insight into Beauty)*. **ND84**: p. 12.
- Yamanobe, Tomoyuki. *Opulence, the Kimonos and Robes of Itchiku Kubota*. **Su85**: p. 14.
- Yang, Suny; Narasin, Rochelle. *Textile Art of Japan*. **MA90**: p. 16.
- Zanoni, Thomas; Schofield, Eileen. *Dyes from Plants: An Annotated List of References*. **ND85**: p. 20.

## REVIEWS: COMPUTER SOFTWARE

- AVL. *AVL Generation II*. **Su83**: p. 76.
- Billington, Selena. "Three IBM Color Drawdown Programs." **ND88**: pp. 36–37.
- Braid Runner, Version 1.0, 1997*. **MJ97**: pp. 14–15.
- Dearborn, Nora; Bush, Robert. *Learning to Weave the Interactive Way*. **MA98**: p. 10.
- Eatough, Judie. "Computer Weaving Software: An Introduction." **SO02**: p. 62.
- Ed. "Computer Bulletin Board Services." **SO91**: pp. 26–27.
- George, Patrice. "Review: Generation II Version 2.10." **SO91**: p. 26.
- Macomber Looms. *Weave Master*. **Su83**: p. 76.
- Strickler, Carol. "Software Programs for the Weaver and Textile Artist: EagerStriper and Plaids-Planner; Fairisle Designer; Stitch Grapher." **Su85**: pp. 80–81.

Strickler, Carol; Strickler, Stewart.  
*The Warp/Weft Calculator for the  
Apple II*. **JF84**: pp. 84–85.  
Sullivan, Donna. “Weave 2.0.”  
**ND91**: p. 32.  
*Weavelt, Version 1.1*. **MJ96**: pp. 19, 22.  
*Winweave, Version 1.0*. **MJ96**: p. 22.

#### REVIEWS: EXHIBITS AND SHOWS

Ed. “Oregon School of Arts and  
Crafts’ 13th Annual Fashion  
Show.” **MJ94**: p. 19.  
— “Women Weaving the World  
Together: Beijing 1995.” **JF95**:  
p. 23.  
— “Yarn Basket: Reeds.” **JF95**: p. 23.  
Giles, Lynne. “Art/Culture/Future:  
American Craft ‘86.” **ND86**:  
pp. 91, 94.  
LaLena, Constance. “American  
Tapestry Biennial I.” **ND96**:  
pp. 48–50.  
Liebler, Barbara. “State of the Art  
Contemporary Fiber.” **MA93**:  
pp. 56–57.  
Painter, Hal. “World Tapestry Today:  
Organizing an International  
Exhibition.” **MJ88**: pp. 68–70.  
Pettigrew, Dale. “The Ribbon: A  
Celebration of Life.” **ND85**:  
pp. 70–71.  
Preckshot, Amy. *Weaving a Zoo: My  
Notebook*. **ND03**: pp. 20–21.  
Proctor, Geri. “Seaforms in Spokane.”  
**Se82**: pp. 14–15.  
Searle, Karen. “A Review: The Pile  
Thread Exhibition at the  
Minneapolis Institute of Arts.”  
**SO92**: pp. 47–48.  
Seeds, Carol. “Vision/Revision: Fiber  
in Transition.” **JF97**: pp. 30–31.  
West, Virginia. “From the Far West:  
Carpets and Textiles of  
Morocco.” **My81**: pp. 14, 16–17.  
Znamierowski, Nell. “Color, Light,  
Surface: Contemporary Fabrics.”  
**ND90**: pp. 33–37.  
— “The International Textile  
Scene.” **MJ90**: pp. 14, 16, 20,  
35.

#### REVIEWS: MUSIC

Eversole, Nancy. *Ballad Weaver:  
Kentucky Woman*. **MJ88**:  
pp. 12–13.

#### REVIEWS: PERIODICALS

*American Fabrics and Fashions  
Magazine*. **Se81**: p. 78.  
Anderson-Shea, Charlene. *Teaching  
for Learning*. **JF89**: p. 25.  
*Australian Forum for Textile Arts*.  
**ND82**: p. 12.  
*CraftsWoman Magazine*. **JF87**: p. 18.  
*Homeworking Mothers*. **JF87**: p. 18.  
Ligon, Linda. “Woman’s Wear Daily.”  
**ND83**: p. 12.  
*Textilforum*. **ND82**: p. 12.  
*The Journal for Weavers, Spinners &  
Dyers*. **JF87**: p. 18.  
Váv. **ND82**: p. 12.  
Wipplinger, Michele. *Color Trends*.  
**ND84**: pp. 13–14.

#### REVIEWS: VIDEOS

Ashenden, Becky. *Dress Your Loom the  
Swedish Way: An In-Depth Study  
of Time Honored Techniques*.  
**MJ03**: p. 20.  
Guy, Sallie. *Warping and Loom  
Preparation*. **SO97**: pp. 10–11.  
Harvey, Nancy. *American Tapestry  
Today—An Exhibition: 1990*.  
**ND91**: p. 15.  
— *Tapestry Techniques for Fabric for  
Clothing*. **MA04**: p. 20.  
— *Tapestry Weaving—Level I*. **SO86**:  
p. 10.  
Hendrickson, Linda. *Weave A Tubular  
Cardwoven Neckpiece*. **ND96**:  
p. 15.  
Knisely, Tom. *A Comprehensive Guide  
to Warping Your Loom from Front  
to Back*. **ND04**: p. 20.  
LaLena, Constance. *Dressing the  
Loom, Weave Drafting the Easy  
Way*. **JF89**: p. 25.  
Maloney, Angie Walker; Clark,  
Susanne. *Navajo Weaving:  
Sharing the Technique and  
Tradition*. **MA99**: p. 4.  
Murphy, Ann. *Mary Yeiser and the  
Geza Gilbert Foldes Method of  
Teaching French Tapestry  
Weaving*. **ND99**: pp. 10–11.  
Osterkamp, Peggy. *Warping the Loom  
Back to Front*. **MJ03**: p. 20.  
Sanders, Nadine. *Warping on a  
Shoestring*. **MA01**: p. 19.  
Stanley, Martha. *Weaving Four-  
Selvedge Textiles on Our Floor  
Looms*. **SO93**: pp. 11–12.  
Theophilus, Linda; Wood, Katherine.  
*Peter Collingwood: Master  
Weaver*. **JF99**: pp. 14–15.  
Vickrey, Anne. *Feltmaking Garments  
and Surface Design Techniques*.  
**SO92**: p. 10.  
*Virginia Harvey: Legacy in Fibert Arts*.  
**ND03**: pp. 21–22.  
Webster, Sandra Betzina. *Handwoven  
and Quilted Garments*. **SO94**:  
pp. 12–13.

#### RIB WEAVE *see* WEFT-FACED WEAVES and RUGS

#### RIGID HEDDLE PROJECTS

Adams, Brucie; Nash, Jeannie.  
“The Hair of the Dog.” **Mr82**:  
pp. 62–63. [RH, 2]  
Alderman, Sharon. “Cotton Coverup.”  
**Su83**: pp. 44, 81. [RH, 2]  
— “Luscious Chenille Shawl.”  
**MA94**: pp. 61, 87. [RH, 2, 4]  
— “Swatch Collection #3.” **My81**:  
pp. 87–89, 79. [RH, 2, 4, 6]  
Austin, Deborah. “Checkerboard  
Sweater.” **JF94**: pp. 48, 91–92.  
[RH, 2, 4]  
Berent, Mary. “Pieced Blue Square  
Top.” **MA94**: pp. 55, 83–84.  
[RH, 2, 4]  
Bliss, Anne. “Boxed Rainbows: What  
to Do with a Dye Kit.” **MA83**:  
pp. 68–69, 102. [RH, 2, 4]  
— “Ikát with Ease.” **Se81**: pp. 60–62.  
[RH, 2]

Bradley, Louise. “Handspun Ikát.”  
**Se81**: pp. 65–67. [RH, 2, 4]  
Brostoff, Laya. “The Cartoon.” **Ja82**:  
pp. 26–30, 87. [RH, 2]  
Budd, Ann. “Pick-and-Pick Rag Coast-  
ers.” **JF91**: pp. 61, 78. [RH, 2]  
Christensen, Joanne. “A Splendor of a  
Folk Warp.” **FW80**: pp. 48–49.  
[RH]  
— “Two Floor Pillows for the Rigid  
Heddle Loom.” **Mr81**:  
pp. 56–58. [RH]  
Davenport, Betty. “Adapting  
*Handwoven Project Directions  
for Rigid Heddle Looms*.” **MJ93**:  
pp. 63–64, 69.  
— “Alpaca Sierra Vest.” **ND91**:  
pp. 74, 92–93. [RH, 2]  
— “Andes Vest.” **SO88**: pp. 68, 104.  
[RH, 2, 4]  
— “Blue and White Stole.” **79FW**:  
pp. 36, 60; *errata* **SS80**: p. 36.  
[RH]  
— “Bronson Lace for Rigid Heddle  
Looms.” **JF94**: pp. 40–43,  
88–89. [RH, 5]  
— “Color Effects in Weft-Faced Plain  
Weave.” **ND85**: pp. 12–14,  
IS: 4; *errata* **JF86**: IS: 3. [RH, 4]  
— “Country Silk Top.” **Su84**: pp. 59,  
102, 104. [RH, 2]  
— “Doubleweave on the Rigid Heddle  
Loom.” **MJ92**: pp. 61–64, 91.  
[RH, 4]  
— “Experiments in Color and Weave  
with Floats.” **MA87**: pp. 60–61,  
IS: 14. [RH, 4]  
— “Guatemalan Shirt and Sash.”  
**Mr81**: pp. 54, 72–74. [RH, 4]  
— “Guatemalan Stripes.” **MA83**:  
pp. 54–57, 93–95. [RH, 2]  
— “Indian Chiola.” **Mr81**: pp. 55,  
74–75. [RH]  
— “Large Cloths from Small Looms.”  
**JF87**: pp. 72–73, IS: 13–14.  
[RH, 2]  
— “Leno.” **MA92**: pp. 50–51, 83–84.  
[RH, 2]  
— “Log Cabin Effect for the Rigid  
Heddle Loom.” **ND87**:  
pp. 42–43, IS: 4. [RH, 2]  
— “Natural Brown Cotton Bread  
Cloth and Napkins.” **SO91**:  
pp. 58–59, 93–94. [RH, 4]  
— “Naturally Colored Cotton  
Ensemble.” **MJ93**: pp. 62, 86.  
[RH, 4]  
— “Nature Designs.” **Se81**:  
pp. 56–57, 84, 95. [RH, 4]  
— “Not for Beginners Only: An Easy  
Tabard.” **JF84**: pp. 50–51. [RH, 2]  
— “Not for Beginners Only: Garments  
from Narrow Fabrics.” **MA85**:  
pp. 18–22, 24, IS: 3. [RH, 4]  
— “Not for Beginners Only: Loom-  
Controlled Inlay.” **Su85**: pp.  
11–13, IS: 3. [RH, 5]  
— “Not for Beginners Only:  
Supplementary Warp for Novelty  
Yarns.” **JF85**: pp. 34–35. [RH, 4]  
— “Not for Beginners Only: What  
If...Vest.” **SO84**: pp. 74–75, 108.  
[RH, 2]  
— “Rigid Heddle Loom Warping.”  
**My82**: pp. 73–76, 98. [RH, 8]  
— “Rigid Heddle Weaving: How to  
Weave More Ends Per Inch.”  
**MJ86**: pp. 68–71. [RH, 7]  
— “Samples—Quick and Easy.”  
**ND86**: pp. 78–80. [RH, 2]  
— “The Southwest Collection: Rio  
Grande Placemats.” **SO86**: pp.  
54, IS: 11. [RH, 4]  
— “Supplementary Weft Techniques  
from Bhutan.” **MJ94**: pp. 62–65,  
88–90. [RH, 4]  
— “Third Time Around Jacket.”  
**SO91**: pp. 46, 88–89. [RH, 2]  
— “Thrums Pillow.” **ND84**: pp. 66,  
IS: 10. [RH, 4]  
— “Top with Supplementary Warp  
Border.” **ND92**: pp. 44, 82.  
[RH, 7]  
— “Traditional Runner.” **SO89**:  
pp. 45, 78. [RH, 4]  
— “Warm and Woolly Waffle Weave  
Top.” **79FW**: pp. 21, 55. [RH]  
— “Warping for Stripes.” **SO85**:  
pp. 18–19, IS: 3–4. [RH, 2]  
Davenport, Betty; Alderman, Sharon;  
Dobrovolsky, Ardis. “Loom  
Shaped—3 Ways.” **Mr82**:  
pp. 44–46, 80–83. [RH, 4]  
Davenport, Betty; Gaston-Voute,  
Suzanne. “On the Angle.” **JF86**:  
pp. 62–64, IS: 13–15. [RH]  
Davenport, Betty; Rowley, Elaine;  
Alderman, Sharon. “A Bouquet  
of Simple Summer Tops.” **SO85**:  
pp. 45, 66, 67; *errata* **FW80**:  
p. 4. [RH, 4]  
Deen, Anita. “Weekend Weaver:  
Stripe Up the Band.” **MA03**:  
pp. 32–34. [I, RH, 2, 4]  
Dobrovolsky, Ardis. “Autumn Pullovers.”  
**Se82**: pp. 48, 49, 90, 91. [RH, 2]  
— “Southwest Sunrise Top.” **Su85**:  
pp. 42–43, IS: 7. [RH, 2, 4]  
— “Woodtones Log Cabin Afghan.”  
**My82**: pp. 28–29, 88. [RH, 2]  
Ed. “Tapestry: An Idea Notebook.”  
**Ja82**: pp. 34–35, 84. [RH, 2]  
Eychaner, Barbara. “9 to 5 Overshirt.”  
**JF84**: pp. 43, 110. [RH, 4]  
Gaynes, Margaret. “Decisions,  
Decisions, Decisions.” **JF94**:  
pp. 16–18, 83. [RH, 2, 4]  
Gilbert, Donna. “Two Loom-Shaped  
Designs for Narrow Looms.”  
**FW80**: pp. 28–30. [RH, 2, 4]  
Green, Julie. “Ribweave Dress Fabric.”  
**Ja82**: pp. 37, 87. [RH, 2]  
Hartwig, Tamara. “Blue, Lavender, and  
Gray Scarf.” **SO89**: p. 53. [RH]  
Henrikson, Susan. “A Little Dye  
Makes the Difference.” **MA83**:  
pp. 60–62, 97–98. [RH, 2]  
Hess, Ellen. “Rainbow Chenille  
Scarves.” **MA94**: pp. 76, 91.  
[RH, 2, 4]  
Hewson, Betty. “A Handwoven  
Sweater.” **SO83**: pp. 85–86.  
[RH, 4]  
Hirsch, Grace. “Ribbon Vest.” **JF83**:  
pp. 44, 88. [RH, 4]  
Holmgren, Mary. “Berry Festival  
Swatch.” **SO98**: pp. 44, 68.  
[RH, 2]

- Höykinpuro, Anja. "Weaving with Poppa." **MJ97**: pp. 38–39, 76–77. [RH, 2, 4]
- Johnson, Beth. "The Tweed of Harris." **Nv81**: pp. 47–49, 87. [RH, 2, 4]
- Jones, Janice. "Plaid Tufted Pillow." **SO92**: pp. 65, 84. [RH, 2, 4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Weaving Charted Designs in Pick-Up Broché." **MA96**: pp. 52–55, 83–84. [RH, 2, 4]
- Klippenstein, Carol; Davenport, Betty. "Home Weaving." **79FW**: pp. 32–33, 59; *errata* **SS80**: p. 64. [RH, 4]
- LaLena, Constance. "Fabrics for Interiors." **Se82**: pp. 33–34, 84. [RH, 2, 4, 6]
- Merrill, Liberty. "Liberty's Tabard." **MA94**: pp. 36, 82. [RH, 2, 4]
- Meyers, Jan. "Kitchen Towel and Placemat Set." **MA99**: pp. 52, 72–73. [RH, 2, 4]
- Moore [Buchheit], Carla. "Holly Berry Scarves." **JF94**: pp. 69, 97–98. [RH, 2, 4]
- Munishore, Jennifer. "Recycled Placemats." **MA94**: pp. 34, 81. [RH, 2, 4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Evening Bag with Loop Pile." **SO92**: pp. 66, 92. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Krokbragd Pattern in Twill on Only Three Shafts." **MA01**: pp. 64–66. [RH, 4]
- . "Not for Beginners Only: Finger Control." **MA83**: pp. 70–72. [F, RH, 2, 4]
- . "Simple Lace Mat." **MA89**: pp. 68–69, 73. [RH, 8]
- . "Simple Textures and Patterns on the Rigid Heddle Loom." **JF01**: pp. 68–71. [RH]
- . "Texture As Stripe!" **MA83**: pp. 66–67, 98. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Warp-Faced Band with Weft Fringe." **MA03**: pp. 64–66. [RH]
- . "Window Hanging." **SO91**: pp. 59, 94–95. [RH, 2]
- Perceland, Morris. "Country Casual Afghan." **My82**: pp. 28–29, 88. [RH, 2]
- Peterson, Laurie; Shively, Linda; Cipolla, Anne. "Towels: A Rigid Heddle Study Group Project." **MA93**: pp. 34–35. [RH]
- Rowley, Elaine. "Warm and Woolly Lace Weave Top." **79FW**: pp. 21, 56. [RH]
- Schacht, Nora. "Nora's Scarf." **MA94**: pp. 35, 81. [RH, 2, 4]
- Schomp, Halcyon. "Warm and Woolly Scarves." **79FW**: pp. 20–21, 52. [RH]
- Scorgie, Jean; Straight, Dixie. "Reefs and Shoals Scarf." **MJ91**: pp. 41, 90. [RH, 2]
- Snover, Susan; Farnbach, Connie. "Glad Rags!" **My81**: pp. 50, 76, 78, 79, 82; *errata*, **Se81**: p. 22. [RH, 2, 4]
- Spencer, Emmy. "Plain and Simple Jacket." **SO93**: pp. 53, 88–89. [RH, 2, 4]
- Spencer, Emmy; Scorgie, Jean. "I Design 2X." **Se81**: pp. 54–55, 90–91. [RH, 2]
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "Not for Beginners Only: Shadow Scarves." **Se82**: p. 73. [RH, 2, 4]
- Switzer, Chris. "Christmas Scarves." **FW80**: pp. 54, 57, 80. [RH, 2, 4, 8]
- . "Getting Started on a Rigid Heddle Loom." **ND95**: pp. 56–58.
- Urquhart, Linda. "Wrap It Up!" **SO83**: pp. 41, 109. [RH]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Beyond the Fringe." **Nv81**: pp. 27–28. [RH, 8]
- . "Tools of the Designer." **Se81**: pp. 50–52. [RH, 2, 4]
- Xenakis, David. "Coverlet Weaves on a Rigid-Heddle." **FW80**: pp. 38–40. [RH]
- . "Home Weaving: Linen 'n Lace." **79FW**: pp. 44–45. [RH]
- . "Waffle!" **80SS**: pp. 70–71. [RH]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Finishing Wool: Three Approaches." **Nv81**: pp. 50–53, 83, 86. [RH, 2, 4]
- RIGID HEDDLE see LOOMS: RIGID HEDDLE LOOMS**
- RIPSMATTA see WARP REP**
- ROBES AND CAFTANS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Hooded Caftan." **80SS**: pp. 46, 65. [4]
- Ed. "Cotton Bathrobe." **Mr82**: pp. 50–51, 91–92. [4]
- Gilbert, Donna. "Two Loom-Shaped Designs for Narrow Looms." **FW80**: pp. 28–30. [RH, 2, 4]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Luxurious Indulgences." **JF97**: pp. 42–43, 79–80. [2, 4]
- ROSEPATH see also TWILL and BOUNDWEAVE**
- Barr, Linda. "Advent Calendar." **SO95**: pp. 69, 90. [4, 8]
- Fisher, Sandi. "Designing Rosepath Figures on Eight Shafts." **SO90**: pp. 70–71.
- Kessler, Barbara. "Rosepath Plaid Dish Towel." **MA93**: pp. 75, 90. [4]
- Savel, Beverly. "From Rosepath to Blocks: Farmer's Market Runner and Napkins." **MJ00**: pp. 70–73. [8]
- Windeknecht, Margaret. "Color-and-Weave on Rosepath." **JF91**: pp. 52–54, 75–76. [4]
- RUGS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Krokbragd." **Mr81**: pp. 33–36; *additional* **Se81**: p. 7. [3]
- Anderson-Shea, Charlene. "Selvedge Strip Rugs." **JF90**: pp. 56–57. [4]
- Anstine, Jean. "Traditional Threadings: Weft-Faced Rug." **ND82**: pp. 48, 93. [4]
- Bateman, Wendy. "Bring Me Your Shirts, Your Sweaters, and Pants." **ND93**: p. 54. [4]
- Bendon, Jean. "Bath Rug." **Mr82**: pp. 50–51, 90. [4]
- Benedict, Alma. "Country Charm Rugs." **JF96**: pp. 69–71, 85. [2, 4]
- Berkowitz, Sylvia. "Ice and Sky Rug." **ND90**: pp. 43, 70–71. [2, 4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy; Kreider, Kathryn. "Blue Jeans Rag Rug." **ND88**: pp. 64–66, 87. [2, 3]
- Blumenthal, Betsy; Patrick, Jane. "Legacies from the Past." **SO02**: pp. 64–66. [2, 4]
- Bohannon, Ronnine. "Warp-Patterned Rug." **SO86**: pp. 40–41, IS: 7–8; *errata* **SO87**: IS: 3. [4, 8]
- Bright, Kathy. "Cloth Strip Rug in Double Binding." **ND93**: pp. 55, 87–88. [4]
- Butler, Su. "The Answer Lady: Rug-Weaving Tips." **ND01**: pp. 28–29.
- Carlstedt, Catharina. "Eight-Shaft Rep Rug." **SO88**: pp. 34, 94–95. [8]
- Collingwood, Peter. "Double Corduroy with Varied Pile." **SO86**: pp. 47–50.
- . "Rug Weaving Techniques." **MJ91**: pp. 68–70.
- Dillard, Marilyn. "A Critique: Una Flor Morada." **MA83**: pp. 44–45. [4]
- . "Double Corduroy." **SO86**: pp. 44–45, IS: 9. [4]
- . "Twill Rug." **ND85**: pp. 41, IS: 5, Cover. [4]
- . "Weft-Striped Bedspread." **SO83**: pp. 60–61, 105–106. [4]
- Drucker, Penelope. "Navajo Inspired Rugs." **MA85**: pp. 58–61, IS: 16. [4]
- Ed. "Easy Weaving for Easy Living." **80SS**: pp. 48–49. [2, 4]
- . "On Rugs and Rug Weaving." **MA84**: pp. 75–77.
- . "Rug Finishing Diagrams." **ND94**: p. 93.
- . "Triangular Warp Bundle Diagram." **ND98**: p. 76.
- . "Unusual Rug Wefts." **ND94**: pp. 60–61.
- Erickson, Johanna. "A Feast of Colors for Production Rag Weaving." **ND93**: pp. 86–87, 88–89. [2, 4]
- . "Nantucket Hit-and-Miss Rag Rugs." **SO97**: pp. 38–39. [4]
- Evans, Jane. "Pictorial Rugs on Four Shafts." **ND93**: pp. 58, 61, 89–90. [4]
- . "Rags Unlimited." **My81**: pp. 44–45. [16]
- . "The Thick and Thin of Shadow Weave." **MA90**: pp. 40–41; *errata* **MA91**: p. 84. [4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Monk's Belt Bath Set." **MA95**: pp. 64, 86–87. [4]
- Fortin, Sarah. "Duvet Cover, Pillow, and Mat." **SO98**: pp. 46, 74–76. [8]
- Giles, Lynne. "Blue Pick-and-Pick Rug." **SO89**: pp. 46, 79–80. [2, 4]
- . "Warp-Faced Rugs." **SO86**: pp. 40–41.
- Granquist, Nedra. "Wool Rag Rug." **SO97**: pp. 40, 84. [4]
- Green, Louise; Wilton, Robin; Schomp, Halcyon. "A Trio of Rugs." **79FW**: pp. 30–31, 58. [I, 4]
- Hamilton, Falene. "Summer and Winter: A Rug for All Seasons." **SO86**: pp. 42–43, IS: 8. [4]
- Harrison, Deborah. "Diagonal Delight." **ND01**: pp. 33–35. [4]
- Harter, Joyce. "Double Warp Overlay for Rugs." **ND93**: pp. 64–66, 90; *errata* **ND94**: p. 89. [6]
- Harvey, Nancy. "Tips for Weaving Tapestry Rugs Part I." **ND01**: pp. 58–59.
- Hochberg, Bette. "Fleece Rug." **Mr81**: p. 52.
- Holman, Barbara; Harrison, Deborah; Silver-Schack, Bettie. "Warp Rep Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 56–57.
- Höykinpuro, Anja. "Ikak for Rag Rug Weavers." **ND94**: pp. 54–57. [2, 4]
- Irwin, Bobbie. "Oriental Rugs, California Style." **JF92**: pp. 40–42.
- Johnston, Coleen. "Rag Rug Revisited." **SO91**: p. 50.
- Jones, Janice. "Colorworks Krokbragd Rug." **ND93**: pp. 53, 86–87; *errata* **MJ94**: p. 75. [8]
- . "Sock Tops Rug." **MJ88**: pp. 66, 89–90. [2, 4]
- Kai, Jette. "Danish Design: Black and White Rug." **MJ87**: pp. 50, IS: 8. [2, 4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Summer Berries, Autumn Leaves Rug." **SO97**: pp. 36, 81. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Favorite Finishes for Weft-Faced Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 80–81.
- Knisely, Tom. "Checkerboard Twill Rug." **ND01**: pp. 30–32. [4]
- . "Making a Simple Shaft-Switching Device." **ND01**: pp. 73–74.
- . "Rainbow Rugs." **MA03**: pp. 40–43. [4]
- . "Warping Front to Back for a Striped Rag Rug." **ND04**: pp. 38–40. [4]
- Krook, Inga. "From Rags to Riches." **Su83**: pp. 32–38. [4]
- . "Maria Rag Rug." **Su85**: pp. 56–57, IS: 14. [4]
- LaLena, Constance. "Fabrics for an Eccentric Den." **JF90**: pp. 88–91, 85–87; *errata* **MJ90**: p. 97. [2, 4, 5]
- . "Fabrics for Interiors: Simple Pleasures for the Bath." **MA91**: pp. 82–83, 95–96. [2, 4, 6]
- Ligon, Linda. "Barefoot Comfort Rag Rug." **SO84**: pp. 70, 105. [4]
- Lippert, Connie; Heifetz, Jeanne; Rohde, Michael. "Taqueté Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 68–69.
- Lochner, Arnold. "So, You'd Like to Build a Rug." **JF96**: pp. 66–68.
- Madden, Gail. "Weaving Rugs on a Lightweight Loom." **ND94**: pp. 62–63.

- Marshall, Kelly. "Frank Lloyd Wright Rug." **ND95**: pp. 37, 82. [8]
- . "Trellis Rep Floor Runner." **ND95**: pp. 39, 93–94; *errata* **JF96**: p. 84. [8]
- Matthews, Vicki. "A Magic Carpet Ride with Paul Ramsey." **ND95**: pp. 48–49.
- Mattila, Wynne. "Aurora Rug in Finnish Raanu." **ND04**: pp. 58–60. [2, 4]
- . "Game Plan for Rugs." **JF97**: pp. 56–58, 80–81; *errata* **MA97**: p. 73. [3]
- Meany, Janet. "Kentucky Mountain Log Cabin." **ND01**: pp. 40–43. [2, 4]
- Nelson, Andrew. "Helen's Bath Mat." **ND98**: pp. 55, 79. [8]
- Nickol, Mary. "Ripsmatta Rug." **SO03**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- Nofsinger, Mark. "Weft-Faced Twill Rug Rug." **JF91**: pp. 60–61, 77–78. [4]
- Nylander, Jan. "Hand-Dyed Rug." **SO89**: pp. 46, 79. [2, 4]
- Oldenburg, Betty. "Stenciled Rag Rug." **Su84**: p. 74. [4]
- Olmsted, Rosemary. "Flying Carpet Rug." **ND92**: pp. 43, 81. [3]
- Patrick, Jane. "Kitchen Rag Rug." **MA02**: pp. 28–30. [4]
- . "Rug with Spool-Knitted Weft." **JF93**: p. 61.
- Pizzo, Miranda. "Jason Collingwood: Continuing the Tradition." **ND99**: pp. 78–80.
- Pritchard, Emilie. "Shaft Switching for Taqueté Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 70–72. [4]
- Pritchard, Emilie; Kerley, Kimberlee; Stafford, Barbara. "Shaft-Switched Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 74–75.
- Redding, Eric. "Boundweave Rug." **Ja82**: pp. 38, 83. [4]
- Rogers, Letitia; Cromley, Joanne; Olson, Terry. "Tapestry Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 60–61.
- Rohde, Michael. "Block Weave Rugs." **MJ00**: pp. 44–47. [4, 8]
- . "Block Weave Rugs with Inlay." **ND01**: pp. 64–67. [4, 6]
- Schomp, Halcyon. "Shades of a Desert Sunset." **SOSS**: pp. 32, 58. [2]
- Schomp, Halcyon; Jaeger, Hector. "Maine Coast Memories Rug." **ND84**: pp. 72, IS: 14. [4]
- Schonkala, Nicky. "Bold Block Rug." **MJ99**: pp. 51, 73. [4]
- Schuster, Stracka. "Boundweave Rosepath Rug." **JF97**: pp. 55, 83–84. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Block Weave Rug." **ND87**: pp. 58, IS: 14. [4]
- . "Cotton Rag Rug." **ND91**: pp. 61, 90. [2, 4]
- . "Country Rag Rug." **SO85**: pp. 41, IS: 4. [4]
- . "Flower Garden Rug." **SO92**: pp. 60, 83–84. [4]
- . "Wave Crest Rug." **MA91**: pp. 48, 91. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean; Martin, Gloria. "Four-Shaft Doubleweave with Color-and-Weave Effects." **Su85**: pp. 38–39, IS: 15. [4]
- Selander, Malin. "January Rug." **MA88**: pp. 50, IS: 6. [4]
- Sharpee, Debra; Yamamoto, Judith T. "Diamond Rag Rug." **ND01**: pp. 44–46. [2]
- Shaw, Margaret. "Shaker Twisted-Weft Rug." **SO97**: pp. 41, 81. [2, 4]
- Snover, Susan; Farnbach, Connie. "Glad Rags!" **My81**: pp. 50, 76, 78, 79, 82; *errata*, **Se81**: p. 22. [RH, 2, 4]
- Stafford, Barbara. "The Mrs. Irene Brown Rugs." **SO97**: pp. 34–35, 84. [2, 4]
- Stafford, Kent. "Color Adventure Rugs." **ND94**: pp. 58–59, 92–93. [4]
- Stanley, Martha. "Designing Women: After the Rug Workshop." **ND01**: pp. 36–37.
- . "Rug Finishes: An Overview." **Nv81**: pp. 32–34.
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Twill Wool Rug." **MA84**: pp. 56, 108. [8]
- Stratton, Gretchen. "Double Binding Rug with Blocks." **SO97**: pp. 37, 82–83. [8]
- Toller, Pam. "Russet Rug." **FW80**: pp. 32, 77. [4]
- Torgow, Joan. "Diversified Plain Weave." **ND96**: pp. 62–64, 80–83. [4]
- Tramba, Diane. "Ripsmatta Rug." **My81**: pp. 45, 83; *errata*, **Se81**: p. 22. [6]
- Veerkamp, Mary. "Planned Serendipity." **MA83**: pp. 46–47, 84; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92. [4]
- Waggoner, Phyllis. "Rugs in the Scandinavian Way." **MJ87**: pp. 58–59, IS: 11. [4]
- Walker, Barbara. "One-Day Rug." **MA02**: pp. 32–34. [2, 4]
- Wiley, Elizabeth. "Ripsmatta." **MJ99**: pp. 48–50, 71–72. [8]
- Yamamoto, Judith. "A Room-Size Rag Rug." **SO91**: pp. 48–49, 75.
- RUNNERS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Cloth Strip Runner." **MA88**: pp. 51, IS: 7. [2, 4]
- . "Gerber Daisies Runner." **MA98**: pp. 40, 76–77. [8]
- . "One Good Turn Deserves Another." **SO98**: pp. 48–49, 81–82. [6]
- . "A Winter Celebration." **JF94**: pp. 24–25, 83. [6]
- Anderson, Mary. "Old Draft, New System." **ND82**: pp. 55, 97. [4]
- Asher, Eva Gerd. "Candelabra Christmas Runner." **ND97**: pp. 63, 81. [8]
- Aune, Janis. "Monk's Belt Holiday Runner." **SO95**: pp. 70, 91. [4]
- Ball, Patti. "Country Morning Table Runner." **Su85**: pp. 82–83. [2, 4]
- Beevers, Sue. "Bordered Overshot Runner." **MJ91**: pp. 73, 86; *errata* **SO91**: p. 87. [4]
- Berg, Beverly. "Color Wheel Tea Set." **JF92**: pp. 50, 86–87. [4]
- Bliss, Anne. "Ikát with Ease." **Se81**: pp. 60–62. [RH, 2]
- Bradley, Louise. "Color Study Runners." **ND88**: pp. 52, 80–82. [4]
- Bradshaw, Susan. "Natural Linen Runner." **ND94**: pp. 71, 97–98. [8]
- Brewin, Beth. "Cottolin Runner in M's and O's." **MJ89**: pp. 48, 79. [4]
- Brochu, Luellen. "Blueberry Runner." **ND97**: pp. 55, 83–84. [4]
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "Tabletop Set—On One Warp." **SO88**: pp. 36, 96–97. [4]
- Curran, Georgan. "Wedding Runner." **ND97**: pp. 41, 80. [4]
- Daugherty, Robin. "Touch the Earth Table Runner." **SO84**: pp. 64, 100. [4]
- Davenport, Betty. "Doubleweave on the Rigid Heddle Loom." **MJ92**: pp. 61–64, 91. [RH, 4]
- . "Log Cabin Effect for the Rigid Heddle Loom." **ND87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 4. [RH, 2]
- . "Supplementary Weft Techniques from Bhutan." **MJ94**: pp. 62–65, 88–90. [RH, 4]
- . "Traditional Runner." **SO89**: pp. 45, 78. [RH, 4]
- DeAtley, Suzanne. "Summer Rose Leno Mat." **MJ94**: pp. 60–61, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Dobbs, Deborah. "Keep It Simple: Christmas Runner." **SO86**: pp. 34–35; *errata* **JF87**: IS: 16. [4]
- Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Turned Draft Runner." **JF84**: pp. 62–64; *errata* **Su84**: p. 92. [6]
- Elkins, Barbara. "Advancing Twill Is for Four Shafts Too!" **MA01**: pp. 46–49; *errata* **ND01**: p. 15. [4]
- Ellis, Catharine. "Woven Shibori on Four Shafts." **SO02**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Erickson, Johanna. "A Feast of Colors for Production Rag Weaving." **ND93**: pp. 86–87, 88–89. [2, 4]
- Evans, Jane. "Rose Runner in Bronson Lace." **MJ00**: pp. 62–65. [4]
- Evitt, Gisela. "Blue Point Runner." **ND97**: pp. 37, 78; *errata* **JF98**: p. 73. [4]
- . "A Chance Visit: Double Ring Anniversary Runner." **MJ97**: pp. 72–73, 87. [8]
- . "Double Pick-Up Inlay on Double Weave." **JF88**: pp. 49, IS: 15–16. [4]
- Farling, Kathleen. "Anniversary Table Runner." **MJ98**: pp. 55, 105–106. [7]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Avoiding Frayed Fringes." **MJ91**: pp. 36–38. [2, 4]
- . "Beginner's Corner: Start with a Drawdown." **MA92**: pp. 20–22, 80. [4]
- . "Turning a Pattern into a Project." **ND90**: pp. 44–46, 72. [4]
- George, Patrice. "Lace and Flowers: Vintage Inspiration." **ND87**: pp. 68–69.
- Golay, Myrna. "Skillbragd Runner." **MJ87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 12. [6, 10, 12]
- Hammel, Christina. "How to Weave Name Drafts." **ND97**: pp. 35–36, 77. [4]
- Hannikainen, Tuija. "Mock Damask Table Runners." **MA93**: pp. 43, 80. [8]
- Hazel, Lestra. "Warp Rep for Runners." **MJ02**: pp. 48–51. [4, 8]
- Heller, Margaret. "Christmas Runner in Summer and Winter." **SO01**: pp. 76–78. [8]
- Howard, Miranda. "Doubleweave Blocks on Eight." **Su85**: pp. 36–37, IS: 16. [8]
- . "Finnish Lace." **Su84**: pp. 80–81. [8]
- Höykinpuro, Anja. "Weaving with Poppana." **MJ97**: pp. 38–39, 76–77. [RH, 2, 4]
- Irwin, Alison. "Daisy Chain Runner." **MA95**: pp. 63, 87. [4, 6]
- . "Doubleweave Runner." **JF88**: pp. 50, IS: 5; *errata* **MA88**: IS: 4; *errata* **SO90**: p. 74. [4]
- Jensen, Gay. "Warp-Faced Weaving: Part I." **My82**: pp. 42–44, 93, Cover. [4]
- Johnson, Ellen. "For Starters: Ellen's Table Runner." **ND03**: pp. 34–37. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Bright and Bold." **MA83**: pp. 50–51, 88–89. [2, 4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Christmas Table Square." **SO01**: pp. 68–70. [4]
- . "Minuet in Color." **SO00**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- . "A Miracle Holiday Warp." **ND99**: pp. 18–21. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Twill with a Twist." **ND85**: pp. 31–32. [4, 12]
- Klein, Nancy. "Summerweave: Dal Dräll Table Runner." **SOSS**: pp. 25, 52.
- Klippenstein, Carol; Davenport, Betty. "Home Weaving." **79FW**: pp. 32–33, 59; *errata* **SS80**: p. 64. [RH, 4]
- Kohls, Elda. "Ikát Effects without the Fuss." **ND00**: pp. 38–42. [2, 4]
- Krook, Inga. "Rag Weaving: A History of Necessity." **MJ87**: pp. 38–39, IS: 5. [4]
- . "Sun Lightning Runner." **MJ89**: pp. 46, 78–79. [2, 4]
- Leary, Catherine. "Celtic Cross Runner." **MJ99**: pp. 57, 70. [9]
- Leethem, Kaino. "Christmas Runner." **ND82**: pp. 78–79. [4]
- Leinweber, Sandra. "Designing with Doubleweave Blocks." **MJ92**: pp. 50–53, 87. [8]
- Ligon, Linda. "Penny-Wise Table Runner." **SO84**: pp. 73, 109. [4]
- Linden, Deborah. "Shadow Weave Runner." **JF92**: pp. 48, 83. [8, 10]
- Lovett, Joan. "Christmas Counterpanes." **SO92**: pp. 73, 85–86. [2, 4]

- Lovett, Louise. "Painted-Warp Runner." **MA93**: p. 42.
- Madden, Gail. "Country Skies Runner." **JF96**: pp. 65, 86–87. [4]
- Mobrand, Maj-Brit. "Holiday Table Runner." **SO97**: pp. 67, 74. [2, 4]
- Muller, Donna. "Swedish Lace Runner." **ND97**: pp. 47, 84. [4]
- Myer, Nancy. "Star Christmas Mat." **SO90**: pp. 61, 82–83. [4]
- Owen, Bob. "Bronson Lace Pick-Up." **MA92**: pp. 56–57, 85–86. [3, 4]
- . "A Day Runner." **MJ02**: pp. 44–47. [8]
- . "Doubleweave Runner." **ND87**: pp. 41, 76. [8]
- Patrick, Jane. "Two on Two: Two-Block Log Cabin Runner." **MJ00**: pp. 40–42. [RH, 2, 4]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: A Shadow-Weave Gamp for a Table Runner." **JF04**: pp. 40–43. [8]
- Savel, Beverly. "From Rosepath to Blocks: Farmer's Market Runner and Napkins." **MJ00**: pp. 70–73. [8]
- Schlein, Alice. "The Magic of Amalgamation: A New Look at Twill." **JF03**: pp. 66–68. [8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Carved Stone Table Runner." **JF91**: pp. 56, 77. [8]
- . "Crackle Christmas Runner." **SO87**: pp. 58, IS: 13. [4]
- . "Designing a Border with Inlaid Overshot." **ND92**: pp. 50–51, 89. [4]
- . "Harvest Berry Runner." **ND91**: pp. 60, 89–90. [2, 4]
- . "Nine Patch Doubleweave Table Runner." **MJ92**: pp. 45, 84–85. [4, 8]
- . "Ripsmatta Table Runner." **ND87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 15–16. [4]
- . "The Southwest Collection: Clasp Weft Rug Mugs and Runner." **SO86**: pp. 58–59, IS: 10–11. [2, 4]
- Scorgie, Jean; Fletcher, Kathe. "Patterned Doubleweave." **MA86**: pp. 56–57, IS: 10–11; *errata* **JF92**: p. 97. [4]
- Shahbaz, Carol. "Weft Inlay Table Runners." **SO92**: pp. 74, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Shaw, Win. "Plaid Huck Runner." **MA97**: pp. 41, 83. [6]
- Skoy, Mary. "Keep It Simple: Plaid Placemats and Runner." **MA87**: pp. 83, IS: 16. [2, 4]
- Smayda, Norma. "Calm Sea and Prosperous Voyage." **SO00**: pp. 68–71. [7]
- . "Norwegian Doubleweave on a Single Warp." **SO96**: pp. 52–53, 102. [4, 6]
- Sneary, Anne. "Overshot Christmas Runner and Ornaments." **SO95**: pp. 71, 93; *errata* **JF96**: p. 84. [4]
- Strickler, Carol. "Four Blocks on Eight Shafts." **MJ92**: pp. 58–60, 90; *errata* **ND92**: p. 79. [8]
- . "Lily's Lilies." **MJ90**: pp. 95, cover. [8]
- . "Modified Atwater Runner." **MJ90**: pp. 39, 88. [4]
- Sullivan, Donna. "Borders Framing Overshot." **JF95**: pp. 56–59, 87. [4]
- . "Overshot with Eight Pattern Blocks." **JF94**: pp. 54–57. [8]
- . "Weaving with Multiple Tensions." **SO90**: pp. 64–69, 83. [4]
- Sverrisdóttir, Aslaug. "Krossvefnadur: A Nordic Tapestry Technique." **MJ87**: pp. 66–67, IS: 15. [2, 4]
- Theodore, Lynette. "Keep it Simple: A Cotton Table Runner." **SO85**: p. 84. [4]
- Valk, Gene. "It's a Frame-Up!" **SO83**: p. 83, 109; *errata* **JF84**: pp. 89. [4]
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Twill Thrills, An Introduction." **MA01**: pp. 22–25. [8]
- van der Meiden, Jette. "Adapting Angstadt's Patterns to Eight-Shaft Looms." **ND90**: pp. 56–57, 81–82. [8]
- Walker, Barbara. "Check(er)mate: Double Duty Table Runner." **SO03**: pp. 44–46. [8]
- . "Hearts Afire." **SO01**: pp. 52–54. [8]
- . "Log Cabin with a Supplementary Warp." **MJ00**: pp. 58–61. [4]
- . "Name Drafting: Madelyn's First Handwoven." **ND99**: pp. 36–38. [6]
- Wilhite, Mark. "Christmas Tree Runner." **SO92**: pp. 75, 87–88. [8]
- Woodbury, DeeDee. "A Personal First: 50th Anniversary Runner." **ND99**: pp. 62–63. [6]
- . "Playing with Blocks." **MJ00**: pp. 80–83. [10]
- Xenakis, David. "Coverlet Weaves on a Rigid-Heddle." **FW80**: pp. 38–40. [RH]
- RYA**
- Ed. "The Technique of Rya." **SO92**: p. 56.
- Heimo, Maija. "One Knot—A Thousand Lives." **SO92**: pp. 54–55.
- Johannesen, Betty. "A Rya Cover for Lap, Bed, or Wall." **SO03**: pp. 36–39. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Rya Loom Bench Pad." **MA93**: pp. 61, 88. [2, 4]
- SACHETS AND PIN CUSHIONS**
- Beevers, Sue. "Overshot Pincushions." **SO91**: pp. 78–79, 96–97. [4]
- Christensen, Joanne. "A Splendor of a Folk Warp." **FW80**: pp. 48–49. [RH]
- Ed. "Stocking Stuffers." **SO85**: pp. 64–66, IS: 14–15. [2, 4]
- Irwin, Alison. "Doubleweave Pick-Up." **JF99**: pp. 36–39, 67–68.
- . "Fun with Finnweave." **JF99**: pp. 40–43, 65. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "A Miracle Holiday Warp." **ND99**: pp. 18–21. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Sachet for a Friend." **SO87**: pp. 56, IS: 12; *errata* **MA92**: p. 79. [4]
- Xenakis, Alexis. "Lee's Surrender—to Sachets." **SO88**: pp. 18, 21–22.
- SADDLE BLANKETS**
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "To Weave a Saddle Blanket." **MA96**: pp. 60–62, 78–79. [4]
- Drooker, Penelope. "Navajo Inspired Rugs." **MA85**: pp. 58–61, IS: 16. [4]
- Schomp, Halcyon. "The Masculine Element: Saddle Blanket." **FW80**: pp. 34–35, 58. [4]
- SAMITUM**
- Christensen, Joanne. "Two Floor Pillows for the Rigid Heddle Loom." **Mr81**: pp. 56–58. [RH]
- SAMPLES AND SAMPLERS see also GAMPS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "A Matter of Twill." **JF92**: pp. 36–39, 82. [8]
- Arkenberg, Rebecca. "Tales from the Loom: Story Characters on Four Shafts." **SO94**: pp. 62–68. [4]
- Bress, Helene. "Theme and Variations." **MA85**: pp. 62–64.
- Burton, Dorothy. "A Decorative Sampler in Spot Bronson." **JF04**: pp. 60–63. [8]
- Davenport, Betty. "Samples—Quick and Easy." **ND86**: pp. 78–80. [RH, 2]
- . "Unusual Ways with Leno." **MA86**: pp. 46–48, IS: 8. [RH, 4]
- Drooker, Penelope. "Lace Medley." **Su84**: pp. 78–79, 110. [4, 8]
- Egen, Su. "Finnish Lace: A Leno Variation." **MA86**: pp. 49–52.
- Farling, Kathleen. "Dreaming Up a Huck Lace Border." **MJ99**: pp. 54–57, 65–69; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [6]
- . "A Summer and Winter Sampler." **MJ98**: pp. 54–57.
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Samples: You Can't Afford Not to Weave Them." **SO89**: pp. 11, 14.
- Hammel, Christina. "Bead Sampler." **MA04**: p. 45.
- Hoskins, Nancy. "Medieval Egyptian-Islamic Textiles." **MA03**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]
- Irwin, Alison. "Doubleweave Pick-Up." **JF99**: pp. 36–39, 67–68.
- . "Fun with Finnweave." **JF99**: pp. 40–43, 65. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Weaver's Potluck: Confessions of a Swatch Addict." **MJ02**: pp. 36–38; *errata* **SO02**: p. 14.
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Delicate Dots—Petit Point Treading." **JF86**: pp. 66–68, IS: 12–13, 15–16; *errata* **SO88**: p. 91. [4]
- Ligon, Linda. "Not for Beginners Only: On the Double!" **Su83**: pp. 64–66. [4]
- Moore, Jennifer. "Doubleweave: A Workshop in Your Studio." **JF02**: pp. 26–31. [4, 8]
- Nickol, Mary. "Chroma Kaleidoscope." **SO02**: pp. 32–35. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Not for Beginners Only: Finger Control." **MA83**: pp. 70–72. [F, RH, 2, 4]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Letters and Words in Bronson Lace: It's as Easy as ABC." **MA90**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]
- Schlein, Alice. "Lampas Unraveled." **JF00**: pp. 62–64. [4, 8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Doubleweave Sewing Caddy and Needlecase." **MJ92**: pp. 37–41, 80–82. [4]
- . "Easy Doubleweave Pick-Up." **JF88**: pp. 41–46. [4]
- . "Weaving a Four-Shaft Twill Sampler." **SO95**: pp. 58–60. [4, 8]
- . "Weaving a Tapestry Sampler." **MA88**: pp. 44–48. [4]
- Strickler, Carol. "Weave Color!" **79FW**: p. 8.
- Sullivan, Donna. "Overshot Borders with Eight Shafts." **MA95**: pp. 80–82.
- Torgow, Joan. "Upholstery Sampling." **ND94**: pp. 50–52, 90–91. [4, 8, 9]
- Tuller, Evelyn. "A Color Reference Fringe." **MA98**: p. 27.
- Wertnerberger, Kathryn. "On the Value of Making Samples." **SO88**: pp. 12–13.
- West, Virginia. "A Bronson Lace Sampler." **MA92**: pp. 54–55.
- SATIN see also DAMASK**
- Alderman, Sharon. "The Beautiful Floats of Satins and Sateens." **MJ99**: pp. 59–61.
- . "Silk Kimono." **SO88**: pp. 28, 66. [8]
- . "Swatch Collection #34: Stripes, Stripes, and More Stripes." **MA03**: pp. 28–31. [2, 4, 8]
- Howard, Miranda. "Satin—On Four." **My81**: pp. 34–35, 76; *errata* **JF90**: p. 74. [4]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Angora Cocoon." **ND93**: pp. 48, 84–85. [6]
- Lethbridge, Horace. "Sateen Purses for Evening Wear." **ND02**: pp. 67–69. [4, 8]
- Schlein, Alice. "The Magic of Amalgamation: A New Look at Twill." **JF03**: pp. 66–68. [8]
- Townsend, Patricia. "Satin and Tencel for a Shimmering Scarf." **MA04**: pp. 52–55. [4, 8]
- SCARVES**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Cloth from Both Sides Now." **JF91**: pp. 64–68, 80. [4, 8]
- . "Color as Inspiration." **JF93**: pp. 36–38, 83. [8]
- . "In Praise (or Defense) of Fine Threads." **JF88**: pp. 68–69, IS: 12. [8]
- . "Silk Scarf in Double-Faced Twill." **MA99**: pp. 60, 77. [8, 10]
- . "Simple Scarf, Simple Luxury." **SO83**: pp. 64–65; *errata* **JF84**: p. 88. [4]
- Allison, Charlotte. "Scarf with Beaded Edge." **MJ98**: pp. 82, 88, 90. [16]
- Autio, Laurie. "Joy to the World." **SO00**: pp. 36–39. [2, 4]

- Bell, Elizabeth. "Iris Garden Scarf." **SO91**: pp. 22, 98. [8]
- Bentley, Mary. "Fireworks in the Park." **SO91**: pp. 24, 99. [12]
- Berkowitz, Sylvia. "Keep It Simple: Finnish Lace Top and Scarf." **ND87**: pp. 32, IS: 4. [4]
- Bliss, Anne. "Boxed Rainbows: What to Do with a Dye Kit." **MA83**: pp. 68–69, 102. [RH, 2, 4]
- Bloom, Carol. "Luxurious Leftovers Scarf." **SO91**: pp. 52, 91. [4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "A New Look at M's and O's." **JF03**: pp. 54–56. [6]
- Bobisud, Helen. "Gray Feathers Scarf." **ND96**: pp. 67, 84. [8, 12]
- . "The Interaction of Fiber, Yarn, Structure, and Finishing." **ND96**: pp. 38, 74–75. [4]
- . "Set of Three Scarves." **MJ98**: pp. 83, 91–92. [16]
- Boddum, Mary Ann. "Dolman Sweater and Matching Scarf." **JF94**: pp. 47, 90–91. [2, 4]
- Boesel, Ingrid. "Phoenix Sunset." **SO91**: pp. 23, 99. [7, 16]
- Brackmann, Holly. "Handwoven Dévoré: More Than Plain Weave." **JF03**: pp. 48–52. [2, 4]
- . "Shibori Meets Dévoré in a Handwoven Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 52–56. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. "Inspiration from Woven Samples of the Past." **ND84**: pp. 50–53, IS: 3–4, 6–7. [4]
- . "Windowpane Scarf." **SO87**: pp. 54–55, IS: 11. [4]
- Bright, Karen. "Supplementary Warp Scarf." **SO89**: pp. 55, 82–83. [4]
- Bright, Kathy. "Scarf of the Night Skies." **JF97**: pp. 46, 75. [2, 4]
- Bright, Kathy; Tardy, Vicki. "Collaborative Weaving." **MA92**: pp. 40–42, 81–83; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82; *errata* **SO96**: p. 93. [3, 4, 8]
- Brown, Laurie. "Sunset Windows Scarf." **JF02**: pp. 48–51. [8]
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "A Perennial Favorite: Advancing Twill Flowers." **MA01**: pp. 56–59. [8]
- Carty, Donna. "Beaded Waffle-Weave Scarf." **ND02**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Cross, Dorothy. "Plain Weave with a Twist or Two!" **JF03**: pp. 44–47. [2, 4]
- Davenport, Betty. "Alpaca Scarves." **JF98**: pp. 55, 84–85. [RH, 2, 4]
- Davenport, Betty; Gaston-Voute, Suzanne. "On the Angle." **JF86**: pp. 62–64, IS: 13–15. [RH]
- de Ruiter, Erica. "Double Your Pleasure Scarf: New Ideas in Doubleweave." **ND04**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- . "A Three-Shaft Scarf." **MJ03**: pp. 58–60. [4]
- Denette, Alyson. "Lattice Plaid Scarf." **MJ98**: pp. 42, 104. [8]
- Diamant, Patti. "Plaited Twill Scarf." **JF93**: pp. 65, 91. [8]
- Dobrovolsky, Ardis. "Color Theory Applied." **Se81**: pp. 33–34.
- Duke, Pauline. "Oranges and Lemons Say the Bells of St. Clement's." **SO00**: pp. 32–34. [2, 4]
- Ed. "Camel Down and Tussah Scarf." **SO86**: pp. 67, IS: 13. [4]
- . "Evening Scarf with Inlay." **Ja82**: p. 36. [2]
- . "Five Plaid Scarves." **ND83**: pp. 46–47, 96–97. [2, 4]
- . "Scarf Inspirations." **MA92**: pp. 73–75.
- . "Silk Scarf and Purse." **JF83**: pp. 43, 82–83. [2, 4, 6]
- Edwards, Tomoe. "Musical Color Wheels for Silk Scarves." **SO00**: pp. 48–51. [2, 4]
- Erickson, Johanna. "Chenille Scarves." **MJ97**: pp. 41, 79. [2, 4]
- . "Johanna Erickson's Art Is the Fabric of Everyday Life." **MA95**: pp. 56–57, 89. [2, 4]
- Evitt, Gisela. "The Convergence '90 Name Draft Project." **ND97**: pp. 38–39, 79; *errata* **JF98**: p. 73. [4]
- . "Double Pucker Scarf." **ND91**: pp. 48, 87–88. [2, 4]
- . "Scarves with Spun Shimmer." **ND96**: pp. 39, 75–76. [2, 4]
- Field, Anne. "Collapse-Weave Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- Fry, Laura. "Weekend Weaver: Rainbow Scarf—A Color Gamp You Can Wear." **JF04**: pp. 52–54. [4]
- Flotow, Linda. "Magical Accent Scarf." **ND96**: pp. 40, 76. [2, 4]
- Fournier, Jane. "Spinning for Busy Weavers." **MJ96**: pp. 48–50, 94. [6]
- Gaustad, Stephenie. "Cool Comfort = Cotton." **MJ93**: pp. 59, 86. [4]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Consider the Borders." **ND92**: pp. 54–55, 90. [3]
- . "Color and Weave Scarves." **SO89**: pp. 55, 83. [2, 4]
- . "Dogwood Placemats." **MJ88**: pp. 42, 78–79.
- . "Learning from Handwoven." **ND93**: pp. 32–34, 77. [4]
- . "Mixed Warps." **JF92**: pp. 20–22, 81. [4]
- Geis, Flavian. "Color Me Happy." **MA00**: pp. 50–56. [2, 4, 8, 16]
- Gipson, Liz. "For Starters: A Puffed and Puckered Scarf with Novelty Knitting Yarns." **SO04**: pp. 38–40. [RH, 2, 4]
- Giles, Lynne. "Using the Yarn You've Got." **SO87**: pp. 63–66. [6]
- Halvorson, Suzanne. "The Spirit of Place: A Doubleweave Color Study." **MA00**: pp. 32–35. [4]
- Hamilton, Dawn. "Chenille Lightning Scarves." **SO98**: pp. 38, 67–68; *errata* **MA99**: p. 65. [4]
- Hanna, Victoria. "Beaded Bobbles." **ND02**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Hardison, Linda. "Donegal Tweed Scarf." **JF86**: pp. 70–71. [4]
- Harmon, Sally. "Woven Hat, Scarf and Mittens." **JF86**: pp. 32–33. [6]
- Hartwig, Tamara. "Blue, Lavender, and Gray Scarf." **SO89**: p. 53. [RH]
- Hess, Ellen. "Rainbow Chenille Scarves." **MA94**: pp. 76, 91. [RH, 2, 4]
- Hirsch, Phyllis. "As the Cat Creeps." **SO00**: pp. 72–74. [8]
- Hoffman, Audrey. "Fore-and-Aft Scarf." **JF98**: p. 59. [4]
- Houghton, Sylvia. "Undulating Overshot for Scarves." **ND02**: pp. 56–58; *errata* **JF03**, p. 14 [4]
- Irwin, Alison. "Exploring Shadow Weave." **MA98**: pp. 34–36, 74. [4]
- Irwin, Bobbie. "Scarf Scrapbook." **SO89**: pp. 58–59.
- Jaeger, Hector. "Silk Scarf." **JF86**: pp. 57, IS: 12. [4]
- Janson, John. "Celtic Knot Scarf." **JF02**: pp. 32–33. [4]
- Jones, Carolyn. "Loom Music Scarf." **SO00**: pp. 40–42. [12]
- Jones, Janice. "Beginner's Corner: Fine Yarns Can Weave Up Quickly." **MA91**: pp. 36–37. [4]
- . "Gray Muffler." **SO85**: pp. 59, IS: 10. [4]
- . "Rolled-Brim Hat and Scarf." **SO83**: pp. 44–94. [2, 4]
- . "Town and Country Scarves." **SO84**: pp. 72, 110. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Turned M's and O's Scarf." **ND03**: pp. 30–31. [4]
- Kambic, Louetta. "Herringbone Twill Scarf." **ND96**: pp. 69, 85; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Sensational Scarves: Random Rainbows." **SO89**: pp. 56–57.
- . "Variations on a Theme." **SO00**: pp. 52–58. [4]
- Kelly, Diane. "Echoes of Peru." **JF00**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Killeen, Leslie. "Water Lilies Scarf." **MA98**: pp. 55, 82–83. [8]
- Klippenstein, Carol. "Warm and Woolly for Texture." **79FW**: pp. 25.
- Klos, Dagmar. "Huck Scarf." **ND98**: pp. 52, 73. [8]
- . "Indigo Ikat Scarf." **ND98**: pp. 54, 74–75.
- Lamb, Britt-Marie. "Flag Scarves." **JF02**: pp. 72–73. [2, 4]
- Lawrence, Cheryl. "Fungus Weaving." **ND88**: pp. 60–61, 86. [4]
- Liebler, Barbara. "A Fingerwoven Scarf." **SO88**: pp. 88–89.
- Ligon, Linda. "From the Beginning: An Even Beat." **SO86**: pp. 98–99. [4]
- . "From the Beginning: Floating Selvedges." **MJ86**: pp. 92–93. [4]
- . "From the Beginning: Mending Warps." **JF86**: pp. 34–35. [4]
- . "Keeping Track." **JF87**: pp. 90–91, IS: 8. [4]
- . "Liquid Shimmer Scarf." **SO87**: pp. 54, IS: 10. [4]
- . "My Hurry-Up Scarf." **SO99**: pp. 44–45, 71. [6]
- Linn, Kristine. "Weekend Weaver: Warping with a Paddle—Using Yarns from Your Stash for a Scarf." **ND04**: pp. 62–65. [4, 8]
- Martin, Gloria. "Man's Twill Scarf in Silk and Cotton." **ND96**: pp. 68, 85; *errata* **MA97**: p. 73. [4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Paper Beads." **MJ91**: pp. 54–55, 84. [2, 4]
- McFarland, Sue. "Clasped Weft Scarf." **JF95**: pp. 31, 85–86. [2, 4]
- Meek, Kati Reeder. "Weaving Tartan." **SO90**: pp. 48–51, 79. [4]
- Meisel, Stefanie. "Evening Sunset Scarf with Differential Shrinkage." **SO04**: pp. 42–45. [2, 4]
- . "Handwoven Felted Lace for Scarves." **MJ03**: pp. 48–52. [2, 4]
- . "Weekend Weaver: Night Sky Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 46–47. [2, 4]
- Miernyk, Jeanne. "Tussah Flecked Scarf." **SO89**: pp. 54, 81–82. [6]
- Moore [Buchheit], Carla. "Holly Berry Scarves." **JF94**: pp. 69, 97–98. [RH, 2, 4]
- Morrison, Vivian. "Two Damask Scarves." **MJ98**: pp. 67, 86. [10]
- Muller, Donna. "Crackle Scarf with Arrows." **SO94**: pp. 39, 83. [4]
- . "Putting the Shadow in Shadow Weave." **SO98**: pp. 34–36, 69. [8]
- . "Swedish Lace Scarf." **ND97**: pp. 51, 85. [4]
- Neilson, Rosalie. "Gold Doubloons and Silver Pieces of Eight." **JF03**: pp. 70–72. [4]
- Norris, Scott. "Good Enough to Eat: Color Blending with Huck Lace." **MA00**: pp. 46–49. [4, 6]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Chenille Shadows Scarves." **SO98**: pp. 39, 66–67. [8]
- O'Hara, Sheila. "Turning Over a New Leaf—or Petal!" **SO02**: pp. 24–27. [8]
- Oliver, Loretta. "Felting on Handwoven Cloth." **ND03**: pp. 48–52. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Handspinning for Color Effects." **JF93**: pp. 60, 89. [8]
- . "Transformation: A Study in Fibers and Finishing." **JF03**: pp. 62–64. [RH, 2, 4]
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Inspired by the Bauhaus: Silk Scarf in False Damask." **MA04**: pp. 56–58. [8]
- Pritchard, Emilie. "Turned M's and O's Scarf Inspired by Handwoven." **ND04**: pp. 42–44. [6, 8]
- Robinson, Joan. "Summer Linen Scarf." **MA97**: pp. 27, 84. [4]
- Rogovin, June. "Me and My Shadow: Shadow-Weave Scarf and Shawl." **MJ04**: pp. 38–42. [8]
- Ryeburn, Jo Anne. "From Shibori to Pleats—Workshop Dividends." **SO02**: pp. 48–50. [8]
- Sabin, Ann. "Ann's Gold Zag Scarf." **JF88**: pp. 58–59, IS: 8. [4]
- Saulson, Sarah. "A First Warp Painting Project." **ND99**: pp. 48–52. [4, 8]
- . "Mixing Color, Fiber, and Structure." **ND00**: pp. 28–31. [8]

- . "Now We Are Eight: A Stellar Man's Scarf on Eight Shafts." **SO03**: pp. 56–59. [8]
- Schacht, Nora. "Nora's Scarf." **MA94**: pp. 35, 81. [RH, 2, 4]
- Schomp, Halcyon. "Silk Scarf." **ND82**: pp. 45, 86. [2, 4]
- . "Warm and Wooly Scarves." **79FW**: pp. 20–21, 52. [RH]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Inlaid Blouse and Scarf." **MA87**: pp. 58–59, IS: 12–13. [4, 8]
- . "Poppies and Delphiniums Scarf." **ND96**: pp. 41, 77–78. [8]
- . "Vest with Scarf." **SO99**: pp. 54–55, 79–82. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean; Straight, Dixie. "Reefs and Shoals Scarf." **MJ91**: pp. 41, 90. [RH, 2]
- Scott, Hannelore. "Dressy Coat Scarf." **JF93**: pp. 65, 91. [2, 4]
- Selk, Karen. "Evening Sky over the Mekong." **JF00**: pp. 34–36; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [4]
- . "Set Limits and Gain Designing Confidence." **SO02**: pp. 40–43. [4]
- Snover, Susan. "Sheaf of Shawls, Sashes and Scarves." **MA85**: pp. 52–53, IS: 9. [2, 4]
- Spencer, Emmy. "Tip of the Twill Scarves." **MA98**: pp. 54, 83–84. [4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Diced Plaid Scarf." **MA98**: pp. 56, 84–85. [8]
- . "Rainbow Twill Scarf." **JF93**: pp. 67, 93. [4, 8]
- . "Southwest Inspired Scarves." **SO95**: pp. 61, 86–87. [8]
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "Not for Beginners Only: Shadow Scarves." **Se82**: p. 73. [RH, 2, 4]
- Straight, Dixie. "A Cluster of Scarves." **MA85**: pp. 50–51, IS: 10–11. [2, 4]
- Strickler, Carol. "Keep it Simple: Warm and Easy Winter Set." **ND90**: pp. 92–93. [4]
- Sullivan, Donna. "Autumn Harvest Scarf." **ND91**: pp. 49, 87.
- . "Single Three-Tie Unit Weave." **MA91**: pp. 61–63, 90, 92. [4]
- Switzer, Chris. "Christmas Scarves." **FW80**: pp. 54, 57, 80. [RH, 2, 4, 8]
- . "Getting Started on a Rigid Heddle Loom." **ND95**: pp. 56–58.
- Tardy, Vicki. "Stormy Sea Scarf." **MJ96**: pp. 48, 94. [6]
- Tarses, Bonnie. "A Scarf for the New Millennium: Color Horoscope for Weaving." **ND99**: pp. 26–28; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [2, 4]
- Tedder, Lynn; van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Deflected Double Weave." **JF01**: pp. 62–67. [8]
- Tenney, Karen; van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "For Starters: Start with Silk for an Evening Scarf." **MA04**: pp. 32–34. [4]; *errata*, **MA05**: p. 6.
- Torgow, Joan. "Silver Scarf with Chenille." **SO95**: pp. 26–27. [4]
- Townsend, Patricia. "Satin and Tencel for a Shimmering Scarf." **MA04**: pp. 52–55. [4, 8]
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Deflected Doubleweave: Bumps in the Night." **JF02**: pp. 52–54. [4, 8]
- . "Red Hot Polka Dots for a Winter Scarf." **JF03**: pp. 58–60. [4]
- Voiers, Leslie. "Scarf in Dornik Twill." **ND85**: pp. 43, IS: 5. [4]
- Volle, Ginny Dewey. "Discharge Dyeing by Direct Screening." **JF90**: pp. 64–65, 84–85. [6]
- Walker, Barbara. "Advancing Twill Meets Plain Weave." **MA01**: pp. 72–74. [8]
- . "Copper Tones: A Scarf for All Seasons." **ND02**: pp. 48–50. [4]
- . "For Starters: Eye Candy in the Yarn Store." **MJ03**: pp. 24–27. [4]
- . "Less Is More: Understated Elegance in a Scarf." **MA04**: pp. 60–62. [6, 8]
- . "Mixing Lace with a Pattern Warp." **ND00**: pp. 80–83. [4]
- Wertemberger, Kathryn. "Outrageous Colors." **ND84**: pp. 68, IS: 7–8. [4, 8]
- Whitten, Linda. "Keep It Simple: Chevron Twill Scarves." **SO86**: pp. 35, IS: 5–6. [4]
- . "Keep it Simple: Swarthmore Lace Scarf." **JF86**: p. 69. [4]
- Wilder, Margery. "Keep it Simple: Ribbon Scarf or Sash." **MA86**: p. 32. [4]
- Wilson, Sally. "Bronson Lace Scarf." **MJ88**: pp. 49, 81. [4]
- Windeknecht, Margaret. "Color-and-Weave on Rosepath." **JF91**: pp. 52–54, 75–76. [4]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Color Forecasting and the Weaver." **MJ86**: pp. 33–38, IS: 6–7. [2, 4, 8]
- . "Liebes Inspired Scarf." **MJ90**: pp. 56, 89. [4]
- . "Sunset Muffler." **JF93**: pp. 66, 92. [6]
- SCHOOLS**
- de la Garza, Phyllis. "Mexican Tapestry Weaving in San Miguel." **Ja82**: pp. 62–63.
- Ed. "The Deemer House School of Fine Art and Weaving." **ND94**: p. 31.
- . "Educational Programs in Fiber Design, Production, or Industry." **ND94**: p. 42.
- . "Study Anasazi Weaving Techniques at Taos Institute of Arts." **MJ94**: pp. 19, 23.
- Hamilton, Dawn. "Weaving the Navajo Way." **MA99**: pp. 44–47.
- Liebler, Barbara. "The Bauhaus." **MJ90**: pp. 32, 82.
- Moore, Audrey. "Navajo Weaving at the Damascus Pioneer Craft School." **MA96**: pp. 64–65.
- Patrick, Jane. "Atelier: USA—A Survey of Tapestry Studios." **MA88**: pp. 80, 85–87.
- Pettigrew, Dale. "A Guide to Weaving Schools and Craft Schools." **Su84**: pp. 33–36.
- Wahl, Sonja. "The Thousand Islands Craft School and Textile Museum." **MA96**: pp. 72–74.
- SEERSUCKER**
- Ed. "Summer Seersucker." **Su83**: pp. 42–44, 79–81. [4]
- Evitt, Gisela. "Double Pucker Scarf." **ND91**: pp. 48, 87–88. [2, 4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Seersucker Cosmetic Bag and Slippers." **ND89**: pp. 53, 78. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Seersucker Sweetie." **JF01**: pp. 58–60. [4]
- Linder, Olive. "Seersucker." **Mr81**: pp. 37–38.
- SELLING see BUSINESS TIPS**
- SELVEDGES**
- Centner, David. "Selvedge Gremlins." **JF85**: pp. 59–60.
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: The Second Week." **Su84**: pp. 28–30.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Selvedges, Selvelges, Selvages." **SO87**: pp. 26, 28.
- Ed. "Dear Tabby: Selvedges." **MA89**: p. 36.
- . "Notes on Floating Selvedges." **MJ89**: pp. 75–76.
- . "Salvaging the Selvedge." **ND83**: p. 22.
- . "Yarn Basket: Selvedges." **SO94**: pp. 12–13.
- Gaynes, Margaret. "If Your Selvedges Can Use Some Improvement..." **MJ94**: pp. 20–23, 75. [RH, 2, 4]
- Ligon, Linda. "From the Beginning: Floating Selvedges." **MJ86**: pp. 92–93. [4]
- . "Selvedge Notes." **JF85**: pp. 61–66.
- Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: Weaving Plain-Weave Selvedges." **SO01**: pp. 48–50. [8]
- Sutton, Ann; Sheehan, Diane. "Selvedges." **ND89**: pp. 70–72.
- SETT**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Calculating the Sett." **MA98**: pp. 69–70.
- Ed. "Beginner's Corner: Determining the Right Sett." **ND00**: p. 15.
- . "Choosing the Right Reed." **SO86**: pp. 85–86.
- . "Sett Chart for Yarns." **ND86**: IS: 8.
- . "Warp Sett Chart." **ND83**: p. 94.
- . "Warp Sett Chart." **JF84**: p. 88.
- SEWING TECHNIQUES**
- Anderson-Shea, Charlene. "Shoulder Pads." **MJ89**: pp. 57–58.
- Bradley, Louise. "Biased Toward B-i-a-s." **Su85**: pp. 24, 26.
- . "A Few of My Favorite Seams." **JF88**: pp. 21–22.
- . "Interfacing: The Inside Story." **SO93**: pp. 18–19.
- . "Let's Face It!" **JF87**: pp. 34, 36.
- . "Reinforcements." **SO87**: pp. 22–23.
- . "The Serger Surge." **MJ88**: pp. 24, 26.
- . "Weaving and Sewing Linen Garments." **MA89**: pp. 25–26.
- SEWING WITH HANDWOVENS**
- Betzina, Sandra. "Proper Sewing Equipment." **ND86**: pp. 72–73.
- Bradley, Louise. "Cutting: A Moment of Truth." **MA86**: pp. 27–28.
- . "Getting It Straight." **ND85**: pp. 23–24.
- . "Hemming Ways." **ND92**: pp. 23–24.
- . "A Pressing Need, or the Ironing of It." **SO86**: pp. 71–72.
- . "Sewing with Handwovens: Start with a Vest." **MJ01**: pp. 34–37. [4, 8]
- Ed. "Essentials: Cutting Handwoven Fabric." **MA95**: p. 25.
- Freeman, Mollie. "A Custom Pattern for a Dolman Jacket." **MJ01**: pp. 24–27.
- French, Louise. "Sewing Skills Are a Good Investment." **MJ01**: pp. 38–42. [8]
- Hutchison, Jean. "Two Techniques for the Beginning Sewer." **MJ01**: pp. 56–60. [4, 8]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Moonlit Canopy: An Evening Dress in Thick 'n Thin." **MJ01**: pp. 48–51. [8]
- . "Selecting Paper Patterns for Handwoven Garments." **MJ01**: pp. 72–73.
- Kennard, Teresa. "Sundance Vest: Weaving and Sewing with Rayon Chenille." **MJ01**: pp. 44–46. [2, 4]
- Krantz, Hazel. "Sewing Handwoven Fabric." **Su83**: pp. 28–29, 63.
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Slice and Dice." **ND00**: pp. 70–75.
- . "To Serge or Not to Serge: Professional Seam Alternatives." **MJ01**: pp. 66–70.
- . "Wear Stripes and Have a Devil of a Good Time." **MA03**: pp. 52–54.
- Morrison, Ruth. "Deflected Doubleweave and Differential Shrinkage." **MJ01**: pp. 80–82. [8]
- Raymond, Nish. "A Little Bit of Bias." **SO83**: p. 37; *errata* **ND83**: p. 94.
- Shaeffer, Claire. "Sewing What You Weave." **ND86**: pp. 46–49, 83.
- Wertemberger, Kathryn. "Beginnings: A Fitting Start." **Mr82**: pp. 32–33.
- . "A Lesson in Cut and Sewn Handwoven Garments." **FW80**: pp. 36–37, 79. [4]
- West, Virginia. "Versatility, Inc: A Tunic for All Fabrics and Figures." **MJ01**: pp. 30–33. [2, 4]
- SHADOW WEAVE**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Gerber Daisies Runner." **MA98**: pp. 40, 76–77. [8]
- . "Magnified Twill Blanket." **ND85**: pp. 53, IS: 12–13. [4]
- Amazeen, Sandy. "Fellowship Cloaks in *The Lord of the Rings*." **ND03**: pp. 72–75. [8]

- Bamesberger, Gene. "Winter Warmth: Shadow Weave Sweater." **JF89**: pp. 91, 85. [8]
- Evans, Jane. "The Thick and Thin of Shadow Weave." **MA90**: pp. 40–41; *errata* **MA91**: p. 84. [4]
- Fortin, Sarah. "Duvet Cover, Pillow, and Mat." **SO98**: pp. 46, 74–76. [8]
- Fournier, Jane. "Linen Shadow Weave Pillows." **ND94**: pp. 38–39. [4, 6]
- Giles, Lynne. "Warp-Faced Rugs." **SO86**: pp. 40–41.
- Hamilton, Dawn. "Chenille Lightning Scarves." **SO98**: pp. 38, 67–68; *errata* **MA99**: p. 65. [4]
- Hewson, Betty. "Try Shadow Weave Twill." **JF84**: pp. 14–15. [4]
- Irwin, Alison. "Beach Bag and Glasses Case." **MA98**: pp. 3–39, 76, 78. [4]
- . "Exploring Shadow Weave." **MA98**: pp. 34–36, 74. [4]
- . "Falling Leaves Sweater." **MA98**: pp. 37, 75. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Shadow Dancer Jacket." **MA98**: pp. 41, 79. [8]
- . "Shadow Weave Purse." **ND85**: pp. 50, IS: 9. [4]
- Korus, Jean. "For Starters: Shadow-Weave Gamp." **JF04**: pp. 32–35. [4]
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Designing from the Stash." **SO02**: pp. 36–39. [8]
- Lewis, Linda. "Out of the Shadows Vest." **SO98**: pp. 40, 70–71. [8]
- Ligon, Linda. "Liquid Shimmer Scarf." **SO87**: pp. 54, IS: 10. [4]
- Linden, Deborah. "Shadow Weave Runner." **JF92**: pp. 48, 83. [8, 10]
- Miemyk, Jeanne. "Tussah Flecked Scarf." **SO89**: pp. 54, 81–82. [6]
- Muller, Donna. "Putting the Shadow in Shadow Weave." **SO98**: pp. 34–36, 69. [8]
- Newhouse, Terry. "Shell Top in Shadow Weave." **MJ89**: pp. 54, 83. [4]
- O'Connor, Marina. "Chenille Shadows Scarves." **SO98**: pp. 39, 66–67. [8]
- Patrick, Jane. "Weaving the Color Patterns of Shadow Weave." **ND85**: pp. 50–51. [4]
- Richardson, Pat. "Shadow Weave Cape." **ND87**: pp. 51, IS: 10. [4]
- Rogovin, June. "Me and My Shadow: Shadow-Weave Scarf and Shawl." **MJ04**: pp. 38–42. [8]
- Ryeborn, Jo Anne. "Lilac Mist Jacket." **SO98**: pp. 37, 72–73. [8]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: A Shadow-Weave Gamp for a Table Runner." **JF04**: pp. 40–43. [8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Carved Stone Table Runner." **JF91**: pp. 56, 77. [8]
- . "Designing Your Handwoven Garment." **ND86**: pp. 41–45, IS: 3–4, 8. [4, 5, 8]
- . "Shadow Weave Twill Jacket and Huck Blouse." **SO87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 6. [4]
- Summers, Helen. "Seminole Patchwork and Shadow Weave." **SO04**: pp. 72–77. [4, 8]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Shadow Weave." **JF87**: pp. 76–77; *errata* **SO88**: p. 91.
- SHAFT SWITCHING**
- Evans, Jane. "Warp Stuffer Weave with Shaft-switching Applications." **Su83**: pp. 72–73.
- Knisely, Tom. "Making a Simple Shaft-Switching Device." **ND01**: pp. 73–74.
- Pritchard, Emilie. "Shaft Switching for Taqueté Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 70–72. [4]
- Pritchard, Emilie; Kerley, Kimberlee; Stafford, Barbara. "Shaft-Switched Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 74–75.
- SHAWLS, RUANAS, CAPES, PONCHOS**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Cotton Coverup." **Su83**: pp. 44, 81. [RH, 2]
- . "Luscious Chenille Shawl." **MA94**: pp. 61, 87. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "A Shawl from Minus 1K or 1000 B.C." **JF00**: pp. 66–68. [4, 8]
- . "Shawl with Sparkle." **ND93**: pp. 49, 85. [8]
- . "Silk Lace Shawl." **JF89**: pp. 106–107. [8]
- . "Tracking: The Mystery of the Crinkling Cloth." **SO85**: pp. 31–33, IS: 4. [2, 4]
- . "Undulating Twill: A Curvaceous Structure." **ND89**: pp. 87–91, 81–83. [8]
- . "A Very Special Cape." **Se81**: pp. 46, 84. [4]
- Amazeen, Sandy. "Fellowship Cloaks in *The Lord of the Rings*." **ND03**: pp. 72–75. [8]
- Anderson-Shea, Charlene. "Batwing Stole." **MJ89**: pp. 56, 84–85. [2, 4]
- Badone, Donald. "Paisley." **JF87**: pp. 39–41, 83.
- Beeny, Merna. "Sophisticated Cape." **SO83**: pp. 45, 95. [4]
- Bruhin, Terri. "A Delicious Combination: A Three-Color Shawl." **MA03**: pp. 60–62. [8]
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "Nature as Colorist: Three Little Pigments." **MA00**: pp. 42–45. [8]
- Butler, Su. "Back to Basics: Color Substitutions." **MA00**: pp. 20–23. [4]
- Christensen, Joanne. "A Splendor of a Folk Warp." **FW80**: pp. 48–49. [RH]
- Ciampa, Carmela. "Black Lace Shawl." **ND88**: pp. 47, 77. [8]
- Colburn, Carol. "Instant Color! Paint a Garden on Your Warp." **80SS**: p. 44. [2]
- Colton, Mary. "Ikat Striped Ruana and Skirt." **SO84**: pp. 58–62. [4]
- Davenport, Betty. "Blue and White Stole." **79FW**: pp. 36, 60; *errata* **SS80**: p. 36. [RH]
- . "Nature Designs." **Se81**: pp. 56–57, 84, 95. [RH, 4]
- Ed. "The Designer Clothing of Teresa Kennard." **SO97**: pp. 60, 77. [8]
- Elich-McCall, Charlotte. "How to Weave a Plaid Triangular Shawl." **ND83**: pp. 54–56. [F]
- Frey, Liz. "Scarf in Twill Blocks." **ND88**: pp. 62–63, 86. [8]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Texture Stole." **JF90**: pp. 47, 78. [2, 4]
- . "Yarn Counts." **MJ93**: pp. 32–33, 77. [4]
- Geis, Flavian. "Color Me Happy." **MA00**: pp. 50–56. [2, 4, 8, 16]
- Hahn, Roslyn. "Keep It Simple: Nubby and Nice Shawl." **ND86**: pp. 30, 32. [4]
- Hazel, Lestra. "Homage to Erté Shawl." **MA98**: pp. 57, 85. [6]
- Hewson, Betty. "A Simple Skirt and Matching Shawl." **ND83**: pp. 24–25.
- Hodges, Susie. "The Boa Is Back—Helen's Leno Boa." **ND02**: pp. 38–39. [2, 4]
- Houston, Joan. "Tricolor Chenille Shawl." **SO96**: pp. 23–24. [2, 4]
- Jones, Janice. "Black, White, and Red Shawl." **MJ90**: pp. 72, 94–95. [2, 4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Paint a Rainbow." **MA00**: pp. 58–61. [8]
- . "A Sunset to Dye For: A Shawl in Fabric Forecast's Island Sunset Palette." **ND04**: pp. 78–80. [4]
- Klippenstein, Carol. "Warm and Wooly, Bright and Soft." **79FW**: pp. 28–29, 58. [4]
- Krone, Judith Powell. "Schubert's Serenade." **MA03**: pp. 56–58. [8]
- Liebig, Marga Brigitte. "A Shawl in Leno and Doubleweave." **MJ03**: pp. 62–65. [6]
- Ligon, Linda. "Jaspé Shawl." **SO84**: pp. 63, 100. [2]
- . "Warm and Wooly Ruana." **79FW**: pp. 18–19, 52.
- Liles, Suzie. "Putting on the Glitz: A Sequined Shawl." **JF02**: pp. 58–60. [6]
- Linder, Olive and Harry. "Evolution of an Idea: Seamless Stole." **JF84**: pp. 66–67. [4, 8]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Forest Shawl." **MJ88**: pp. 65, 88–89. [2, 4]
- McNamara, Bridget. "Warm and Wooly Poncho." **79FW**: pp. 18–19, 52. [4]
- Morris, Kathleen. "Silk Pinwheels." **MA01**: pp. 50–54; *errata* **MA02**, p. 14. [8, 12]
- Naver, Kim. "Danish Design: Black and White Shawl." **MJ87**: pp. 51, IS: 8. [2, 4]
- Palson, Patricia. "Color with Overshot Blocks." **MJ00**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- . "Overshot Elegance: A Shawl and Hat." **MJ01**: pp. 74–77; *errata* **MJ02**, p. 14. [4]
- Pendergrass, Mary. "Warm and Wooly for Her." **79FW**: pp. 23, 55–56. [T, 4]
- Pettigrew, Dale. "White-on-White Shawl." **JF83**: pp. 55, 90. [4]
- Plate, Priscilla. "Color Blanket Shawl and Top." **Se81**: pp. 50–51, 89. [2, 4]
- Richardson, Pat. "Shadow Weave Cape." **ND87**: pp. 51, IS: 10. [4]
- Rogovin, June. "Me and My Shadow: Shadow-Weave Scarf and Shawl." **MJ04**: pp. 38–42. [8]
- Rose, Violet. "A Ruana for Beginners." **SO87**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Now We Are Eight: Creating Pattern with 8-Shaft Twills." **MA01**: pp. 68–70. [8]
- Schomp, Halcyon. "Shades of Fall Shawl." **FW80**: pp. 33, 60. [2]
- . "Warm and Wooly Scarves." **79FW**: pp. 20–21, 52. [RH]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Lavender and Gray Plaid Shawl." **SO85**: pp. 58–59, IS: 12. [2, 4]
- . "Square Shawl." **SO89**: pp. 55, 82. [4]
- Scott, Polly. "Keep It Simple: White on White Shawl." **ND86**: pp. 31–32. [4]
- Selk, Karen. "Flirting with Eyelashes." **JF03**: pp. 36–38. [4]
- Smith, Mimi. "Evolution of a Shawl in Bronson Lace." **MJ03**: pp. 70–72. [6]
- Snover, Susan. "Sheaf of Shawls, Sashes and Scarves." **MA85**: pp. 52–53, IS: 9. [2, 4]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "20th Anniversary Shawl." **SO99**: pp. 58–59, 83. [4]
- Straight, Dixie. "Shawl After Edgar Degas." **ND84**: pp. 64–65, IS: 9. [4]
- Strong, Gladys. "Mary Meigs Atwater." **ND82**: pp. 50–51, 89, 95. [4, 8]
- Switzer, Chris. "Pastel Bedthrow and Bed Cape." **80SS**: pp. 37, 59. [4]
- Taylor, Karla. "Cocoon Jacket." **MJ89**: pp. 56, 80. [2, 4]
- Tedder, Lynn. "Keep It Simple: Four-Season Stole." **SO87**: pp. 35, IS: 3. [2, 4]
- . "Weekend Weaver: More Than Meets the Eye." **MJ03**: pp. 66–69. [4]
- Templeton, Peg. "A Bouquet of Shawls." **Su84**: pp. 75–76; *errata* **JF90**: p. 97. [4]
- Urton, Suzanne. "Log Cabin Shawl." **SO98**: pp. 44, 73–74. [2, 4]
- Voiers, Leslie. "Three Shawls." **ND91**: pp. 43, 86. [2, 4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "South American Ruana." **Mr81**: pp. 53, 77. [4, 8]
- Wittpenn, Ann. "Textured Rayon Cocoon." **JF98**: pp. 39, 76–77. [2, 4]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Block Weaves as Color and Texture Effects." **ND87**: pp. 48–50, IS: 9–10. [4]
- . "Finishing Wool: Three Approaches." **Nv81**: pp. 50–53, 83, 86. [RH, 2, 4]
- SHIBORI see DYEING, SHIBORI**
- SHIRTS see BLOUSES, SHIRTS, TOPS**
- SHOP SMART**
- Bateman, Susan. "Shop Smart: Yarn Barn—Color Study Blanket Kit." **JF02**: pp. 76–77.

Schmoller, Irene. "Shop Smart: Cotton Clouds—Cotton Picnic Kit." **ND01**: pp. 86–87.

Selk, Karen. "Shop Smart: Treenway—Simply Sophisticated Scarf Kit." **SO01**: pp. 86–87.

Stafford, Jane. "Shop Smart: Jane Stafford Textiles—Luxurious Throws and Scarves." **MJ02**: pp. 72–73.

Steinkoenig, Judy. "Shop Smart: Shuttle, Spindles & Skeins—Neck Scarves Kit." **MA02**: pp. 76–77.

## SILK

Bliss, Anne. "Painted Silk." **JF83**: pp. 50–54.

Drooker, Penelope. "Silk: The Story of a Culture." **JF86**: pp. 49–51.

Ed. "Silk: Spinner's Luxury." **SO84**: pp. 84–85.

Rubbert, Toni. "The Silk Production of Lullingstone and Whitchurch." **Se82**: pp. 27–30.

West, Virginia. "Sensuous Silk." **JF86**: pp. 52–56, IS: 7–8; *errata* **MA86**: IS: 3. [8]

## SILK SCREENING *see* DYEING

## SKILLBRAGD

Golay, Myrna. "Skillbragd Runner." **MJ87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 12. [6, 10, 12]

## SKIRTS

Alderman, Sharon. "A Bias Striped Skirt." **JF84**: pp. 45, 88. [4]

—. "Swatch Collection #6: Followup." **JF83**: pp. 68, 94. [4, 8]

Bohannon, Ronnine. "Spring Ensemble." **MA85**: pp. 56–57, IS: 13. [4]

Bradley, Louise. "Atwater-Bronson Ensemble." **Su84**: pp. 59, 104–105. [6]

Colton, Mary. "Ikat Striped Ruana and Skirt." **SO84**: pp. 58–62. [4]

Gaustad, Stephenie. "Tale of a Plaid Skirt." **ND83**: pp. 68–69.

Hewson, Betty. "A Simple Skirt and Matching Shawl." **ND83**: pp. 24–25.

Keeler, Betty; Bradley, Louise. "Design Your Own Skirt." **MA90**: pp. 56–60. [2, 4]

Kennard, Teresa. "Rose Ensemble." **MA96**: pp. 44, 84–85. [7, 8]

Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Red Winged Blackbird." **SO88**: pp. 66, 99–100. [4]

Pendergrass, Mary. "Warm and Woolly for Her." **79FW**: pp. 23, 55–56. [T, 4]

Preckshot, Amy. "Two Silk Blouses and Wrap Skirt." **JF86**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9–10; *errata* **SO86**: IS: 16. [6, 8]

Rath, Carolyn. "Amethyst Ensemble Fabrics." **MJ96**: pp. 44–45, 86–87. [2, 4]

Schomp, Halcyon. "Shadow-Stripe Sun Dress." **Su83**: pp. 46–47,

87–88, 90; *errata* **SO83**: p. 92. [4]

Stahl, Yvonne. "Boulevard Weave Ensemble." **MA95**: pp. 69–70, 95–96. [4, 6]

Sullivan, Jean. "Silk Blouse and Skirt." **MJ86**: pp. 52, IS: 14. [2, 4]

Voiers, Leslie. "Tweed Skirt." **JF87**: pp. 53, IS: 7; *errata* **MA88**: IS: 4; *errata* **SO89**: pp. 75–76. [2, 4]

Znamierowski, Nell. "Color Forecasting and the Weaver." **MJ86**: pp. 33–38, IS: 6–7. [2, 4, 8]

## SMÅLLANDSVÄV *see* SKILLBRAGD

## SMOCKING

Short, Melba. "Handwoven Smocks." **Su84**: pp. 66–68, 114, 116. [4]

## SOUMAK

Davenport, Betty. "Traditional Runner." **SO89**: pp. 45, 78. [RH, 4]

Lamb, Sara. "Weaving Knotted Pile for Beginners." **ND01**: pp. 76–79. [T, 2, 4]

Patrick, Jane. "Not for Beginners Only: Finger Control." **MA83**: pp. 70–72. [F, RH, 2, 4]

Toller, Pam. "Russet Rug." **FW80**: pp. 32, 77. [4]

## SOUTH AMERICAN TEXTILES

Bradley, Louise. "South America Inspired." **SO88**: pp. 65, 102–104. [C, 2, 4, 6]

Dieterich, Mary. "The Fiber Arts of Chile." **SO88**: pp. 57–61.

Keasbey, Doramay. "Inspired by Peru." **JF00**: pp. 56–61; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [D, 4]

Kelly, Diane. "Echoes of Peru." **JF00**: pp. 52–55. [4]

Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Red Winged Blackbird." **SO88**: pp. 66, 99–100. [4]

Scorgie, Jean. "Handbag with South American Influence." **SO88**: pp. 66, 101. [4]

—. "Peruvian Inspired Blouse." **SO88**: pp. 67, 100–101. [4, 8]

## SPACE DYEING *see* DYEING, SPACE SPACED WARP *see* WARP, SPACED

## SPANISH LACE

Ed. "Spanish Lace Diagram." **MJ88**: p. 85.

Stacy, Loretta. "Lace Cross Bookmarks." **ND98**: p. 26.

## SPINNING

Adams, Brucie. "Devices to Aid In Wool Processing." **Se82**: pp. 69–70.

—. "A Handspun, Handwoven Cocoon Jacket." **MA84**: pp. 88–89.

—. "Handspun Yarn for a Pulled Warp Vest." **JF86**: pp. 78–79. [2, 4]

—. "Linsey-Woolsey Using Handspun Yarns." **ND82**: pp. 59–60.

—. "Pencil Roving and the Navajo Ply." **JF85**: p. 75.

—. "Spin a Tartan—Naturally." **ND83**: pp. 72–73.

—. "Spinning for an Ombré Project." **MA83**: pp. 78–79.

—. "Warp Sizing." **Su85**: p. 79.

Adams, Brucie; Nash, Jeannie. "The Hair of the Dog." **Mr82**: pp. 62–63. [RH, 2]

Adams, Brucie; Zimmerman, Elizabeth. "Knit to Fit with Handspun." **Ja82**: pp. 70–73.

Baker, Ella. "Spinning for Weaving." **SO89**: pp. 60–63.

Beard, Betty. "Daisy Dog Fur Coat." **Mr82**: pp. 62–63, 87–88. [4]

Bownas, Pat. "An Angora Tale." **MA92**: pp. 76–77.

Bradley, Louise. "Handspun Ikat." **Se81**: pp. 65–67. [RH, 2, 4]

Buchanan, Rita. "A Spinner's Project: Wool Tweed Slacks." **SO89**: pp. 64–65.

—. "Spinning Your Own Slub Yarn." **JF94**: pp. 48–50.

Caliendo, Karen. "My Wedding Dress." **ND84**: pp. 76–77.

Ed. "Pencil Roving." **JF85**: pp. 74–75.

—. "Silk: Spinner's Luxury." **SO84**: pp. 84–85.

Emerick, Patricia. "Cotton Spinning." **MJ93**: pp. 60–61.

Fenner, Mary Sue. "A Jacket of Handspun Samples." **JF84**: pp. 74–75.

Fournier, Jane. "Spinning for Busy Weavers." **MJ96**: pp. 48–50, 94. [6]

Gaustad, Stephenie. "Light and Color Effects: Opalescence." **ND88**: pp. 68–69.

Grayson, Persis. "Novelty Silk Yarn from Bell Caps." **JF86**: pp. 58–59.

Klippenstein, Carol. "Warm and Woolly for Texture." **79FW**: pp. 25.

Owens, Julie. "A Sweater's Tale." **SO85**: pp. 82–83.

Patrick, Jane. "Flax Spinning for Weaving: A First Time Experience." **SO91**: pp. 60–63.

Varney, Diane. "Special Spinning Techniques." **ND88**: pp. 67–69.

Walker, Linda Berry. "Know Your Sheep: Border Cheviot and North Country Cheviot." **JF83**: p. 63.

—. "Know Your Sheep: Border Leicester." **My81**: p. 64.

—. "Know Your Sheep: Corriedale." **Ja82**: p. 73.

—. "Know Your Sheep: Cotswold." **Se82**: p. 71.

—. "Know Your Sheep: Karakul." **Mr82**: p. 60.

—. "Know Your Sheep: Perendale." **Se81**: p. 69.

## SPLIT SHED

Evans, Jane. "Pictorial Rugs on Four Shafts." **ND93**: pp. 58, 61, 89–90. [4]

—. "Rose Runner in Bronson Lace." **MJ00**: pp. 62–65. [4]

## SPLIT-PLY BRAIDING OR TWINING *see* BRAIDS, TAPES, TRIMS

## SPOT BRONSON

Burton, Dorothy. "A Decorative Sampler in Spot Bronson." **JF04**: pp. 60–63. [8]

Johnson, Beth. "Complementary Napkins." **JF93**: pp. 50, 84. [4]

Kaestner, Tracy. "Linen Fingertip Towels from the Worst Book." **JF00**: pp. 22–24; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [5]

Morrison, Vivian. "Copper Lurex Dress Fabric." **ND98**: pp. 53, 74. [8]

Piroch, Sigrid. "Baby's First Blanket: Christening Cover in Spot Bronson." **ND99**: pp. 66–67; *errata* **MJ02**: p. 14. [4]

Scorgie, Jean. "Designing Your Handwoven Garment." **ND86**: pp. 41–45, IS: 3–4, 8. [4, 5, 8]

## SPOT WEAVES

Tenney, Karen. "Bath Accessories Au Naturel." **SO03**: pp. 52–55. [4]; *errata*, **MA05**: p. 6.

Walker, Barbara. "For Starters: Eye Candy in the Yarn Store." **MJ03**: pp. 24–27. [4]

## STAMPING OR STENCILING *see* PRINTING, STAMPING, STENCILING, HEAT TRANSFER

## STAR AND DIAMOND WEAVE *see* OVERSHOT, TIED

## STRIPES

Abbot, Amy. "Stars & Stripes: Inkle Band Pins." **MA02**: pp. 74–75. [1, 2, 4]

Alderman, Sharon. "Designing Stripes." **MJ96**: pp. 36–39.

—. "Stripes: A Color Rotation Trick." **MA83**: pp. 40–42, 84. [4]

—. "Swatch Collection #34: Stripes, Stripes, and More Stripes." **MA03**: pp. 28–31. [2, 4, 8]

Bruhlin, Terri. "A Delicious Combination: A Three-Color Shawl." **MA03**: pp. 60–62. [8]

Butler, Su. "A World-Wide Exchange of Napkins." **MJ02**: pp. 42–43. [2, 4]

Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Tabby Tricks." **Nv81**: pp. 73–74.

Davenport, Betty. "The Value of Value." **Se81**: p. 70.

—. "Warping for Stripes." **SO85**: pp. 18–19, IS: 3–4. [RH, 2]

Davis, Helen. "Sequence of Dominance." **MA83**: pp. 42–43.

de Ruiter, Erica. "Double Your Pleasure Scarf: New Ideas in Double-weave." **ND04**: pp. 52–55. [4]

—. "Dutch Flag Napkins." **MJ02**: pp. 40–41. [4]

Deen, Anita. "Weekend Weaver: Stripe Up the Band." **MA03**: pp. 32–34. [1, RH, 2, 4]

Dillard, Marilyn. "A Critique: Una Flor Morada." **MA83**: pp. 44–45. [4]

- Ed. "Designing Plaids." **MA03**: p. 47.
- . "The Fibonacci Series." **MA83**: p. 45.
- . "Designing Stripes." **MA03**: p. 26.
- . "Repetition and a Master's Palette." **MA83**: p. 49.
- . "A Stripe Study Group." **MA83**: pp. 24, 26.
- . "Stripes Glossary." **MA03**: p. 66.
- . "Stripes! Music Inspired." **MA03**: p. 58.
- Edelkind, Judy. "Weekend Weaver: Have Loom Will Travel: Tubular Shoelaces." **MJ04**: pp. 64–66. [I]
- Erickson, Marjorie. "Huck Windows: Dish Towels in Linen and Lace." **MJ03**: pp. 28–31. [4]
- Frost, Mary. "Twill Towels." **MA02**: pp. 52–54. [4, 8]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Double-Width Blankets on Four Shafts." **JF02**: pp. 40–43. [4]
- . "Striped Tote Bag." **MA94**: pp. 17, 79–80. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Thanksgiving Breadcloth." **SO01**: pp. 56–58. [4]
- Heinrich, Linda. "The Buchanan Tartan for a Blanket." **MA03**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Hoskins, Nancy. "Medieval Egyptian-Islamic Textiles." **MA03**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]
- Howard, Miranda. "4 + 4: An Introduction to Those Extra Harnesses." **Se82**: pp. 66–67, 89. [8]
- Jennings, Lucy Anne. "Double Chenille Vest." **MJ86**: pp. 44, IS: 10. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Bright and Bold." **MA83**: pp. 50–51, 88–89. [2, 4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Huck Lace Squares for a Linen Blouse." **MJ03**: pp. 32–35. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Inspiration Is Where You Find It." **SO02**: pp. 28–30.
- Knisely, Tom. "Rainbow Rugs." **MA03**: pp. 40–43. [4]
- . "Warping Front to Back for a Striped Rag Rug." **ND04**: pp. 38–40. [4]
- Korus, Jean. "For Starters: Playing with Stripes." **MA03**: pp. 24–27. [4]
- Krone, Judith Powell. "Schubert's Serenade." **MA03**: pp. 56–58. [8]
- Lamb, Britt-Marie. "Flag Scarves." **JF02**: pp. 72–73. [2, 4]
- Lamb, Sara. "Kimono Jacket." **ND91**: pp. 42, 85. [2, 4]
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Wear Stripes and Have a Devil of a Good Time." **MA03**: pp. 52–54.
- Leethem, Kaino. "Bright, Breezy Stripes." **Su84**: pp. 60–61, 106. [4]
- Liebler, Barbara. "The Stripe As a Design Module." **MA83**: p. 52.
- Lynde, Robin. "Fiesta Chenille Throw." **JF99**: pp. 57, 75–76. [2, 4]
- McDonald, Pat. "Planning Stripes." **Se81**: p. 30.
- Meyers, Jan. "Kitchen Towel and Placemat Set." **MA99**: pp. 52, 72–73. [RH, 2, 4]
- Morton, Betsy. "Colorful Striped Towels." **JF93**: pp. 62, 90. [4]
- Neilson, Rosalie. "Tales and Towels of Huck." **JF01**: pp. 34–37. [4]
- Nelson, Marie. "Celebration Towels." **MA01**: pp. 30–32.
- O'Hara, Sheila. "Turning Over a New Leaf—or Petal!" **SO02**: pp. 24–27. [8]
- Rath, Carolyn. "Amethyst Ensemble Fabrics." **MJ96**: pp. 44–45, 86–87. [2, 4]
- Spencer, Emmy; Scorgie, Jean. "1 Design 2X." **Se81**: pp. 54–55, 90–91. [RH, 2]
- Stafford, Kent. "Color Adventure Rugs." **ND94**: pp. 58–59, 92–93. [4]
- Walker, Barbara. "Confetti Napkins." **MA03**: pp. 48–51. [4, 6]
- Williams, Mary. "Beyond Fibonacci: Sequels to a Series." **MA03**: pp. 72–73.
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Color Design for Garments." **ND86**: pp. 54–59.
- STUDIO SPACE AND DESIGN**
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Effective Yarn Storage and Inventory Control." **SO87**: p. 67.
- LaLena, Constance. "Health and Safety Hazards in the Fiber Studio." **ND83**: pp. 79, 104.
- . "Planning Your Studio Space." **MA83**: pp. 76–77, 102.
- Phillips, Carolyn. "A Room for Weaving." **ND93**: pp. 36–38.
- STUDY GROUPS**
- Best, Eleanor. "Weavers' Friendship Coverlet." **ND82**: pp. 68–69.
- Ed. "A Stripe Study Group." **MA83**: pp. 24, 26.
- Haller, Jean. "The Tartan Book: A Study Group Project." **ND83**: p. 31.
- Hazel, Lestra. "Warp Rep Study Group: Christmas Placemats." **SO93**: pp. 80–81, 99. [4]
- Preckshot, Amy. "A Study Group Talks Edges." **MJ91**: pp. 66–67.
- Searles, Nancy. "A Study Group Project." **Nv81**: pp. 16–17, 20.
- Sullivan, Jean. "Variations on a Theme." **MA87**: pp. 64–67.
- STUFFED ANIMALS see TOYS**
- SUMMER AND WINTER POLYCHROME see POLYCHROME**
- SUMMER AND WINTER see also TIED UNIT WEAVES AND TAQUÉTÉ**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Profile Drafting: Getting the Big Picture." **ND87**: pp. 44–45, IS: 6–7. [4, 8]
- Allen, Debbie. "Summer and Winter for Four Shafts." **ND87**: pp. 86–88.
- Bell, Elizabeth. "Iris Garden Scarf." **SO91**: pp. 22, 98. [8]
- Bentley, Mary. "Christmas in Summer and Winter." **SO94**: pp. 51, 93–96. [8]
- . "Fireworks in the Park." **SO91**: pp. 24, 99. [12]
- . "Summer and Winter Vest." **MA91**: pp. 53, 85; *errata* **SO91**: p. 87. [8]
- Brewin, Beth. "Summer and Winter Kitchen Towels." **MJ86**: pp. 65, IS: 13; *errata* **JF87**: IS: 16; *errata* **MJ87**: IS: 3. [4]
- Curran, Georgean. "8-Shaft Summer and Winter Towels." **ND87**: pp. 74, 88; *errata* **MA88**: IS: 4. [8]
- Degan, Betty. "Intersecting Zigzag Border Towel." **MA99**: pp. 50, 67. [8]
- Deutschman, Vilija. "Summer and Winter Dress with Polychrome Border." **ND93**: pp. 50, 86. [8]
- Farling, Kathleen. "Anniversary Table Runner." **MJ98**: pp. 55, 105–106. [7]
- . "A Summer and Winter Sampler." **MJ98**: pp. 54–57.
- Griffin, Gertrude. "Pictures in Summer and Winter Pick-Up." **MA86**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9–10. [4]
- Hamilton, Falene. "Summer and Winter: A Rug for All Seasons." **SO86**: pp. 42–43, IS: 8. [4]
- Hammel, Christina. "First Day of School: A Jumper in Summer and Winter." **ND99**: pp. 58–61. [8]
- Heller, Margaret. "Christmas Runner in Summer and Winter." **SO01**: pp. 76–78. [8]
- Hutchison, Jean. "Beaded Vest." **MA96**: pp. 42, 82–83; *errata* **MJ96**: p. 84. [8]
- Jones, Dee. "Hold-All Purse." **MJ96**: pp. 58, 87–89. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Summer and Winter Runner." **ND87**: pp. 87, IS: 16. [4]
- . "Winter Nights Pillow." **MA91**: pp. 49, 90–91. [4]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Rotating Blocks for Dynamic Design." **MJ00**: pp. 32–35. [4, 6, 8]
- Meier, Barbara. "Summer and Winter Vest Fabric." **MJ98**: pp. 43, 104–105. [7]
- O'Hara, Sheila. "It's Teatime! Summer and Winter Tea Towels." **SO03**: pp. 40–43. [8]
- Patrick, Jane. "Megablocks." **JF83**: pp. 56–59. [4]
- Pulos, Liz. "Chief's Blanket Sweater." **JF94**: pp. 38, 85–86; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82. [8]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Celebrating the Diversity of Summer and Winter: A Gallery." **MA91**: pp. 65–68.
- Scorgie, Jean. "Blouse with Earth and Sky Motif." **MJ90**: pp. 40, 89–90. [4, 16]
- . "Wave Crest Rug." **MA91**: pp. 48, 91. [4]
- Smayda, Norma. "Calm Sea and Prosperous Voyage." **SO00**: pp. 68–71. [7]
- . "Hand Towels in 3-Shaft Summer and Winter." **MA02**: pp. 56–59. [4]
- . "Norwegian Doubleweave on a Single Warp." **SO96**: pp. 52–53, 102. [4, 6]
- Sneary, Anne. "Summer and Winter Felted Vest." **JF93**: pp. 54, 86–87. [4]
- St. Lawrence, Janet. "Summer and Winter Dishtowels." **MA95**: pp. 65, 86. [4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Blue Tallit and Tallit Bag." **ND98**: pp. 42–43, 66. [4]
- Steiner, Marianne; Jones, Janice. "Summer and Winter Place Mats." **MA91**: pp. 50, 91. [4]
- Stempel, Beverly. "Sweater Flock." **MA91**: pp. 55, 88. [8]
- Strickler, Carol. "Designing in Blocks for Summer and Winter." **MA91**: pp. 56–57.
- . "Lily's Lilies." **MJ90**: pp. 95, cover. [8]
- . "Polychrome Summer and Winter." **MA91**: pp. 51–52.
- Sullivan, Donna. "Coaxing Four Blocks from Four Shafts." **MA91**: pp. 46–47.
- Tardy, Vicki. "Cutting a Draft to Fit Your Loom." **MJ96**: pp. 72–74, 92–93. [8]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn; Kurzmack, Tammy. "Simple Jackets: An Ultra EZ Garment." **SO93**: pp. 50–53, 85–86. [4]
- Whipple, Lillian. "Snail's Trails and Cat's Tracks in Polychrome Summer and Winter." **MJ98**: pp. 71–74; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17.
- White, Susan. "Idea Notebook: Breadcloths with Figures." **MA89**: pp. 11, 74. [8]
- . "Teddy Bear Outfit and Striped Jumpsuit." **MA93**: pp. 54, 85. [8]
- Wiley, Karen. "Craftsman-Style Placemats and Centerpiece." **ND95**: pp. 40, 84–85. [6]
- Wilhite, Mark. "Christmas Tree Runner." **SO92**: pp. 75, 87–88. [8]
- . "Quilt Block Towels and Curtains." **ND90**: pp. 54–55, 75. [6]
- . "Two on One." **MA91**: pp. 54–55, 92–93. [8]
- Znamierowski, Nell. "Block Weaves as Color and Texture Effects." **ND87**: pp. 48–50, IS: 9–10. [4]
- . "Sunset Muffler." **JF93**: pp. 66, 92. [6]
- SUPPLEMENTARY WARP**
- Alderman, Sharon. "In Praise (or Defense) of Fine Threads." **JF88**: pp. 68–69, IS: 12. [8]
- . "Swatch Collection #35: Upholstery." **SO03**: pp. 64–67. [4, 6, 8]
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "A New Look at M's and O's." **JF03**: pp. 54–56. [6]
- Bright, Karen. "Supplementary Warp Scarf." **SO89**: pp. 55, 82–83. [4]
- Cherry, Christie. "Turned Overshot Jacket." **SO93**: pp. 52, 86–87. [6]
- Davenport, Betty. "Natural Brown Cotton Bread Cloth and Napkins." **SO91**: pp. 58–59, 93–94. [RH, 4]
- . "Not for Beginners Only: Supplementary Warp for Novelty Yarns." **JF85**: pp. 34–35. [RH, 4]
- . "Rigid Heddle Loom Warping." **My82**: pp. 73–76, 98. [RH, 8]

—. “Top with Supplementary Warp Border.” **ND92**: pp. 44, 82. [RH, 7]

de Ruyter, Erica. “Dutch Flag Napkins.” **MJ02**: pp. 40–41. [4]

Dobrovolsky, Ardis. “Turned Draft Runner.” **JF84**: pp. 62–64; *errata* **Su84**: p. 92. [6]

Fournier, Jane. “Spinning for Busy Weavers.” **MJ96**: pp. 48–50, 94. [6]

Granquist, Nedra. “Wool Rag Rug.” **SO97**: pp. 40, 84. [4]

Kennard, Teresa. “Diamondo Ensemble.” **SO97**: pp. 61, 74–75. [4, 8]

—. “Evening Jacket and Gown.” **JF95**: pp. 49, 84–85. [4]

Klein, Nancy. “Summerweave: Dal Dräll Table Runner.” **8OSS**: pp. 25, 52.

LaFara, Betty. “Supplementary Warp Ornaments.” **SO92**: pp. 76, 89. [4]

Lamb, Britt-Marie. “Flag Scarves.” **JF02**: pp. 72–73. [2, 4]

Linn, Kristine. “Weekend Weaver: Warping with a Paddle—Using Yarns from Your Stash for a Scarf.” **ND04**: pp. 62–65. [4, 8]

Owen, Bob. “A Day Runner.” **MJ02**: pp. 44–47. [8]

Ryeburn, Jo Anne. “From Shibori to Pleats—Workshop Dividends.” **SO02**: pp. 48–50. [8]

Savel, Beverly. “Crayon Blanket and Pillows.” **ND03**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]

Scorgie, Jean. “Notebook Cover.” **MA93**: pp. 59, 87. [4]

—. “Pieced Tablecloth.” **MA94**: pp. 54, 82–83. [4]

—. “Plaid Placemats.” **SO90**: pp. 55, 81–82. [4]

Tardy, Vicki. “Stormy Sea Scarf.” **MJ96**: pp. 48, 94. [6]

Torgow, Joan. “Rustic Runner with Fir Trees.” **SO96**: pp. 68, 98–99. [8]

Walker, Barbara. “Advancing Twill Meets Plain Weave.” **MA01**: pp. 72–74. [8]

—. “Confetti Napkins.” **MA03**: pp. 48–51. [4, 6]

—. “Copper Tones: A Scarf for All Seasons.” **ND02**: pp. 48–50. [4]

—. “Hearts Afire.” **SO01**: pp. 52–54. [8]

—. “Log Cabin with a Supplementary Warp.” **MJ00**: pp. 58–61. [4]

—. “Mixing Lace with a Pattern Warp.” **ND00**: pp. 80–83. [4]

Wertenberger, Kathryn. “Egyptian Shirt.” **Mr81**: pp. 54, 70. [4]

—. “Weaver’s Challenge: Supplementary Warp (Warp Brocade).” **JF86**: pp. 80–82.

White, Susan. “Teddy Bear Outfit and Striped Jumpsuit.” **MA93**: pp. 54, 85. [8]

#### SUPPLEMENTARY WARP AND WEFT

Bradley, Louise. “Windowpane Scarf.” **SO87**: pp. 54–55, IS: 11. [4]

Owen, Bob. “Alphabet Blocks for Weavers.” **SO02**: pp. 70–72. [4]

Saulson, Sarah. “Now We Are Eight: Dressy Pillows in Chenille.” **MA04**: pp. 54–67. [8]

#### SUPPLEMENTARY WEFT *see also* CRACKLE; OVERSHOT; TIED UNIT WEAVES

Alderman, Sharon. “Designing Upholstery Fabric.” **ND94**: pp. 48–49, 91–92. [4, 5]

Davenport, Betty. “Naturally Colored Cotton Ensemble.” **MJ93**: pp. 62, 86. [RH, 4]

—. “Supplementary Weft Techniques from Bhutan.” **MJ94**: pp. 62–65, 88–90. [RH, 4]

Ed. “Celebrate the Season.” **SO98**: pp. 60, 69, 83–85. [1, 4, 8]

Evans, Jane. “Pick Me! Rag Mug Rugs with Pick-up.” **ND01**: pp. 48–51. [4]

Kaestner, Tracy. “Tencel Travel Wardrobe: A Versatile Blouse and Vest.” **MJ04**: pp. 44–47. [8]

Keasbey, Doramay. “Holiday Notecards.” **SO01**: pp. 63–65. [4]

Kelly, Diane. “Echoes of Peru.” **JF00**: pp. 52–55. [4]

Liston, Gail. “Valentines.” **SO01**: pp. 66–67. [4, 8]

Nordling, Sara. “Evening Star Jacket.” **MA04**: pp. 48–50. [4, 8, 16]

Ridgeway, Terese. “Notecards for All Seasons.” **SO01**: pp. 60–62. [8]

Savel, Beverly. “From Rosepath to Blocks: Farmer’s Market Runner and Napkins.” **MJ00**: pp. 70–73. [8]

Schopf, Annette. “Bordered Baby Bibs.” **MA92**: pp. 68, 91–92. [8]

Stahl, Yvonne. “Holiday Vest.” **SO83**: pp. 71, 100. [8]

West, Virginia. “Wonderful Window Fabrics.” **MA90**: pp. 46–47, 80–81. [4, 5]

#### SURFACE DESIGN

Ahearn, Bren. “Weave Shibori Bookmarks.” **SO04**: pp. 58–63. [2, 4]

Bliss, Anne. “Marbling Cloth.” **Su83**: pp. 56–58.

Brackmann, Holly. “Shibori Meets Dévoré in a Handwoven Scarf.” **SO04**: pp. 52–56. [4]

Dam, Inge. “Embroidery with Beads and Mirrors—Embellishing Handwoven Surfaces.” **SO04**: pp. 78–79.

Gelbaugh, Sally. “It’s All on the Surface.” **SO04**: pp. 64–71. [4]; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.

Ligon, Linda. “Leaf Printing.” **Su83**: pp. 60–61.

Meisel, Stefanie. “Weekend Weaver: Night Sky Scarf.” **SO04**: pp. 46–47. [2, 4]

Summers, Helen. “Seminole Patchwork and Shadow Weave.” **SO04**: pp. 72–77. [4, 8]

#### SURFACE INTEREST

Bradley, Louise. “Braid Embellished Pillows.” **MJ97**: pp. 62, 81–82. [4]

Eychaner, Barbara. “String Yarn Pillow.” **ND90**: pp. 41, 72. [6]

Wertenberger, Kathryn. “Angora Surface Interest Jacket and Hat.” **JF89**: pp. 67–69, 83–84. [6, 8]

#### SWATCH COLLECTION *see* DESIGN, FABRICS FOR CLOTHING

#### SWEATERS *see also* BLOUSES, SHIRTS, TOPS

Alperin, Leslie. “Circles and Stripes Sweater.” **JF94**: pp. 46, 90. [4]

Austin, Deborah. “Checkerboard Sweater.” **JF94**: pp. 48, 91–92. [RH, 2, 4]

Baker, Rachel. “Double Pockets Sweater.” **ND90**: pp. 68, 80–81. [4]

Beard, Betty. “Warm and Woolly for Texture.” **79FW**: pp. 24, 57. [4]

Beeny, Merna. “Winter Colors.” **JF83**: pp. 64–65. [4]

Boddum, Mary Ann. “Dolman Sweater and Matching Scarf.” **JF94**: pp. 47, 90–91. [2, 4]

Bohannon, Ronnine. “A Twill Sampler to Wear.” **ND85**: pp. 44–45, IS: 6–7. [4, 6]

Bradley, Louise. “Stripe and Plaid Sweater.” **SO90**: pp. 46–47, 78–79. [8]

Brigham, Cory. “Snowstorm Sweater.” **JF94**: pp. 39, 87. [4]

Davenport, Betty. “Bronson Lace for Rigid Heddle Looms.” **JF94**: pp. 40–43, 88–89. [RH, 5]

—. “Top with Supplementary Warp Border.” **ND92**: pp. 44, 82. [RH, 7]

Hewson, Betty. “A Handwoven Sweater.” **SO83**: pp. 85–86. [RH, 4]

Holmes, Lynette. “Periwinkle Crackle Sweater.” **SO94**: pp. 37, 85–86. [4]

Irwin, Alison. “Falling Leaves Sweater.” **MA98**: pp. 37, 75. [4]

Lancaster, Daryl; Wittenberg, Barbara; Murphy, Marilyn. “Revisiting the Bog Jacket and Other Reminiscences.” **JF02**: pp. 35–39.

Ligon, Linda. “Comfort Weaving.” **MJ89**: p. 107.

Mayer, Anita Luvera. “Modular Clothing.” **MJ86**: pp. 58–61.

Newhouse, Terry. “Aran Puzzle Sweaters.” **ND94**: pp. 46–48, 90–93. [4, 8]

Powalisz, Carol. “Tunic with Ribbons.” **JF87**: pp. 52, IS: 8–9. [4]

Pulos, Liz. “Chief’s Blanket Sweater.” **JF94**: pp. 38, 85–86; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82. [8]

Stahl, Yvonne. “A Handwoven Sweater in Turned Boulevard.” **ND02**: pp. 70–72. [6]

Stoehr, Mary Kay. “Finish Your Work.” **JF84**: pp. 54–56, 97. [4]

Stremple, Beverly. “Sweater Flock.” **MA91**: pp. 55, 88. [8]

Yamamoto, Judith. “Sweater for Autumn.” **ND96**: pp. 27–29. [8]

#### SWEDISH LACE

Anthony, Deborah. “Swedish Lace Napkins.” **JF87**: pp. 57, IS: 10. [4]

Autio, Laurie. “A New Look at Swedish Lace.” **ND97**: pp. 56–59, 82. [8]

—. “Swedish Lace Basics.” **ND97**: pp. 46–50.

Belknap, Barbara. “Swedish Lace Napkin.” **MJ88**: pp. 43, 80. [4]

Bohannon, Ronnine. “Striped Tablecloth.” **MJ88**: pp. 44, 80. [4]

Brochu, Luellen. “Blueberry Runner.” **ND97**: pp. 55, 83–84. [4]

Feely, Susan. “Keep It Simple: Swedish Lace Napkin.” **MJ86**: pp. 73, 75; *errata* **SO86**: IS: 3.

Jones, Janice. “Gray Muffler.” **SO85**: pp. 59, IS: 10. [4]

Muller, Donna. “Swedish Lace.” **MA92**: pp. 44–48, 93. [4]

—. “Swedish Lace Runner.” **ND97**: pp. 47, 84. [4]

—. “Swedish Lace Scarf.” **ND97**: pp. 51, 85. [4]

Piroch, Sigrid. “Swedish Lace Curtain.” **MJ88**: pp. 41, 79. [4]

Smith, Karen. “Silk Cocoon.” **MA87**: pp. 57, IS: 15; *errata* **SO87**: IS: 3. [4]

Tedder, Lynn. “Weekend Weaver: More Than Meets the Eye.” **MJ03**: pp. 66–69. [4]

Urton, Suzanne. “Towel for a Summer Day.” **Su83**: pp. 52, 94. [4]

#### SWIVEL

Anderson, Mary. “Old Draft, New System.” **ND82**: pp. 55, 97. [4]

Keasbey, Doramay. “Delicate Dots—Petit Point Treadling.” **JF86**: pp. 66–68, IS: 12–13, 15–16; *errata* **SO88**: p. 91. [4]

#### TABLE RUNNERS *see* RUNNERS

#### TABLECLOTHS

Alderman, Sharon. “Creating Borders.” **ND92**: pp. 46–47, 83–85. [4, 8]

—. “Evergreen.” **ND83**: pp. 62–64. [2, 4]

—. “Two for Tea.” **FW80**: pp. 42–43, 76. [4]

Autio, Laurie. “Huck Lace Cloth.” **MA97**: pp. 40, 85; *errata* **MJ97**: p. 75. [7]

Bohannon, Ronnine. “Striped Tablecloth.” **MJ88**: pp. 44, 80. [4]

Bright, Kathy. “Log Cabin Tablecloth.” **MA88**: pp. 17, IS: 5. [2, 4]

Carper, Janet. “Heirloom Damask Cloth and Napkins.” **Su83**: pp. 54–55, 94. [8, 10]

Castro-Laughlin, Marcella. “Sett the Table (cloth)! A Picnic Set.” **MJ02**: pp. 52–54. [8]

Downs, Joanne. “Huck Tablecloth.” **MA97**: pp. 39, 75. [8]

Drooker, Penelope. “Lace Medley.” **Su84**: pp. 78–79, 110. [4, 8]

Eberhardson, Kerstin. “Striped Fabrics.” **MA83**: pp. 30, 82. [2, 4]

Eppinger, Lin. “Simple Summer Linens: Picnic Cloth.” **8OSS**: pp. 30–31. [2, 4]

Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. “A Cloth for All Seasons.” **ND83**: pp. 58–59, 106; *errata* **MA84**: p. 93; **JF87**: IS: 16. [5]

—. “Duk I Daldräll Tablecloth.” **SO91**: pp. 78, 96; *errata* **JF92**: p. 79. [4]

—. “Quiet Simplicity: White-on-White Tablecloth.” **ND83**: pp. 60–61, 109. [4]

- . "Reinterpreting Old Weaves for Today and Tomorrow." **MJ87**: pp. 40–41, IS: 7. [4]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "M's and O's Tablecloth." **ND89**: pp. 56–57, 78–79. [4, 6]
- . "A Plaid Tablecloth for Casual Gatherings." **MJ02**: pp. 60–63. [4]
- Gilmore, Everett. "Rose-Beige Tablecloth." **SO85**: pp. 42–43, IS: 5. [8]
- Guy, Sallie. "Accent on Napkins." **JF87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 13. [4, 8]
- Hagenbruch, Rita. "Halvdräll: A Swedish Favorite for Tablecloths." **MJ02**: pp. 64–67. [4]
- Howard, Miranda. "4 + 4: An Introduction to Those Extra Harnesses." **Se82**: pp. 66–67, 89. [8]
- Jones, Janice. "Block Plaid Luncheon Cloth." **SO90**: pp. 54, 80–81. [4]
- Lawson, Julie. "Kirschbaum Tablecloth." **JF87**: pp. 58, IS: 10. [4]
- Mobrand, Maj-Brit. "Turquoise Table Topper." **JF98**: pp. 47, 82. [2, 4]
- Patrick, Jane; Steinkoenig, Judy. "One Warp, Many Projects." **MA85**: pp. 48–50, IS: 8–9. [4]
- Pinchin, Bryn. "Country Lace Cloth." **SO85**: pp. 44–45, IS: 6. [4, 8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "California Poppy Tablecloth and Napkins." **Su85**: pp. 60–61, IS: 16. [4]
- . "Pieced Tablecloth." **MA94**: pp. 54, 82–83. [4]
- Seachord, Carrie. "Color Gamp Cloth." **Su84**: pp. 77, 117. [2, 4]
- Strong, Gladys. "Mary Meigs Atwater." **ND82**: pp. 50–51, 89, 95. [4, 8]
- TABLET WEAVING**
- Anstine, Jean; Bradley, Louise. "Portable Weaving: A Band of Ideas for Bands." **MJ86**: pp. 40–46, IS: 7–9. [C, I]
- Essen, Deb. "Weekend Weaver: Card Weaving with Weft from the Garden." **SO03**: pp. 60–63. [T]
- Hendrickson, Linda. "Tubular Card-Woven Necklaces." **SO93**: pp. 72–76. [C]
- Korus, Jean; Derr, Tori; Lippert, Connie; Kaestner, Tracy; Hendrickson, Linda. "Future Fiber Artists: Fostering a Sense of Wonder." **ND03**: pp. 38–43. [F, T]
- Liebig, Marga Brigitte. "A Shawl in Leno and Doubleweave." **MJ03**: pp. 62–65. [6]
- TABLET WEAVING PROJECTS**
- Bolesta, Pam. "Trifles." **79FW**: pp. 46, 61. [C, I]
- Ed. "Say It with a Card." **FW80**: pp. 81–83. [C, 4, 8]
- Pendergrass, Mary. "Wedding Shirt." **80SS**: pp. 34, 54, 61. [C, 2]
- TAPESTRY**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Cloth Strip Runner." **MA88**: pp. 51, IS: 7. [2, 4]
- Anderson, Virginia. "A Thousand Flowers." **MJ95**: pp. 75–77.
- Bohannon, Ronnine. "Tapestry Weaving on a Pin Board." **MA88**: pp. 56–57, IS: 10.
- Brostoff, Laya. "The Cartoon." **Ja82**: pp. 26–30, 87. [RH, 2]
- . "Using a Cartoon." **MA88**: p. 53.
- Dieterich, Mary. "A Personal Approach to Small." **MJ95**: pp. 50–52.
- . "Small Scale Tapestries." **MA88**: pp. 58–59, IS: 11. [F, 2]
- Ed. "Aubusson vs Gobelins." **MA88**: p. 88.
- . "A Case for Sampling: Tapestry Eyeglass Cases." **MJ95**: p. 32.
- . "Essentials: Tapestry." **MJ95**: pp. 33–34.
- . "Gallery: Inspired by the Southwest." **SO95**: pp. 54–56.
- . "Gallery of Tapestry Weavers." **Ja82**: pp. 48–54.
- . "Tapestry: An Idea Notebook." **Ja82**: pp. 34–35, 84. [RH, 2]
- . "Tapestry Design Notebook." **Ja82**: p. 39.
- Fronk, Lois. "A Beaded Butterfly Necklace." **MJ95**: pp. 54–55, 93.
- Garner, Helen. "Tote Bag with Tapestry Pocket." **MJ95**: pp. 53, 88–89. [RH, 2, 4]
- Haas, Judy. "Tapestry Portrait: A Study in Darks and Lights." **MA88**: pp. 62–63.
- Hall, Joanne. "Tapestry in Twill: A Free Approach." **Ja82**: pp. 46–47.
- Hamilton, Dawn. "Monica Kelly—Tapestry and Color." **MA00**: pp. 70–72.
- . "Weaving the Navajo Way." **MA99**: pp. 44–47.
- Harvey, Nancy. "Confessions of a Tapestry Weaver." **MA88**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9. [2]
- . "Mounting and Framing Small Tapestries." **SO01**: pp. 80–82.
- . "Tapestry for Interiors." **Ja82**: pp. 42–45.
- . "Tips for Weaving Tapestry Rugs Part I." **ND01**: pp. 58–59.
- . "An Unusual Tapestry Mix for a Vest." **ND00**: pp. 44–47. [2]
- Hemp, Christine. "Tapestry Artists at Weaving Southwest Gallery." **MJ98**: pp. 45–47.
- Hoskins, Nancy. "A Coptic Tapestry Technique." **MJ95**: pp. 72–74.
- Irwin, Bobbie. "Jay D. Wilson: Contemporary Images in Tapestry." **JF93**: pp. 42–44.
- Jensen, Elizabeth. "Penny Purses and Medicine Bags." **MJ96**: pp. 62–66.
- Johnson, David. "How to Weave a Tapestry Pendant." **MJ95**: pp. 45–46.
- Jones, Janice. "Oriental Pillow Set." **ND95**: pp. 38, 82–83. [4]
- Klos, Nancy. "Fuchsia Blossoms." **MJ95**: pp. 40–41.
- . "My Life As a Tapestry Artist." **MJ95**: pp. 37–39.
- LaCour, Elisabeth. "Tin and Thread Tapestry Hanging." **MJ87**: pp. 48, IS: 9. [2, 4]
- LaLena, Constance. "Tapestry Pillow." **MA88**: pp. 52, IS: 8. [2, 4]
- Liebler, Barbara. "Designing from the Heart." **MA88**: pp. 64–68.
- Maffei, Susan. "Mounting Small Tapestries." **MJ98**: pp. 48–51.
- Matlock, Ann. "Enriching Tapestry Imagery with Hand-Manipulated Brocade." **MJ94**: pp. 53–55.
- Mayer, Anita. Luvera "Tapestries to Wear." **ND84**: pp. 54–56.
- . "Tapestry Pillows." **ND99**: pp. 42–45. [4]
- Pendergrass, Mary. "Warm and Woolly for Her." **79FW**: pp. 23, 55–56. [T, 4]
- Redman, Collins. "Blue on the Loose." **ND96**: pp. 47, 78. [2, 4]
- Rees, Linda. "Tough Colors." **Se81**: pp. 58–59.
- Rogers, Letitia; Cromley, Joanne; Olson, Terry. "Tapestry Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 60–61.
- Roth, Linda. "Ceremonial Corn God Hanging." **MA96**: pp. 59, 87. [2, 4]
- Russell, Carol. "Thumbnail Tapestries." **MJ97**: pp. 44–49, 79. [F]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Poppa Tapestry Jacket." **Su83**: pp. 48, 84. [2, 4]
- . "Purse with Tapestry Inset." **MJ91**: pp. 42, 91.
- . "Tapestry for a Footstool." **MA88**: pp. 49, IS: 5. [2, 4]
- . "Weaving a Tapestry Sampler." **MA88**: pp. 44–48. [4]
- Sverrisdóttir, Aslaug. "Krossvefnadur: A Nordic Tapestry Technique." **MJ87**: pp. 66–67, IS: 15. [2, 4]
- Swendeman, Dorothy. "A Flat Tapestry Cartoon—Ready to Go." **Ja82**: pp. 30–33. [T]
- Thai, Dixie. "Mountain Majesty Clutch." **MJ95**: pp. 58–59, 90.
- Wilson, Jay. "Talking Tapestry." **ND96**: pp. 43–46.
- . "Weaving Tapestry on a Horizontal Loom." **MJ95**: pp. 61–65.
- Windeknecht, Margaret. "Wedge Weave in Miniature." **JF00**: pp. 46–48.
- Znamierowski, Nell. "The Tapestries of Lois Bryant." **MA91**: pp. 80–81.
- TAQUETÉ (SUMMER AND WINTER POLYCHROME WITHOUT A TABB)**
- Anstine, Jean. "Traditional Threadings: Weft-Faced Rug." **ND82**: pp. 48, 93. [4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Taqueté Towels." **MJ00**: pp. 36–38. [4]
- Dunning, Lisa. "Christmas Ornaments." **SO01**: pp. 24–25. [8]
- Evans, Jane. "Warp Stuffer Weave with Shaft-switching Applications." **Su83**: pp. 72–73.
- Lippert, Connie; Heifetz, Jeanne; Rohde, Michael. "Taqueté Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 68–69.
- Patrick, Jane. "Woven Pendant." **SO87**: pp. 55, IS: 11–12. [4]
- Pritchard, Emilie. "Shaft Switching for Taqueté Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 70–72. [4]
- Rohde, Michael. "Block Weave Rugs." **MJ00**: pp. 44–47. [4, 8]
- . "Block Weave Rugs with Inlay." **ND01**: pp. 64–67. [4, 6]
- Schomp, Halcyon; Jaeger, Hector. "Notes from a Rugweaver's Journal." **Se82**: pp. 35–38.
- TARTANS see PLAIDS AND TARTANS**
- TASSELS**
- Baizerman, Suzanne; Searle, Karen; Pancake, Cherri. "Stitched Finishes in the Guatemalan Tradition." **Nv81**: pp. 29–31.
- Hess, Ellen. "Passementerie: Ornate Embellishment for Furniture." **ND94**: pp. 72–75, 96–97. [6]
- Holt, Ellen. "How to Make a Tassel." **MJ91**: p. 49.
- Saulson, Sarah. "Making a Tassel." **MA04**: p. 67.
- TEACHING WEAVING see also EDUCATION**
- Ahlstrand, Nancy; Patrick, Jane. "Weaving with Preschoolers." **MA94**: pp. 32, 37.
- Berman, Matt. "Weaving in the Elementary Classroom." **MJ89**: pp. 18–19.
- Ed. "Teaching Weaving to Elementary School Children." **SO86**: pp. 30, 32.
- . "Weaving with the Children." **MJ89**: pp. 17, 20–23, 26.
- Greene, Susan. "Planting Seeds." **Su84**: p. 40.
- Irwin, Bobbie. "Looms for Kids: Weaving Equipment and Related Products for Children." **MA94**: pp. 44–46.
- Korus, Jean; Derr, Tori; Lippert, Connie; Kaestner, Tracy; Hendrickson, Linda. "Future Fiber Artists: Fostering a Sense of Wonder." **ND03**: pp. 38–43. [F, T]
- Kurzmack, Eric. "Eric's Shoelaces." **MA94**: pp. 33, 80–81. [I]
- Ledwell, Lisa. "Elementary School Challenges." **MA94**: pp. 38–39.
- Merrill, Liberty. "Liberty's Tabard." **MA94**: pp. 36, 82. [RH, 2, 4]
- Moore [Buchheit], Carla. "Weaving at Six and Seven." **MJ99**: pp. 42–43.
- Munishore, Jennifer. "Recycled Placemats." **MA94**: pp. 34, 81. [RH, 2, 4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Weaver's Network: Beginning Weaving Classes." **ND01**: p. 83.
- Schacht, Nora. "Nora's Scarf." **MA94**: pp. 35, 81. [RH, 2, 4]
- Thompson, Myra. "Summer Weaving Camp." **MA94**: p. 40.
- TERMS AND TERMINOLOGY see GLOSSARIES**
- TEXTILE COLLECTIONS**
- Heite, Louise. "Textiles at the American Swedish Historical Museum." **MA90**: p. 37.

Hess, Ellen. "A Museum of Swatches: The Edward C. Blum Design Laboratory." **ND94**: pp. 46–47. [4, 8, 9]  
Irwin, Bobbie. "Selected Collections of Twentieth-Century American Textiles." **MJ90**: pp. 73–74.  
Murphy, Kathy. "The Textile Collection of the American River College Library." **MA98**: pp. 65–68.

#### TEXTILE PRESERVATION

Guagliumi, Susan. "Tapestry Washings at the Wadsworth Atheneum." **MA84**: p. 18.  
Strickler, Carol. "Coverlet Care." **SO85**: pp. 61–62.

#### TEXTILES, HISTORICAL *see* HISTORICAL TEXTILES

#### TEXTURE WEAVE *see* SURFACE INTEREST

#### THEO MOORMAN *see* MOORMAN TECHNIQUE

#### THICK 'N THIN *see* DIVERSIFIED PLAIN WEAVE

#### THREE-TIE UNIT WEAVES *see* TIED UNIT WEAVES

#### THRUMS

Danielson, Esther. "Thrum Balls." **MJ89**: p. 24.  
Davenport, Betty. "Thrums Pillow." **ND84**: pp. 66, IS: 10. [RH, 4]  
*Ed.* "Thrums Up!" **Su84**: p. 20.  
Gaynes, Margaret. "Overshot Thrum Potholders." **SO91**: pp. 53, 91–92. [4]  
McKinney, David. "Recycling Thrums." **SO89**: pp. 42–43.

#### TIED OVERSHOT *see* OVERSHOT, TIED

#### TIED UNIT WEAVES

Christensen, Joanne. "A Splendor of a Folk Warp." **FW80**: pp. 48–49. [RH]  
DeAtley, Suzanne. "Boulevard Weave." **MA95**: pp. 71–72.  
Evans, Jane. "Pick Me! Rag Mug Rugs with Pick-up." **ND01**: pp. 48–51. [4]  
Kennard, Teresa. "Seeing Spots Vest and Pants." **MA95**: pp. 73, 96–97. [2, 4, 8]  
Stahl, Yvonne. "Boulevard Weave Ensemble." **MA95**: pp. 69–70, 95–96. [4, 6]  
—. "A Handwoven Sweater in Turned Boulevard." **ND02**: pp. 70–72. [6]  
Sullivan, Donna. "Single Three-Tie Unit Weave." **MA91**: pp. 61–63, 90, 92. [4]  
West, Virginia. "Taking Charge of Your Design." **ND87**: pp. 46–47, IS: 8. [5]

#### TIE-UP

Gaynes, Margaret. "Make Your Tie-up Work for You." **MJ92**: pp. 29–30, 34.

#### TOPS *see* BLOUSES, SHIRTS, TOPS

#### TOWELS

Alderman, Sharon. "Curving the Twill Line." **JF98**: pp. 30–32, 73–74. [8]  
—. "Dukagång: The Stuff of Hearts and Flowers." **MA86**: pp. 41, Cover, IS: 5. [4]  
—. "A Matter of Twill." **JF92**: pp. 36–39, 82. [8]  
—. "Plaid Tea Cloth." **ND91**: pp. 59, 89. [2, 4]  
—. "Shaker Towels." **ND82**: pp. 40–43, 90–92. [4, 5, 6]  
—. "Twill Is for Towels." **MA01**: pp. 42–45; *errata* **MJ01**: p. 14, 15. [16]  
Blumenthal, Betsy. "Taqueté Towels." **MJ00**: pp. 36–38. [4]  
Bowman, Susan. "Diamonds in Diamonds Towel." **MA99**: pp. 50, 65–66. [16]  
Brewin, Beth. "Linen Bath Towels." **Su84**: pp. 70–71, 105–106. [4]  
—. "Summer and Winter Kitchen Towels." **MJ86**: pp. 65, IS: 13; *errata* **JF87**: IS: 16; *errata* **MJ87**: IS: 3. [4]  
Bright, Kathy. "Christmas Rosepath Towels and Card Fabric." **SO92**: pp. 76, 88–89. [8]  
—. "Country Rustic Towels." **JF94**: pp. 79, 99–100. [4]  
—. "Simple Country Towels." **MJ88**: pp. 17, 76. [2, 4]  
Bright, Kathy; Tardy, Vicki. "Collaborative Weaving." **MA92**: pp. 40–42, 81–83; *errata* **SO94**: p. 82; *errata* **SO96**: p. 93. [3, 4, 8]  
Curran, Georgean. "8-Shaft Summer and Winter Towels." **ND87**: pp. 74, 88; *errata* **MA88**: IS: 4. [8]  
—. "Sheep Towels." **MA90**: pp. 93, 85–86; *errata* **SO90**: p. 74. [8]  
Davenport, Betty. "Natural Brown Cotton Bread Cloth and Napkins." **SO91**: pp. 58–59, 93–94. [RH, 4]  
de Ruiter, Erica. "Huck Lace Towels on Only Three Shafts." **MA02**: pp. 60–63. [4]  
Dean, Glenna. "Endless Kitchen Towel." **MJ97**: pp. 71, 85. [4]  
Degan, Betty. "Intersecting Zigzag Border Towel." **MA99**: pp. 50, 67. [8]  
*Ed.* "And Thereon Hangs a Towel." **Se82**: pp. 58–59. [4, 8]  
—. "Celebrate the Season." **SO98**: pp. 60, 69, 83–85. [1, 4, 8]  
—. "The Luxury of Silk." **SO8S**: pp. 28–29. [4]  
—. "Summerweave: Apron and Towel." **SO8S**: pp. 26, 53. [2]  
Elissa, Jonelle. "A Rainbow Warp for Towels and Runners." **MA00**: pp. 66–68. [2, 4]  
Erf, Mary Elva. "Shaker Towel in M's

& O's." **MA89**: pp. 54, 85. [4]  
Erickson, Marjorie. "Huck Windows: Dish Towels in Linen and Lace." **MJ03**: pp. 28–31. [4]  
Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Checked Towels." **ND87**: pp. 55, IS: 13–14. [4]  
—. "Sunny Towel Set." **MJ89**: pp. 47, 78. [5]  
Eychaner, Barbara. "Doubleweave Towels." **Se82**: pp. 59, 82. [2, 6]  
—. "Embroidered Huck Bread Basket Cloth." **MJ91**: pp. 74, 88; *errata* **JF92**: p. 81. [4]  
—. "Monk's Belt Bath Set." **MA95**: pp. 64, 86–87. [4]  
Farling, Kathleen. "Seaside Guest Towels." **MA99**: pp. 51, 71. [8]  
—. "Towels as Gamps." **MA99**: pp. 48–49, 68–69; *errata* **MJ99**: p. 64; *errata* **ND99**: p. 15. [8]  
Fort Worth Weavers Guild. "Group Project Towels." **SO8S**: pp. 28–29, 55, 56, 67; *errata* **FW80**: p. 4. [4, 5, 8, 10]  
Fort Worth Weavers Guild. "Weave for a Summer Kitchen." **SO8S**: pp. 27, 53. [4]  
Frost, Mary. "Twill Towels." **MA02**: pp. 52–54. [4, 8]  
Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: The Story of the Calendar Towel." **JF93**: pp. 56–57, 89. [4]  
—. "Keep It Simple: Boldly Striped Towels." **MJ89**: pp. 34, 77. [2, 4]  
—. "Observations from the 1992 Weaving Season." **SO93**: pp. 24–26, 83. [4]  
—. "Simple Twill Towels." **MA01**: pp. 34–36. [4]  
—. "Thanksgiving Breadcloth." **SO01**: pp. 56–58. [4]  
Geers, Mary Ann. "Easy-Weave, Soft and Absorbent Towel." **Su85**: pp. 84–85. [4]  
Griffith, Phyllis. "Sauna Towel." **SO8S**: pp. 47, 54. [4]  
Hammel, Christina. "First Day of School: A Jumper in Summer and Winter." **ND99**: pp. 58–61. [8]  
Harness, Robin. "Christmas Holly Towels." **ND94**: pp. 86, 95–96; *errata* **JF95**, p. 83. [6]  
Heinrich, Linda. "Weaving with Linen: The Cloth of the Ancients." **MA89**: pp. 39–44, 77–80. [4, 8]  
Holmgren, Mary. "Lace Bronson Tea Towels." **MA99**: pp. 53, 72. [4]  
Hoskins, Nancy; Wheeler, Ruth. "Classic Linen Towels." **MA97**: pp. 65, 79–81. [4, 8]  
Hougaard, Molly. "Rib Block Weave: Four Blocks (and More) on Four Shafts." **SO98**: pp. 56–58, 77. [4]  
Hunt, Sue. "N's and C's? Taking a Bite from M's and O's." **MJ00**: pp. 66–68. [4]  
Irwin, Alison. "Alison's Adventures: Mock Damask Tea Towels." **MJ94**: pp. 68–70, 91. [4]  
Jaastad, Sandee. "Christmas Towels in Huck." **SO01**: pp. 72–74. [8]  
Kaestner, Tracy. "Linen Fingertip

Towels from the Worst Book." **JF00**: pp. 22–24; *errata* **MA00**: p. 11. [5]  
Kessler, Barbara. "Rosepath Plaid Dish Towel." **MA93**: pp. 75, 90. [4]  
Klippans-Bergå Yarns. "Napkins and Towel." **JF98**: pp. 44–45, 81. [2, 4]  
Korus, Jean. "For Starters: Playing with Stripes." **MA03**: pp. 24–27. [4]  
LaLena, Constance. "Fabrics for Interiors: Simple Pleasures for the Bath." **MA91**: pp. 82–83, 95–96. [2, 4, 6]  
Lamb, Britt-Marie. "For Starters: Star Towels." **SO03**: pp. 28–31. [4]  
Leethem, Kaino. "Sauna Towels in Thirsty Linen." **MA89**: pp. 48, 83. [4]  
Ligon, Linda. "From the Beginning: A Hemstitch in Time." **MA87**: pp. 98–99. [4]  
—. "Heap of Linen Towels." **MA85**: pp. 54–55, IS: 12–13. [4]  
—. "Linen Lattice Towel." **Su84**: pp. 71, 105. [4]  
MacGeorge, Matilda. "Soft Surprise Guest Towels." **SO85**: p. 86. [4]  
Mansfield, Patricia. "Reproduction Towel." **MA89**: pp. 55, 84. [4]  
Martin, Gloria. "Three-End Twill Block Towels." **JF94**: pp. 78, 99. [4]  
Mattson, Inger. "Striped Hand Towels." **MA83**: pp. 31, 83. [4]  
Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Guest Towels." **MJ98**: pp. 36, 99. [2, 4]  
Mesler, Yvonne. "Huck Lace Towel." **MA99**: pp. 50, 66; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [4]  
Meyers, Jan. "Kitchen Towel and Placemat Set." **MA99**: pp. 52, 72–73. [RH, 2, 4]  
Morrison, Ruth. "8-Shaft Huck Towels." **JF01**: pp. 44–45. [8]  
Morton, Betsy. "Colorful Striped Towels." **JF93**: pp. 62, 90. [4]  
Murray, Phyllis. "Overshot in Hand-spun Towel." **MA99**: pp. 50, 68; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [4]  
Neilson, Rosalie. "Tales and Towels of Huck." **JF01**: pp. 34–37. [4]  
Nelson, Marie. "Celebration Towels." **MA01**: pp. 30–32.  
O'Connor, Marina. "Thousand Flowers Towels." **MJ98**: pp. 35, 98. [4]  
O'Hara, Sheila. "It's Teatime! Summer and Winter Tea Towels." **SO03**: pp. 40–43. [8]  
Patrick, Jane; Alderman, Sharon. "Bath Towel and Mitt." **Mr82**: pp. 50, 90, 92; *errata* **Se82**: p. 81. [4, 5]  
Peterson, Laurie; Shively, Linda; Cipolla, Anne. "Towels: A Rigid Heddle Study Group Project." **MA93**: pp. 34–35. [RH]  
Piroch, Sigrid. "Letters and Words in Bronson Lace: It's as Easy as ABC." **MA90**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]  
Quel, Susan. "Gimme Five! Five Projects on One Warp." **MJ02**: pp. 68–71. [2, 4]  
Robinson, Joan. "Towels for Entertaining." **MA95**: pp. 58–59. [4]

Schlein, Alice. "Turned Twill Color Effects on Eight Shafts." **MA01**: pp. 38–41; *errata* **MJ01**: p. 14. [8]  
 —. "Turned Twills and Color Effects." **JF01**: pp. 46–49. [4]  
 Scorgie, Jean. "Winter Lichen Towels." **JF94**: pp. 80, 100. [4]  
 Shafer, Ann. "Holiday Tea Towels." **SO93**: pp. 79, 96–97. [4]  
 Sherrodd, Kristie. "Chenille Hand Towels." **JF98**: pp. 46, 82–83; *errata* **ND98**: p. 65. [4]  
 Smayda, Norma. "Hand Towels in 3-Shaft Summer and Winter." **MA02**: pp. 56–59. [4]  
 Smith, Helen. "Refined Twill Towel." **MA99**: pp. 50, 66–67; *errata* **JF00**: p. 17. [4]  
 Sonesson, Astrid; Johansson, Hanna. "Upphämta Display Towel." **MJ87**: pp. 42–43, IS: 4. [D, 4]  
 St. Lawrence, Janet. "Summer and Winter Dish towels." **MA95**: pp. 65, 86. [4]  
 Stahl, Yvonne. "Washcloths and Bath Mitts." **MJ97**: pp. 69, 85–86. [4]  
 Tallarovic, Joanne. "Ripsmatta for Towels." **MA02**: pp. 48–51. [4]  
 Tardy, Vicki. "Tartan Towel Exchange." **SO96**: pp. 40–43.  
 Tedder, Lynn. "4-Shaft Huck Towels." **JF01**: pp. 42–43, 45; *errata* **JF01**: p. 14. [4]  
 —. "Linen Huck Towels." **MA02**: pp. 44–47. [4]  
 Tenney, Karen. "Bath Accessories Au Naturel." **SO03**: pp. 52–55. [4]; *errata* **MA05**: p. 6.  
 Totten, Dianne. "Waffle-Weave Dishcloths and Towels." **MA02**: pp. 40–42. [4]  
 Urton, Suzanne. "Towel for a Summer Day." **Su83**: pp. 52, 94. [4]  
 White, Susan. "Idea Notebook: Breadcloths with Figures." **MA89**: pp. 11, 74. [8]  
 Wilhite, Mark. "Quilt Block Towels and Curtains." **ND90**: pp. 54–55, 75. [6]

## TOYS AND GAMES

Adams, Brucie; Nash, Jeannie. "The Hair of the Dog." **Mr82**: pp. 62–63. [RH, 2]  
 Berent, Mary; Lehman, Sue. "Accent on Animals." **SO90**: pp. 56–58.  
 Bobisud, Helen. "Animal Fun: White Cat." **SO92**: pp. 36, 89–90. [4]  
 Ed. "Production Weaver: Constance LaLena." **My82**: pp. 52–53, 91. [2, 4]  
 Ehler, Christi Eales. "Inkle Band Babies." **ND03**: pp. 60–63. [I]  
 Hanan, Julia. "Christmas Checkerboard." **FW80**: pp. 55, 69. [4]  
 Jones, Janice. "Handwoven Teddy." **SO85**: pp. 63, IS: 12. [4]  
 Kramer, Ann. "Woven Critters." **MJ89**: p. 25.  
 Libsch, Peggy. "A Colorful Mix for a Doll." **ND00**: pp. 32–34. [4]  
 MacGeorge, Matilda. "Cookie Cutter Bear." **SO96**: pp. 68, 100. [2, 4]  
 Nickol, Mary. "Chroma Kaleidoscope."

**SO02**: pp. 32–35. [4]  
 Nielsen, D. "Checkerboard in a Bag." **JF92**: pp. 49, 85. [2, 4]  
 Potter, Katie Fordehase. "Up, Up and Away in My Handwoven Balloon." **Mr82**: pp. 40–42. [4]  
 Savel, Beverly. "Crayon Blanket and Pillows." **ND03**: pp. 68–71. [4, 8]  
 Stahl, Yvonne. "Ugly Ursula." **MJ92**: pp. 47, 86. [4]  
 Tewksbury, Barbara. "Idea Notebook: Carefree Cats." **ND86**: p. 21.  
 Walner, Willard and Elma. "Wool Worker's Flock." **SO83**: p. 75.

## TRACKING

Alderman, Sharon. "Tracking: The Mystery of the Crinkling Cloth." **SO85**: pp. 31–33, IS: 4. [2, 4]  
 Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Tracking." **ND91**: pp. 72–73, 91–92. [2, 4]  
 Tedder, Lynn. "Keep It Simple: Four-Season Stole." **SO87**: pp. 35, IS: 3. [2, 4]

## TRANSPARENCIES

Irwin, Bobbie. "Transparencies." **MA86**: pp. 45, IS: 6–7. [4]  
 —. "Transparencies That Really Are!" **MJ94**: pp. 44–47, 83–84. [4]  
 Keasbey, Doramay. "How to Weave a Transparency." **JF83**: pp. 27–30. [4]  
 —. "Sheer Beauty: The Transparencies of Inger Harrison." **Ja82**: pp. 40–41.  
 Kinersly, Görel. "Season's End Transparency." **SO84**: pp. 69–70, 105. [2, 4]  
 Kleinschmidt, Jane. "Christmas Transparencies." **SO85**: pp. 66–67, IS: 16. [2]

## TRAVEL

Chandler, Deborah. "Speaking Weaving in Guatemala." **MJ04**: pp. 72–73.  
 Ed. "Places to Go: Your Guide to Textile Travel." **MJ04**: p. 75.  
 Mayer, Anita Luvera. "Travel Tips from Anita." **MJ04**: pp. 30–31.  
 Palmer, Katherine. "Kente Cloth of Ghana." **MJ04**: p. 74.  
 Streamer, Margaret. "The Weavers of Cusco, Peru." **MJ04**: pp. 70–71.  
 West, Virginia. "From Virginia's Travel Journals" **MJ04**: pp. 32–33.

## TRIAxIAL WEAVING

Mooney, David. "Triaxial Weaving." **ND89**: pp. 58–60.

## TRICKS OF THE TRADE

Ed. "Add-On Treadles." **ND85**: p. 92.  
 —. "Centering." **MJ88**: p. 7.  
 —. "Changing a Sett Error." **JF96**: p. 22.  
 —. "Check that Fraying." **JF89**: p. 9.  
 —. "Checking for a Clear Shed." **JF96**: p. 23.  
 —. "Choosing the Right Reed." **MJ88**: p. 8.

—. "Classy Edge Finish." **ND89**: p. 18.  
 —. "Cone Peg." **SO94**: p. 26.  
 —. "Correcting Problems with Draw In." **MJ88**: p. 8.  
 —. "Counterbalance Tie-Up." **MJ87**: p. 11.  
 —. "A Cross Holder." **SO96**: p. 10.  
 —. "Double Dented Yarn Spacer." **MJ96**: p. 10.  
 —. "Double-Width Doubleweave." **SO96**: p. 9.  
 —. "Easy Fringe the Easy Way." **JF89**: p. 9.  
 —. "Easy Threading." **MA97**: p. 24.  
 —. "Easy Weaver's Knot." **JF93**: p. 32.  
 —. "Faster Weaving with Rag Strips." **MA96**: p. 29.  
 —. "Finishing Fabric with Two Different Fibers." **SO92**: p. 71.  
 —. "Floating Selvedge." **MA87**: p. 9.  
 —. "Getting a Grip on Your Treadles." **JF91**: p. 24.  
 —. "Getting a Straight Start." **MJ88**: p. 7.  
 —. "Hand-Held Cross." **MA93**: p. 58.  
 —. "Heddle Holders." **MA93**: p. 72.  
 —. "Is Double the Warp Half the Work." **ND96**: p. 10.  
 —. "Keeping Fringes Straight." **ND85**: p. 92.  
 —. "A Knitter's Heddle Holder." **JF89**: p. 9.  
 —. "Make Any Paper Self-Sticking." **MA93**: p. 72.  
 —. "Marking Fabric." **MJ89**: p. 50.  
 —. "Marking Heddles." **MA87**: p. 19.  
 —. "Minimizing Draw-In." **SO86**: p. 13.  
 —. "Multiple Warp Chains." **MJ88**: p. 10.  
 —. "No Selvedge Floats on 2/2 Twill." **MJ96**: p. 10.  
 —. "Organize Your Projects." **MJ95**: p. 22.  
 —. "Our Top 20 Tips." **SO99**: p. 88.  
 —. "A Prettier Selvedge." **ND87**: p. 19.  
 —. "Prevent Fringe from Getting Tangled." **SO89**: p. 19.  
 —. "Preventing Seersucker Effect." **SO93**: p. 17.  
 —. "Problems with Bobbin Hangup." **MA89**: p. 36.  
 —. "Profile Drafts." **MJ90**: p. 96.  
 —. "Proper Winding of a Bobbin." **MA87**: p. 9.  
 —. "Quick Color Planning." **ND95**: p. 22.  
 —. "Reeds." **SO93**: p. 57.  
 —. "Releasing Tension." **MJ87**: p. 11.  
 —. "Removing Tangles in Mohair Warps." **JF95**: p. 35.  
 —. "Removing Rust From Reeds." **JF96**: p. 22.  
 —. "Repair Heddles." **ND95**: p. 22.  
 —. "Retying the Warp without Knots." **MA91**: p. 21.  
 —. "Rolodex Drafts." **JF89**: p. 8.  
 —. "Rubber-band Aid." **JF94**: p. 27.  
 —. "Rug Weaving Tips." **MA91**: p. 38.  
 —. "Saving Warp." **MA94**: p. 29.  
 —. "Sergee to Cut Rags." **MA95**: p. 11.  
 —. "Slippery Reed." **MJ98**: p. 20.  
 —. "Softening Linen." **ND88**: p. 72.  
 —. "A Special Shuttle for Embroidery Floss." **SO96**: p. 11.  
 —. "Spin Cycle without a Washing Machine." **SO91**: p. 19.  
 —. "Spin Water Out of Handwashes." **SO85**: p. 93.  
 —. "Spring Clip Instead of Pin to Mark Progress." **MA93**: p. 72.  
 —. "Storing Shuttles." **MA87**: p. 19.  
 —. "Take-Up and Shrinkage." **MJ92**: p. 19.  
 —. "To Fringe or Not to Fringe." **MA87**: p. 9.  
 —. "Twill Selvedge." **JF92**: p. 15.  
 —. "Twill Selvedges." **MJ97**: p. 24.  
 —. "Warp Packing Paper." **ND92**: p. 18.  
 —. "Warping a Long Warp." **MJ87**: p. 12.  
 —. "Weaver's Knot." **MJ91**: p. 8.  
 —. "Weighting the Beater." **SO94**: p. 28.  
 —. "Winding Smaller Spools." **Su85**: p. 93.  
 —. "Winding Two Yarns Together Onto Bobbin." **SO89**: p. 19.  
 —. "Yarn Containers." **MA93**: p. 58.  
 —. "Yarn Twister for Fringe." **SO94**: p. 25.

## TUBULAR WEAVE *see* DOUBLEWEAVE

## TUCKS *see* PLEATS AND TUCKS

## TURNED BROKEN TWILL

Hannikainen, Tuija. "Mock Damask Table Runners." **MA93**: pp. 43, 80. [8]  
 Irwin, Alison. "Alison's Adventures: Mock Damask Tea Towels." **MJ94**: pp. 68–70, 91. [4]  
 —. "Nine Patch Picnic Mats." **MJ99**: pp. 37, 64–65. [4]  
 Piroch, Sigrid. "Inspired by the Bauhaus: Silk Scarf in False Damask." **MA04**: pp. 56–58. [8]

## TURNED DRAFTS

Alderman, Sharon. "One Good Turn Deserves Another." **SO98**: pp. 48–49, 81–82. [6]  
 Blumenthal, Betsy. "Taqueté Towels." **MJ00**: pp. 36–38. [4]  
 Cherry, Christie. "Turned Overshot Jacket." **SO93**: pp. 52, 86–87. [6]  
 Dixon, Anne. "Overshot Waistcoat." **SO98**: pp. 52–55, 78–81. [8]  
 Dobrovolsky, Ardis. "Turned Draft Runner." **JF84**: pp. 62–64; *errata* **Su84**: p. 92. [6]  
 Jones, Janice. "Drapery Tiebacks." **ND95**: pp. 43, 87. [6]  
 Lang, Elizabeth. "Turned Shadow Twills." **MA98**: pp. 42–43.  
 Owen, Bob. "A Day Runner." **MJ02**: pp. 44–47. [8]  
 Sullivan, Donna. "Warp-Patterned Overshot." **ND89**: pp. 67–69, 81. [6]

- Walker, Barbara. "Name Drafting: Madelyn's First Handwoven." **ND99**: pp. 36–38. [6]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Turned Bronson Lace." **MA92**: pp. 58–59, 86. [8]
- . "Weaver's Challenge: Turned Drafts." **Su85**: pp. 90–91.
- TURNED TWILL see also DAMASK**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Easy As Pi." **SO00**: pp. 26–29. [8]
- . "Out of a Flower Garden." **ND88**: pp. 54–55, 83. [8]
- . "Profile Drafting: Getting the Big Picture." **ND87**: pp. 44–45, IS: 6–7. [4, 8]
- Castro-Laughlin, Marcella. "Sett the Table (cloth)! A Picnic Set." **MJ02**: pp. 52–54. [8]
- Denette, Alyson. "Lattice Plaid Scarf." **MJ98**: pp. 42, 104. [8]
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Plaid Blanket and Pillow." **JF87**: pp. 71, IS: 14–15. [6]
- Frey, Liz. "Scarf in Twill Blocks." **ND88**: pp. 62–63, 86. [8]
- Irwin, Alison. "Berries and Branches Table Mat." **MA97**: pp. 34, 76. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Paint a Rainbow." **MA00**: pp. 58–61. [8]
- Lamb, Britt-Marie. "For Starters: Star Towels." **SO03**: pp. 28–31. [4]
- Meadow, Debra. "Wool and Mohair Jacket." **JF90**: pp. 46–47, 80. [8]
- Pawl, Pam. "Twill Block and Stripe Pillows." **ND85**: pp. 52, IS: 11. [8]
- Schlein, Alice. "Turned Twill Color Effects on Eight Shafts." **MA01**: pp. 38–41; *errata* **MJ01**: p. 14. [8]
- . "Turned Twills and Color Effects." **JF01**: pp. 46–49. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Poppies and Delphiniums Scarf." **ND96**: pp. 41, 77–78. [8]
- Timbers, Frances. "Damask Dinner Napkins." **MA97**: pp. 34–35, 84. [8]
- Voiers, Leslie. "Block Twill and Plain Weave Suit." **ND87**: pp. 52–53, IS: 12. [8]
- Walker, Barbara. "Check(er)mate: Double Duty Table Runner." **SO03**: pp. 44–46. [8]
- . "Less Is More: Understated Elegance in a Scarf." **MA04**: pp. 60–62. [6, 8]
- Whaley, Betty Lou. "Halftone Twill: Four Blocks on Eight Shafts." **SO93**: pp. 66–68, 93. [8]
- Woodbury, DeeDee. "A Personal First: 50th Anniversary Runner." **ND99**: pp. 62–63. [6]
- 77–78. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Swatch Collection #35: Upholstery." **SO03**: pp. 64–67. [4, 6, 8]
- . "Twill Is for Towels." **MA01**: pp. 42–45; *errata* **MJ01**: p. 14, 15. [16]
- Bobisud, Helen. "Gray Feathers Scarf." **ND96**: pp. 67, 84. [8, 12]
- Bohannan, Ronnine. "A Twill Sampler to Wear." **ND85**: pp. 44–45, IS: 6–7. [4, 6]
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Twills—Another Look." **ND85**: pp. 26–27.
- Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Sand Dunes and Dune Grass Ensemble." **MA85**: pp. 57, IS: 14–15. [8]
- Ed. "A Fraction of the Twill Story." **ND85**: pp. 46–47.
- . "Twill Glossary." **MA01**: p. 14.
- . "Twill Glossary." **ND85**: p. 57.
- . "Twill Resources." **ND85**: p. 42.
- Elkins, Barbara. "The Masculine Element: Corkscrew Hatband." **FW80**: pp. 34–35, 69. [4]
- Farling, Kathleen. "Seaside Guest Towels." **MA99**: pp. 51, 71. [8]
- . "Towels as Gamps." **MA99**: pp. 48–49, 68–69; *errata* **MJ99**: p. 64; *errata* **ND99**: p. 15. [8]
- Funk, Charlotte. "Weaving with Twill Inlay." **MJ94**: pp. 50–51.
- Hirsch, Phyllis. "As the Cat Creeps." **SO00**: pp. 72–74. [8]
- Jones, Carolyn. "Loom Music Scarf." **SO00**: pp. 40–42. [12]
- Jones, Janice. "Knot of Ties." **MA85**: pp. 54, IS: 11. [4]
- . "Rosepath." **MA86**: pp. 60, IS: 4. [4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Minuet in Color." **SO00**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Kambic, Louetta. "Herringbone Twill Scarf." **ND96**: pp. 69, 85; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Double the Twills on Half the Shafts." **MA98**: pp. 49–51.
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Variations on a Theme." **SO00**: pp. 52–58. [4]
- Ligon, Linda. "Heap of Linen Towels." **MA85**: pp. 54–55, IS: 12–13. [4]
- MacGeorge, Matilda. "Pillow in Bird's Eye Twill." **ND94**: pp. 70, 97. [4]
- Martin, Gloria. "Man's Twill Scarf in Silk and Cotton." **ND96**: pp. 68, 85; *errata* **MA97**: p. 73. [4]
- . "Three-End Twill Block Towels." **JF94**: pp. 78, 99. [4]
- Morris, Kathleen. "Silk Pinwheels." **MA01**: pp. 50–54; *errata* **MA02**, p. 14. [8, 12]
- O'Connor, Eileen. "Reversible Coat." **ND85**: pp. 46–47, IS: 8. [4]
- Saulson, Sarah. "Mixing Color, Fiber, and Structure." **ND00**: pp. 28–31. [8]
- . "Now We Are Eight: Creating Pattern with 8-Shaft Twills." **MA01**: pp. 68–70. [8]
- Schlein, Alice. "The Magic of Amalgamation: A New Look at Twill." **JF03**: pp. 66–68. [8]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Weaving a Four-Shaft Twill Sampler." **SO95**: pp. 58–60. [4, 8]
- Spencer, Emmy. "Tip of the Twill Scarves." **MA98**: pp. 54, 83–84. [4]
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Twills in Double Two-Tie Unit Weave." **ND85**: pp. 64–68.
- Voiers, Leslie. "Double-Faced Twill Kimono Jacket." **SO87**: pp. 40–41, IS: 5. [4]
- . "Yarn Twist and Twills." **ND85**: p. 44.
- West, Virginia. "Beaded and Fringed Dornick Twill Top." **JF98**: pp. 41, 79–80. [8]
- Woodbury, DeeDee. "A Twill Gamp on Eight Shafts." **JF04**: pp. 36–38. [8]
- TWILL, ADVANCING**
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "Nature as Colorist: Three Little Pigments." **MA00**: pp. 42–45. [8]
- . "A Perennial Favorite: Advancing Twill Flowers." **MA01**: pp. 56–59. [8]
- Elkins, Barbara. "Advancing Twill Is for Four Shafts Too!" **MA01**: pp. 46–49; *errata* **ND01**: p. 15. [4]
- Hutchison, Jean. "Two Techniques for the Beginning Sewer." **MJ01**: pp. 56–60. [4, 8]
- TWILL BLOCKS, TWILL DAMASK, TWILL DIAPER see TURNED TWILL**
- TWILL, PLAITED**
- Diament, Patti. "Plaited Twill Scarf." **JF93**: pp. 65, 91. [8]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Southwest Inspired Scarves." **SO95**: pp. 61, 86–87. [8]
- TWILL, SNOWFLAKE**
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "A Perennial Favorite: Advancing Twill Flowers." **MA01**: pp. 56–59. [8]
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Twill Thrills, An Introduction." **MA01**: pp. 22–25. [8]
- TWILL, UNDULATING**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Curving the Twill Line." **JF98**: pp. 30–32, 73–74. [8]
- . "Design in Weaving: Tailoring an Overshot." **Ja82**: pp. 68–69; *errata* **82MA**: p. 87. [4]
- . "Undulating Twill: A Curvaceous Structure." **ND89**: pp. 87–91, 81–83. [8]
- Ciampa, Carmela. "Black Lace Shawl." **ND88**: pp. 47, 77. [8]
- Fortin, Sarah. "Toasty Toes Throw." **SO98**: pp. 46, 76–77. [8]
- Keasbey, Doramay. "Twill with a Twist." **ND85**: pp. 31–32. [4, 12]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Snakeskin Jacket." **SO84**: pp. 54–55, 96, 98. [4]
- TWINING**
- Ed. "Counterter Twining Diagram." **ND98**: p. 75.
- TWO-TIE UNIT WEAVES see SUMMER AND WINTER; TIED UNIT WEAVES; DOUBLE TWO-TIE UNIT WEAVE; TAQUÉTÉ**
- UPHOLSTERY**
- Alderman, Sharon. "Design in Weaving: Tailoring an Overshot." **Ja82**: pp. 68–69; *errata* **82MA**: p. 87. [4]
- . "Designing Upholstery Fabric." **ND94**: pp. 48–49, 91–92. [4, 5]
- . "Home Weaving: Try Upholstery." **79FW**: pp. 42–43, 61. [4]
- . "Simply Elegant Upholstery Fabric." **JF85**: pp. 32, IS: 6–7. [4, 6]
- . "Swatch Collection #35: Upholstery." **SO03**: pp. 64–67. [4, 6, 8]
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Overshot Upholstery." **MJ98**: pp. 34, 96–97. [8]
- . "Sectional Beaming in Ten Easy Steps for Upholstery or Pillow Fabric." **ND04**: pp. 68–71. [8]; *errata*, **MA05**: p. 6.
- Bradley, Louise. "Scandinavian-Influenced Upholstery Fabric." **MJ90**: pp. 61, 91–92. [4]
- Grisé, Sabrina. "Coordinating Upholstery and Pillow Fabrics." **ND90**: pp. 47, 72–74. [8]
- Hess, Ellen. "Passementerie: Ornate Embellishment for Furniture." **ND94**: pp. 72–75, 96–97. [6]
- Ligon, Linda. "On Handwoven Upholstery." **Mr82**: pp. 58–59. [4, 8]
- Torgow, Joan. "Upholstery Sampling." **ND94**: pp. 50–52, 90–91. [4, 8, 9]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Home Comfort." **MA84**: pp. 66–67, 103–104. [2, 4, 6, 8]
- VALUE see COLOR**
- VELVET AND VELVETEEN see PILE WARP OR WEFT**
- VESTS AND TABARDS**
- Adams, Brucie. "Handspun Yarn for a Pulled Warp Vest." **JF86**: pp. 78–79. [2, 4]
- Alderman, Sharon. "The Secret of a Corrugated Surface: Bedford Cord." **JF85**: pp. 27–29, IS: 4–5; *errata* **Su85**: IS: 2.
- . "Swatch Collection #6: Followup." **JF83**: pp. 68, 94. [4, 8]
- Bentley, Layna. "Vest Variations." **SO96**: pp. 65–66, 94–95. [2, 4]
- Bentley, Mary. "Summer and Winter Vest." **MA91**: pp. 53, 85; *errata* **SO91**: p. 87. [8]
- Bliss, Anne. "Dye! Silk!" **JF83**: pp. 48–49, 92–93.
- . "Dyeing with the Synthetics." **JF85**: pp. 69–72, IS: 16. [2, 4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Chenille Vest with Ribbon Inlay." **SO99**: pp. 56–57, 78–79. [RH, 2, 4]

- Bolesta, Pam. "The Masculine Element: Vests." **FW80**: p. 34. [4]
- . "Warm and Woolly Doubleweave Bag and Felted Vest." **79FW**: pp. 20–21, 53, 54. [4]
- Bradley, Louise. "9 to 5: Tailored Weskit." **JF84**: pp. 44, 100. [4]
- . "Handspun Ikat." **Se81**: pp. 65–67. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "One Warp, One Pattern—Five Garments." **My82**: pp. 34–36, 97–98. [4]
- . "Rag Weavers' Tips for Wonderful, Wearable Clothing." **MA95**: pp. 48–54; 89–92. [2, 4]
- . "Ragtime Vests." **ND89**: pp. 46–47, 77. [3]
- . "Sewing with Handwovens: Start with a Vest." **MJ01**: pp. 34–37. [4, 8]
- . "Tibetan Turquoise Vest." **MJ94**: pp. 32–33, 75–76. [8]
- . "Traveler's Vest." **MA94**: pp. 66, 89–91. [2, 4]
- . "Tucked and Textured Vest." **JF95**: pp. 64–65, 89–90. [4]
- Bridges, Cheri. "Friendship Vest." **JF97**: pp. 38–39, 73–74. [4]
- Bruhlin, Terri. "Designing on the Loom for Folklore Vests in Overshot." **JF04**: pp. 54–67. [4]
- Campbell, Sue. "Ribbons and Lace and Beaded Adornments." **JF97**: pp. 40–41, 75–76. [2, 4]
- Davenport, Betty. "Alpaca Sierra Vest." **ND91**: pp. 74, 92–93. [RH, 2]
- . "Andes Vest." **SO88**: pp. 68, 104. [RH, 2, 4]
- . "Guatemalan Stripes." **MA83**: pp. 54–57, 93–95. [RH, 2]
- . "Not for Beginners Only: An Easy Tabard." **JF84**: pp. 50–51. [RH, 2]
- . "Not for Beginners Only: Garments from Narrow Fabrics." **MA85**: pp. 18–22, 24, IS: 3. [RH, 4]
- . "Not for Beginners Only: What If...Vest." **SO84**: pp. 74–75, 108. [RH, 2]
- . "Samples—Quick and Easy." **ND86**: pp. 78–80. [RH, 2]
- Dennis, Allison. "Convertible Scarf-Vest." **SO97**: pp. 55, 78–79. [6]
- Dixon, Anne. "Overshot Waistcoat." **SO98**: pp. 52–55, 78–81. [8]
- Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Paisley-Inspired Vest." **ND84**: pp. 67, IS: 11. [4]
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Informing the Present with Echoes of the Past." **MJ93**: pp. 46–48, 81–82. [4, 8]
- Freeman, Mollie. "Felted Wearables." **JF01**: pp. 50–53. [2, 4]
- . "Mixing Paints and Dyes." **ND00**: pp. 64–69. [2, 4]
- . "Piecework Vest." **JF97**: pp. 36–37, 78–79. [2, 4]
- Freitag-Engstrom, Karen. "Silk Twill Vest." **MJ98**: pp. 41, 101. [4]
- French, Louise. "Sewing Skills Are a Good Investment." **MJ01**: pp. 38–42. [8]
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Decisions, Decisions, Decisions." **JF94**: pp. 16–18, 83. [RH, 2, 4]
- Geis, Flavian. "Color Me Happy." **MA00**: pp. 50–56. [2, 4, 8, 16]
- Gelbaugh, Sally. "It's All on the Surface." **SO04**: pp. 64–71. [4]; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.
- Giles, Lynne. "Warp Rep." **SO88**: pp. 34–39, 95–96. [6]
- Hamstead, Janet. "Golden Glow Vest Fabric." **ND95**: pp. 55, 88–89. [RH, 2, 4]
- Hansen, Cathy. "Jewel Tones Plaid Vest." **SO96**: pp. 64, 96–97. [2, 4]
- Harvey, Nancy. "Confessions of a Tapestry Weaver." **MA88**: pp. 54–55, IS: 9. [2]
- . "An Unusual Tapestry Mix for a Vest." **ND00**: pp. 44–47. [2]
- Hazel, Lestra. "Last-Minute Blouse." **ND90**: pp. 66, 78. [4]
- Henrikson, Susan. "A Little Dye Makes the Difference." **MA83**: pp. 60–62, 97–98. [RH, 2, 4]
- Hirsch, Grace. "Ribbon Vest." **JF83**: pp. 44, 88. [RH, 4]
- Hutchison, Jean. "Beaded Vest." **MA96**: pp. 42, 82–83; *errata* **MJ96**: p. 84. [8]
- Jennings, Lucy Anne. "Double Chenille Vest." **MJ86**: pp. 44, IS: 10. [4]
- Kambic, Louetta. "Japanese Vest." **MA97**: pp. 55, 78–79. [8]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Tencel Travel Wardrobe: A Versatile Blouse and Vest." **MJ04**: pp. 44–47. [8]
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Finnweave." **ND93**: pp. 40–42, 77–78; *errata* **JF94**: p. 83. [4]
- . "The Maltese Cross: A Weaver's Stitch." **MJ97**: pp. 64–66, 83–84; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72.
- . "Overshot Patterns in Color-and-Weave Effect Doubleweave." **JF94**: pp. 62–65, 94–97. [4]
- Kelly, Daphne. "Blackberry Vine Vest." **SO95**: pp. 60, 86. [4]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Ginger Snap Fabrics." **SO97**: pp. 62, 76–77. [6]
- . "Seeing Spots Vest and Pants." **MA95**: pp. 73, 96–97. [2, 4, 8]
- . "Sundance Vest: Weaving and Sewing with Rayon Chenille." **MJ01**: pp. 44–46. [2, 4]
- Kowynia, Wendy. "Hand Painted Doubleweave Vest Fabric." **JF99**: pp. 50, 64–65. [4]
- Lancaster, Daryl. "Slice and Dice." **ND00**: pp. 70–75.
- Leethem, Kaino. "Poppa Vest." **MA90**: pp. 53, 76. [2, 4]
- Lesselroth, Lynn. "Celebration Vest." **SO94**: pp. 54, 88–89. [4]
- Lewis, Linda. "Out of the Shadows Vest." **SO98**: pp. 40, 70–71. [8]
- Lumsden, Sharon. "Tubular Weave Vest." **JF87**: pp. 48–51, IS: 6–7. [4]
- Marble, Pamela. "Vests that Fit." **ND96**: pp. 61, 79–80. [4]
- Mayer, Anita Luvera. "The Creative Process in Motion: The Mantles." **SO99**: pp. 62–65.
- . "Of Mixed Origins: Rags to Riches Vest." **ND00**: pp. 48–51.
- . "A Versatile Vest and Bag and a Versatile Beaded Embellishment." **MA04**: pp. 68–71. [4]
- Meier, Barbara. "Summer and Winter Vest Fabric." **MJ98**: pp. 43, 104–105. [7]
- Nelson, Nancy. "Lavender Top." **JF87**: pp. 54, IS: 8. [2, 4]
- Noble, Kris. "Vest for a Handweaver." **ND93**: pp. 42, 79–80. [4]
- O'Brien, Marie. "Keep it Simple: Cherry Vest." **JF86**: pp. 70–71. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Wadmal Vest: An Easy Project on Two Shafts." **JF02**: pp. 66–68. [RH, 2]
- Pettigrew, Dale. "Dale's Mexicali Vest." **JF88**: pp. 62–63, IS: 9. [4]
- Pryde, Celeste. "Breaking Rules." **MA00**: pp. 78–80; *errata* **MJ00**: p. 15. [4]
- Reynolds, Judy. "Purple Haze Vest." **MJ94**: pp. 42, 81–82. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Designing Fair Isle Patterns with Overshot." **SO91**: pp. 76–77, 95–96. [4]
- . "Vest with Scarf." **SO99**: pp. 54–55, 79–82. [4]
- Sneary, Anne. "Summer and Winter Felted Vest." **JF93**: pp. 54, 86–87. [4]
- Snover, Susan. "Rag Vest." **JF83**: pp. 44, 86. [4]
- Snover, Susan; Farnbach, Connie. "Glad Rags!" **My81**: pp. 50, 76, 78, 79, 82; *errata*, **Se81**: p. 22. [RH, 2, 4]
- Stahl, Yvonne. "Boulevard Weave Ensemble." **MA95**: pp. 69–70, 95–96. [4, 6]
- . "Holiday Vest." **SO83**: pp. 71, 100. [8]
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "MacPherson Tartan Vest." **ND83**: pp. 51, 98. [2, 4]
- Stoehr, Mary Kay. "Finish Your Work." **JF84**: pp. 54–56, 97. [4]
- . "Lace-Yoked Tunic." **MJ88**: pp. 50, 82–83. [8]
- Sullivan, Donna. "Reversible Felted Wool." **JF95**: pp. 50–52, 86–87. [4]
- Taylor, Karla. "Shawled Tunic." **ND90**: pp. 66–67, 79. [8]
- Voiers, Leslie. "Doubleweave Vest." **JF90**: pp. 45, 75; *errata* **MJ90**: p. 97. [8]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Christmas Tabard." **FW80**: pp. 54, 59. [4]
- . "A Lesson in Cut and Sewn Handwoven Garments." **FW80**: pp. 36–37, 79. [4]
- West, Virginia. "Long Laced Vest." **ND95**: pp. 71, 85–86. [8]
- Winqvist, Merja. "Finnish Ryijy (Rya)." **MJ87**: pp. 72–73. [2, 4]
- Winslow, Heather. "Two Terrific Tunics in Fine Silk." **MJ01**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Wittpenn, Ann. "Woven Jacket and Vest Front." **JF98**: pp. 36, 75–76. [2, 4]
- Wittpenn, Ann; Patrick, Jane. "Weaving in the Fur Weft." **JF83**: pp. 33–36, 80–81. [4]
- Woods, Diane. "Handwoven Velveteen." **JF97**: pp. 62–63, 84–85; *errata* **SO97**: p. 72. [4]
- Zawistoski, Patsy. "My Favorite Vest." **ND90**: pp. 65, 77. [RH, 2]

## WADMAL *see* FELTED AND FULLED FABRICS

## WAFFLE WEAVE

- Carty, Donna. "Beaded Waffle-Weave Scarf." **ND02**: pp. 44–47. [4]
- Davenport, Betty. "Warm and Woolly Waffle Weave Top." **79FW**: pp. 21, 55. [RH]
- Davenport, Betty; Alderman, Sharon; Dobrovolny, Ardis. "Loom Shaped—3 Ways." **Mr82**: pp. 44–46, 80–83. [RH, 4]
- Ed. "Waffle Weave: Twill in 3-D." **ND85**: p. 55.
- Essén-Hedin, Margaretha. "Sunny Towel Set." **MJ89**: pp. 47, 78. [5]
- Jaeger, Hector. "Linen and Waffle Weave Placemats." **ND85**: pp. 56, IS: 14–15. [4]
- . "Waffle Weave Afghan." **ND85**: pp. 54–55, IS: 13. [4]
- Kennard, Teresa. "Evening Jacket and Gown." **JF95**: pp. 49, 84–85. [4]
- Menlove, Rebecca. "Hint of Spring Jacket." **MA94**: pp. 60, 86–87. [4]
- Newhouse, Terry. "Aran Puzzle Sweaters." **ND94**: pp. 46–48, 90–93. [4, 8]
- Tenney, Karen. "Bath Accessories Au Naturel." **SO03**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Torgov, Joan. "Waffle Weave Table Mats." **MJ96**: pp. 57, 92. [7]
- Totten, Dianne. "Waffle-Weave Dishcloths and Towels." **MA02**: pp. 40–42. [4]
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Weaver's Challenge: Waffle Weave." **SO87**: pp. 83–84.
- Xenakis, David. "Waffle!" **SO88**: pp. 70–71. [RH]

## WARP PAINTING *see* DYEING: WARP AND WEFT PAINTING

## WARP REP

- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Taqueté Towels." **MJ00**: pp. 36–38. [4]
- Carlstedt, Catharina. "Eight-Shaft Rep Rug." **SO88**: pp. 34, 94–95. [8]
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Designing and Drafting—Color in Warp Rep." **SO88**: pp. 17–18.
- Ed. "Explorations in Warp Rep." **SO88**: p. 32.
- Franklin, June. "Rep Weave Placemats Inspired by Frank Lloyd Wright." **SO03**: pp. 32–34. [8]
- Giles, Lynne. "Warp Rep." **SO88**: pp. 34–39, 95–96. [6]
- Hahn, Margaret. "Let's Do Lunch Bag." **MJ96**: pp. 41, 94–95. [6, 8]
- Hazel, Lestra. "Warp Rep for Runners." **MJ02**: pp. 48–51. [4, 8]
- . "Warp Rep Study Group: Christmas Placemats." **SO93**: pp. 80–81, 99. [4]

- Hendrickson, Linda. "Confetti Mug Rugs." **JF92**: pp. 48, 84. [8]
- Holman, Barbara; Harrison, Deborah; Silver-Schack, Bettie. "Warp Rep Rugs: A Gallery." **ND01**: pp. 56–57.
- Jaastad, Sandee. "Southwest Settings for Placemats and Napkins." **MJ04**: pp. 52–54. [8]
- Jones, Jean. "Advent Pulpit Fall." **SO93**: pp. 78, 95–96; *errata* **JF94**: p. 83. [4]
- Lynch, Priscilla. "Flowered Rep Placemat." **MA90**: pp. 61, 73. [8]
- Marshall, Kelly. "Frank Lloyd Wright Rug." **ND95**: pp. 37, 82. [8]
- . "Trellis Rep Floor Runner." **ND95**: pp. 39, 93–94; *errata* **JF96**: p. 84. [8]
- Neilson, Rosalie. "A Checkered Past: Playing with Warp Rep Rugs." **ND01**: pp. 52–55. [4, 16]
- . "Eight for Eight: Block Design with Warp Rep." **MJ00**: pp. 52–57. [8]
- Nickol, Mary. "Ripsmatta Rug." **SO03**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- Proulx, Bibiane. "Six-Block Rep Weave on Four Shafts." **SO88**: pp. 40–41.
- Schonkala, Nicky. "Bold Block Rug." **MJ99**: pp. 51, 73. [4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Harvest Berry Runner." **ND91**: pp. 60, 89–90. [2, 4]
- . "Ripsmatta Table Runner." **ND87**: pp. 60–61, IS: 15–16. [4]
- . "Warp Rep Placemats." **SO88**: pp. 33, 94. [4]
- Sullivan, Donna. "Painted Warp Belts." **JF90**: pp. 60–61, 82–83. [2, 4]
- Tallarovic, Joanne. "Adobe Spice Placemats." **JF91**: pp. 62, 78–79. [4]
- . "Ripsmatta for Towels." **MA02**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- Tramba, Diane. "Ripsmatta Rug." **My81**: pp. 45, 83; *errata*, **Se81**: p. 22. [6]
- Wiley, Elizabeth. "Ripsmatta." **MJ99**: pp. 48–50, 71–72. [8]
- WARP SIZING**
- Adams, Brucie. "Warp Sizing." **Su85**: p. 79.
- WARP, SPACED**
- Hutchison, Jean. "Spaced-Warp Lace Curtains." **MA02**: pp. 64–67; *errata* **SO02**, p. 14. [4]
- Meisel, Stefanie. "Handwoven Felted Lace for Scarves." **MJ03**: pp. 48–52. [2, 4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Kitchen Lace: Easy Curtain Valance." **MA02**: pp. 68–70. [2]
- Steinkoenig, Judy. "Curtains for Susan's Kitchen." **ND94**: pp. 69, 98. [4]
- WARP STUFFER (RUG) WEAVE see TAQUETÉ**
- WARP-FACED WEAVES see also WARP REP**
- Abbot, Amy. "Stars & Stripes: Inkle Band Pins." **MA02**: pp. 74–75. [1, 2, 4]
- Bohannon, Ronnine. "Warp-Patterned Rug." **SO86**: pp. 40–41, IS: 7–8; *errata* **SO87**: IS: 3. [4, 8]
- . "Woven Patterned Boxes." **SO88**: pp. 38, 97–98. [4, 8]
- Bunke, Kim Marie. "Tabletop Set—On One Warp." **SO88**: pp. 36, 96–97. [4]
- Christensen, Evelyn. "Guatemalan Belt Weave." **MA86**: pp. 68–69, IS: 14–15. [4]
- Elkins, Barbara. "Blooming Leaf Belt." **SO88**: pp. 38, 99. [4]
- Epstein, Pat. "Blue and White." **ND82**: pp. 46–47, 86, 94. [2, 4]
- Essen, Deb. "Travel Journal Cover in Ikat Inspired by Weaving in Borneo." **MJ04**: pp. 56–59. [4]
- Fortin, Sarah. "Duvet Cover, Pillow, and Mat." **SO98**: pp. 46, 74–76. [8]
- Jensen, Gay. "Warp-Faced 2/2 Twill: Part II." **Se82**: pp. 50–51, 85. [2, 4]
- . "Warp-Faced Weaving: Part I." **My82**: pp. 42–44, 93, Cover. [4]
- Jones, Janice. "Bright and Bold." **MA83**: pp. 50–51, 88–89. [2, 4]
- Kaestner, Tracy. "Beautiful Bookmarks." **MA01**: pp. 60–62. [4]
- Kaiser, Shirley. "Folded Inkle-Woven Boxes." **ND95**: pp. 64–65, 91–92. [1]
- Kartus, Triinu. "First Dinner Party Placemats." **ND99**: pp. 22–24. [4]
- Kelly, Diane. "Echoes of Peru." **JF00**: pp. 52–55. [4]
- Knisely, Tom. "Rainbow Rugs." **MA03**: pp. 40–43. [4]
- . "Warping Front to Back for a Striped Rag Rug." **ND04**: pp. 38–40. [4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Warp-Faced Band with Weft Fringe." **MA03**: pp. 64–66. [RH]
- Sullivan, Donna. "Weaving with Multiple Tensions." **SO90**: pp. 64–69, 83. [4]
- Tabachek, Jo-Anne. "Holiday Ornaments." **SO01**: pp. 26–27. [1, 2]
- Vine, Philippa. "Painted-Warp Box." **ND95**: pp. 64–65, 89. [4]
- Yamamoto, Judith. "Rainbow Jacket." **MJ93**: pp. 53, 83–84. [2, 4]
- WARPING**
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Sectional Beaming in Ten Easy Steps for Upholstery or Pillow Fabric." **ND04**: pp. 68–71. [8]; *errata*, **MA05**: p. 6.
- . "Sectional Warping." **ND04**: pp. 70–71.
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Warp/Weft Calculations Chart." **Su85**: p. 30.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Assertiveness Training for Beginning Weavers." **MJ86**: pp. 24–25.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: In Order to Weave, You Must Be Warped!" **SO85**: pp. 6–11.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Lord, Let My Words Be Pleasant Today for Tomorrow I May Have to Eat Them." **ND84**: pp. 26–29.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: Tension!" **MA86**: pp. 21–22.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: The Second Week." **Su84**: pp. 28–30.
- Davenport, Betty. "Rigid Heddle Loom Warping." **My82**: pp. 73–76, 98. [RH, 8]
- Ed. "Beginner's Corner: Calculating Warp and Weft Amounts." **MJ00**: p. 15.
- . "Beginner's Corner: Warping Two Different Fibers." **JF01**: p. 15.
- . "Reed Ruminations." **MA02**: p. 14.
- . "Yarn Basket: Tips for Warping the Loom." **ND95**: pp. 14–15.
- Eychaner, Barbara. "Threading the Loom from the Back." **SO95**: pp. 75–78.
- . "Warping the Loom from the Back." **JF95**: pp. 66–70.
- French, Louise. "Warping Back to Front through Lease Sticks." **ND04**: p. 61.
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Broken Warp Threads: Prevention and Cure." **SO91**: pp. 33–34.
- . "Mixed Warps." **JF92**: pp. 20–22, 81. [4]
- Guy, Sallie. "Rx: Uneven Warp Tension." **My82**: pp. 84–85.
- . "Rx: Warp End Breakage and Treading Errors." **Se82**: pp. 22, 25.
- . "Rx: Winding and Threading Errors." **Nv81**: pp. 66, 88.
- Irwin, Bobbie. "Twelve Tips for Efficient Warping." **SO97**: pp. 48–49.
- Knisely, Tom. "Warping Front to Back for a Striped Rag Rug." **ND04**: pp. 38–40. [4]
- Ligon, Linda. "From the Beginning: Mending Warps." **JF86**: pp. 34–35. [4]
- Linn, Kristine. "Warping with a Paddle." **ND04**: p. 65.
- Meek, Kati Reeder. "Warping and Weaving with Fine Yarns." **SO96**: pp. 28–31, 103.
- Osterkamp, Peggy. "Back to Front with Two Crosses." **ND04**: p. 56; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.
- Patrick, Jane. "Warping: A Compleat Guide." **My82**: pp. 64–72, 27.
- Rose, Violet. "A Ruana for Beginners." **SO87**: pp. 48–51. [4]
- Schulz, Peter. "An Integrated Approach to Warping." **My82**: pp. 30–31.
- Scorgie, Jean. "Long Warps." **MA85**: pp. 43–45.
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Special Warping Tips." **ND04**: p. 45.
- . "Warping Front to Back." **ND04**: p. 41.
- . "We're All Warped—Differently!" **ND04**: pp. 32–33.
- WARPING, SECTIONAL**
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Sectional Beaming in Ten Easy Steps for Upholstery or Pillow Fabric." **ND04**: pp. 68–71. [8]; *errata*, **MA05**: p. 6.
- . "Sectional Warping." **ND04**: pp. 70–71.
- Groth, Paul. "An Engineer's Approach to Sectional Warping." **SO86**: p. 16.
- WARPING WITH A PADDLE**
- Linn, Kristine. "Warping with a Paddle." **ND04**: p. 65.
- . "Weekend Weaver: Warping with a Paddle—Using Yarns from Your Stash for a Scarf." **ND04**: pp. 62–65. [4, 8]
- Guy, Sallie. "Making a Warp with a Stationary Paddle." **MA96**: pp. 46–48.
- Ryan, Shirley. "Paddle Warping—One Weaver Tells Why." **My82**: pp. 68–69.
- WEAVER'S NETWORK**
- Fitzsimmons, Dee. "Weaver's Network: Teaching Textile Arts to High School Students." **MA03**: pp. 74–75.
- Patrick, Jane. "Weaver's Network: Weaving in the Heartland." **SO03**: p. 73.
- Patrick, Jane; Leon, Joan. "Weaver's Network: Weavers in Action—Making a Difference in Memphis." **JF03**: p. 75.
- WEAVING FOR THE HOME AWARD**
- Ed. "Weaving for the Home: An Award Gallery." **SO03**: pp. 70–71.
- WEAVING TIPS see also TRICKS OF THE TRADE; WARPING**
- Ahearn, Bren. "Peggy Osterkamp's Tie-On Method." **SO04**: p. 62.
- Alderman, Sharon. "Avoiding and Repairing Weaving Errors." **Nv81**: pp. 60–61, 84.
- Blumenthal, Betsy. "Sectional Warping." **ND04**: pp. 70–71.
- Butler, Su. "The Answer Lady: Fibers and Finishes." **JF01**: pp. 80–81.
- . "The Answer Lady: Happy Endings." **MJ00**: pp. 22–23.
- . "The Answer Lady: Rug-Weaving Tips." **ND01**: pp. 28–29.
- . "The Answer Lady: Simply Design." **SO02**: pp. 60–61.
- . "The Answer Lady: Tracking Twills." **MA01**: pp. 76–77.
- Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Lord, Let My Words Be Pleasant Today for Tomorrow I May Have to Eat Them." **ND84**: pp. 26–29.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: The Second Week." **Su84**: pp. 28–30.
- . "Your Weaving Teacher: What's in a Name?" **Mr81**: pp. 22, 24.
- Ed. "Beginner's Corner: Calculating Warp and Weft Amounts." **MJ00**: p. 15.
- . "Beginner's Corner: Smiles and Frowns." **ND01**: p. 15.
- . "Beginner's Corner: Twills and Tromp as Writ." **MA01**: p. 15.

- \_\_\_ "Beginner's Corner: Use Tabby." **SO01**: p. 15.
- \_\_\_ "Changing Setts Mid-Warp." **MJ02**: p. 47.
- \_\_\_ "Coping with Irregular Denting." **MJ02**: p. 51.
- \_\_\_ "Cost-Controlled Weaving." **MJ88**: p. 64.
- \_\_\_ "Diagram: Tying in a String Heddle." **JF99**: p. 78.
- \_\_\_ "Essentials." **SO94**: pp. 34–35.
- \_\_\_ "Essentials." **ND94**: pp. 34–35.
- \_\_\_ "Even Tension." **ND04**: p. 51.
- \_\_\_ "Finishing Ends Diagram." **ND83**: p. 92.
- \_\_\_ "Making Wraps." **MJ02**: p. 40.
- \_\_\_ "The Problems of Beating in Weft." **MA84**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ "Reading Drafts." **MA02**: p. 15.
- \_\_\_ "Setts for Double-Wide Fabrics." **MJ02**: p. 62.
- \_\_\_ "Unweaving." **ND04**: p. 6.
- \_\_\_ "Warping Front to Back." **ND04**: p. 36.
- \_\_\_ "Weaving Tips: Tie on Shortcut." **SO03**: p. 43.
- \_\_\_ "Weaving Tips: Weaving with Two Weft Colors." **SO03**: p. 31.
- \_\_\_ "Weaving to Square." **JF04**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ "Weft Setts." **MJ02**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ "What Equipment Do I Really Need?" **MA04**: p. 14.
- French, Louise. "Warping Back to Front through Lease Sticks." **ND04**: p. 61.
- Gaustad, Stephenie. "A Question of Warp Sizing." **ND89**: pp. 54–55.
- Gaynes, Margaret. "Beginner's Corner: Record Keeping." **MA93**: pp. 62–64.
- \_\_\_ "Beginner's Corner: Treadling Tips." **SO92**: pp. 32–33; 82; *errata* **MA94**: p. 79. [4]
- \_\_\_ "Observations from the 1992 Weaving Season." **SO93**: pp. 24–26, 83. [4]
- \_\_\_ "Shoestrings, Film Cans, and Other Good Things." **MA91**: pp. 22, 24.
- \_\_\_ "Weft Skips: Prevention and Repair." **MA94**: pp. 16–17.
- Guy, Sallie. "Rx: Shed Corrections." **Ja82**: pp. 78–79.
- \_\_\_ "Rx: Warp End Breakage and Treadling Errors." **Se82**: pp. 22, 25.
- \_\_\_ "Rx: Winding and Threading Errors." **Nv81**: pp. 66, 88.
- Harvey, Nancy. "Tips for Weaving Tapestry Rugs Part I." **ND01**: pp. 58–59.
- Heinrich, Linda. "Unweaving Linen." **MA89**: p. 44.
- Hess, Ellen. "Tie-ins: Economical, Fast and Easy." **SO93**: pp. 40–41.
- Hochberg, Bette. "Fiber Facts for Finishing Fabrics." **Nv81**: pp. 62–65.
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Pattern Continuity with Space-Dyed Wefts." **MA98**: p. 25.
- Keeler, Betty. "Threading Without Error." **ND87**: p. 85.
- Ligon, Linda. "From the Beginning: An Even Beat." **SO86**: pp. 98–99. [4]
- \_\_\_ "From the Beginning: First Lessons." **ND86**: pp. 106–107.
- \_\_\_ "Keeping Track." **JF87**: pp. 90–91, IS: 8. [4]
- Linn, Kristine. "Warping with a Paddle." **ND04**: p. 65.
- McDonald, Pat. "Planning Stripes." **Se81**: p. 30.
- Meek, Kati Reeder. "Establishing Rhythm in Weaving." **JF92**: pp. 16, 22.
- Osterkamp, Peggy. "Back to Front with Two Crosses." **ND04**: p. 56; *errata*, **JF05**: p. 6.
- Piroch, Sigrid. "Wrapping the Ends of Fringe." **MA04**: p. 58.
- Saulson, Sarah. "Making a Tassel." **MA04**: p. 67.
- Stanley, Martha. "Designing Women: After the Rug Workshop." **ND01**: pp. 36–37.
- Strickler, Carol. "Tromp as Writ?" **SO91**: pp. 42–43.
- van der Hoogt, Madelyn. "Beginner's Corner: Floating Selvedges." **SO03**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ "Beginner's Corner: Lark's Head Knot." **SO03**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ "Beginner's Corner: More on Floating Selvedges." **ND03**: p. 14.
- \_\_\_ "Special Warping Tips." **ND04**: p. 45.
- \_\_\_ "Warping Front to Back." **ND04**: p. 41.
- \_\_\_ "We're All Warped—Differently!" **ND04**: pp. 32–33.
- Veerkamp, Mary. "Wrapping Your Stripes." **MA83**: p. 48.
- Wertenberger, Kathryn. "Symbiotic Relationships Among Warp Sett, Weave Structure, Fiber, Yarn Structure, and Beat." **ND91**: pp. 37–38.
- WEAVING WITH RAGS**
- Andrews, Jane. "Denim Rag Strip." **SO92**: pp. 66, 85. [2, 4]
- Bateman, Wendy. "Bring Me Your Shirts, Your Sweaters, and Pants." **ND93**: p. 54. [4]
- Beard, Betty. "Ritzy Rag Top." **MA93**: pp. 49, 82–84. [2, 4]
- Benedict, Alma. "Country Charm Rugs." **JF96**: pp. 69–71, 85. [2, 4]
- Blumenthal, Betsy; Kreider, Kathryn. "Blue Jeans Rag Rug." **ND88**: pp. 64–66, 87. [2, 3]
- Bradley, Louise. "Rag Jacket." **MJ97**: pp. 40, 78–79. [8]
- \_\_\_ "Rag Placemat." **SO99**: pp. 48–49, 73–74. [8]
- \_\_\_ "Rag Weavers' Tips for Wonderful, Wearable Clothing." **MA95**: pp. 48–54; 89–92. [2, 4]
- \_\_\_ "Ragtime Vests." **ND89**: pp. 46–47, 77. [3]
- Bright, Kathy. "Cloth Strip Rug in Double Binding." **ND93**: pp. 55, 87–88. [4]
- \_\_\_ "Little Girl's Ensemble." **SO91**: pp. 51, 90–91. [2, 4]
- Budd, Ann. "Pick-and-Pick Rag Coasters." **JF91**: pp. 61, 78. [RH, 2]
- Davenport, Betty. "Third Time Around Jacket." **SO91**: pp. 46, 88–89. [RH, 2]
- Erickson, Johanna. "A Feast of Colors for Production Rag Weaving." **ND93**: pp. 86–87, 88–89. [2, 4]
- \_\_\_ "Johanna Erickson's Art Is the Fabric of Everyday Life." **MA95**: pp. 56–57, 89. [2, 4]
- \_\_\_ "Nantucket Hit-and-Miss Rag Rugs." **SO97**: pp. 38–39. [4]
- \_\_\_ "Spring Flowers Rag Mats." **MJ93**: pp. 54, 84. [2, 4]
- Evans, Jane. "Rags Unlimited." **My81**: pp. 44–45. [16]
- Giles, Lynne. "Blue Pick-and-Pick Rug." **SO89**: pp. 46, 79–80. [2, 4]
- Granquist, Nedra. "Wool Rag Rug." **SO97**: pp. 40, 84. [4]
- Hendrickson, Linda. "Contemporary Rag Placemats." **MA93**: pp. 74, 89–90. [2, 4]
- Höykinpuro, Anja. "Ikat for Rag Rug Weavers." **ND94**: pp. 54–57. [2, 4]
- \_\_\_ "Weaving with Poppa." **MJ97**: pp. 38–39, 76–77. [RH, 2, 4]
- Johnston, Coleen. "Rag Rug Revisited." **SO91**: p. 50.
- Jurisich, Rose. "Glad Rags!" **My81**: pp. 46–48.
- Kaulitz, Manuela. "Summer Berries, Autumn Leaves Rug." **SO97**: pp. 36, 81. [4]
- Krook, Inga. "From Rags to Riches." **Su83**: pp. 32–38. [4]
- \_\_\_ "Rag Weaving: A History of Necessity." **MJ87**: pp. 38–39, IS: 5. [4]
- \_\_\_ "Sun Lightning Runner." **MJ89**: pp. 46, 78–79. [2, 4]
- Leethem, Kaino. "Poppa Vest." **MA90**: pp. 53, 76. [2, 4]
- Ligon, Linda. "Barefoot Comfort Rag Rug." **SO84**: pp. 70, 105. [4]
- Madden, Gail. "Country Skies Runner." **JF96**: pp. 65, 86–87. [4]
- Mäkinen, Riitta. "Poppa Bag." **MJ87**: pp. 74, IS: 16. [2, 4]
- McNulty, Maureen. "Poppa Jacket." **MA93**: pp. 47, 81–82. [2, 4]
- Meany, Janet. "Kentucky Mountain Log Cabin." **ND01**: pp. 40–43. [2, 4]
- Nofsinger, Mark. "Weft-Faced Twill Rag Rug." **JF91**: pp. 60–61, 77–78. [4]
- Nylander, Jan. "Hand-Dyed Rug." **SO89**: pp. 46, 79. [2, 4]
- Patrick, Jane. "Kitchen Rag Rug." **MA02**: pp. 28–30. [4]
- \_\_\_ "Overshot Wall Hanging." **MA84**: pp. 56, 108. [4]
- Roberts, Diana. "Rag Prep." **My81**: p. 53.
- Roberts, Trudie. "Rag Weave Sweat-shirts." **MJ89**: pp. 60–62. [2, 4]
- Schonkala, Nicky. "Bowties." **MJ97**: pp. 40, 77–78. [RH, 2, 4]
- Scorgie, Jean. "Cotton Rag Rug." **ND91**: pp. 61, 90. [2, 4]
- \_\_\_ "Country Rag Rug." **SO85**: pp. 41, IS: 4. [4]
- \_\_\_ "More Rags." **My81**: pp. 49, 81. [4]
- Sharpe, Debra; Yamamoto, Judith T. "Diamond Rag Rug." **ND01**: pp. 44–46. [2]
- Shaw, Margaret. "Shaker Twisted-Weft Rug." **SO97**: pp. 41, 81. [2, 4]
- Sloves, Felicitas. "Rag Handbags." **ND02**: pp. 60–62. [2, 4]
- Snover, Susan. "Rag Vest." **JF83**: pp. 44, 86. [4]
- Snover, Susan; Farnbach, Connie. "Glad Rags!" **My81**: pp. 50, 76, 78, 79, 82; *errata*, **Se81**: p. 22. [RH, 2, 4]
- Stafford, Barbara. "The Mrs. Irene Brown Rugs." **SO97**: pp. 34–35, 84. [2, 4]
- Straight, Dixie. "Simple Rag Mats." **SO91**: pp. 47, 90. [2, 4]
- Stratton, Gretchen. "Double Binding Rug with Blocks." **SO97**: pp. 37, 82–83. [8]
- Tallarovic, Joanne. "Adobe Spice Placemats." **JF91**: pp. 62, 78–79. [4]
- Toomre, Linda; Sapper, Dee. "Sponge, Dab, and Squiggle." **MJ97**: pp. 36–37, 76. [4]
- Wittpenn, Ann. "Big Jacket." **JF98**: pp. 34–35, 74. [4]
- \_\_\_ "Woven Jacket and Vest Front." **JF98**: pp. 36, 75–76. [2, 4]
- Yamamoto, Judith. "A Room-Size Rag Rug." **SO91**: pp. 48–49, 75.
- WEDDING DRESSES**
- Click, Diane. "Huck Lace Is for Weddings." **SO01**: pp. 38–39, 42. [8]
- Rogovin, June. "Renaissance Wedding." **SO01**: pp. 34–37. [4, 8]
- WEEKEND WEAVER**
- Collard, Terry. "Weekend Weaver: A Family Blanket for When You're Home Alone." **ND03**: pp. 64–66. [4, 8]
- Dixon, Anne. "Weekend Weaver: Dorset Crosswheel Buttons." **MA04**: pp. 72–74.
- Edelkind, Judy. "Weekend Weaver: Have Loom Will Travel: Tubular Shoelaces." **MJ04**: pp. 64–66. [I]
- Essen, Deb. "Weekend Weaver: Card Weaving with Weft from the Garden." **SO03**: pp. 60–63. [T]
- Fry, Laura. "Weekend Weaver: Rainbow Scarf—A Color Gamp You Can Wear." **JF04**: pp. 52–54. [4]
- Linn, Kristine. "Weekend Weaver: Warping with a Paddle—Using Yarns from Your Stash for a Scarf." **ND04**: pp. 62–65. [4, 8]
- Meisel, Stefanie. "Weekend Weaver: Night Sky Scarf." **SO04**: pp. 46–47. [2, 4]
- Tedder, Lynn. "Weekend Weaver: More Than Meets the Eye." **MJ03**: pp. 66–69. [4]

**WEFT, CLASPED** *see* **CLASPED WEFT**

**WEFT REP** *see* **WEFT-FACED WEAVES and RUGS**

**WEFT-FACED WEAVES** *see also* **RUGS; BOUNDWEAVE; SAMITUM; TAQUETÉ**

Alderman, Sharon. "Stripes: A Color Rotation Trick." **MA83**: pp. 40–42, 84. [4]

Davenport, Betty. "Color Effects in Weft-Faced Plain Weave." **ND85**: pp. 12–14, IS: 4; *errata* **JF86**: IS: 3. [RH, 4]

Holm, Anne-Mette. "Inspired Bedspread." **MJ87**: pp. 48–49, IS: 7–8. [2, 4]

Jones, Janice. "Bright and Bold." **MA83**: pp. 50–51, 88–89. [2, 4]

Kaplan, Donna. "Beaded Amulet Pouch." **MA96**: pp. 92–94. [4]

Mattila, Wynne. "Aurora Rug in

Finnish Raanu." **ND04**: pp. 58–60. [2, 4]

Muller, Donna. "A Slit-Tapestry Belt." **MJ93**: pp. 41, 77–78. [1, 2]

Patrick, Jane. "Texture As Stripe!" **MA83**: pp. 66–67, 98. [RH, 2, 4]

Schomp, Halcyon. "Shades of a Desert Sunset." **80SS**: pp. 32, 58. [2]

Scorgie, Jean. "Pick-and-Pick Pillow." **SO89**: pp. 45, 79. [2, 4]

**WINDOW COVERINGS** *see* **CURTAINS**

**WOOL** *see* **YARNS AND FIBERS**

**YARNS AND FIBERS**

Alderman, Sharon. "You're Not Finished Until It's Finished." **JF01**: pp. 24–25. [2, 4]

Bliss, Anne. "Lightfastness." **MA88**: pp. 28–29.

Butler, Su. "The Answer Lady: Peg Plans and Plies." **SO00**: pp. 24–25.

Chandler, Deborah [Redding]. "Your Weaving Teacher: Choosing Yarns." **79FW**: pp. 48–49.

—. "Your Weaving Teacher: It's Good To Be All Wet, Sometimes." **My81**: pp. 22–23.

—. "Your Weaving Teacher: Understanding Yarns." **JF84**: pp. 18–20.

*Ed.* "Fuzzy Stuff: Finishing the Fuzzies." **JF90**: pp. 50–51.

—. "List of Yarn Counts and Yardages." **MJ93**: pp. 70–71.

Fry, Laura. "All About Wet Finishing." **JF01**: pp. 28–31.

Gaustad, Stephenie. "A Question of Warp Sizing." **ND89**: pp. 54–55.

Gaynes, Margaret. "Weaving with Sticky Yarns." **JF90**: pp. 49–50.

—. "Yarn Counts." **MJ93**: pp. 32–33, 77. [4]

Giles, Lynne. "Escaping the Grid." **ND89**: pp. 37–41.

Irwin, Bobbie. "Sally Fox's Colored Cotton." **MJ93**: pp. 36–39.

Kennard, Teresa. "Angora Cocoon." **ND93**: pp. 48, 84–85. [6]

Ternullo, Eileen. "Weaving with Leather." **JF84**: pp. 52–53, 102–103. [2,4]

Ueki, Takako. "Dividing Air with Air." **JF03**: pp. 40–43. [6]

Veness, Tim. "In Brief: Fiber Notes." **ND86**: p. 53.

Wertemberger, Kathryn. "Mill End Yarns." **SO84**: pp. 77–78.

—. "Thou Shalt Not..." **MA92**: p. 72.

—. "Weaver's Challenge: Unusual Materials for Warp or Weft." **SO86**: pp. 78–79.

Wilson, Kax. "The Nature of Cotton." **MJ93**: pp. 57–58.

Zawistoski, Patsy. "What's Hot in Fibers." **JF03**: pp. 32–34.